



## AGENDA

President and Board of Trustees  
Village of Arlington Heights  
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall  
33 S. Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

July 6, 2021

7:30 PM

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

**II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS**

**IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

A. Village Board 06/21/2021

**V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

A. Warrant Register 06/30/2021

**VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS**

**VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS**

**VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

**IX. OLD BUSINESS**

A. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

Review of the 12-Month Period ending December 31, 2020  
Annual Financial Report

Trustee Canty moved, seconded by Trustee Schwingbeck that the Committee-of-the-Whole accept the 12 month period ending December 31, 2020 Annual Financial Report.

B. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2020

Review of the Capital Asset Policy Update

Trustee Baldino moved, seconded by Trustee Bertucci that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board Approve the Capital Asset Policy Update.

- C. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

Review of the 2022 Capital Improvement Program Update

Trustee Canty moved, seconded by Trustee LaBedz that the Committee-of-the-Whole Approve the 2022 Capital Improvement Program Update.

- D. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

Operating Fund Overview/Recommended Budget Ceilings 2022

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Tinaglia that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board Approve the 2022 Budget Ceilings of \$81,592,500 for the General Fund; and \$25,035,500 for the Water and Sewer Fund.

- E. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

Review of the American Rescue Plan Grant - Spending Proposal

Trustee Canty moved, seconded by Trustee Scaletta that the Committee-of-the-Whole approve the American Rescue Plan Grant- Spending Proposal.

- F. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of July 6, 2021

Interview of Jay Virchow for appointment to the Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Commission, term ending 4/30/23

**X. CONSENT AGENDA**

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item.

Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.
2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

3. Citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on this Consent Agenda.
4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

#### **CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS**

- A. Dell Servers - I.T. Equipment Replacement Program
- B. HPE SAN Unit - I.T. Equipment Replacement Program

#### **CONSENT NEW BUSINESS**

- A. Cash in Lieu of Land Dedication

#### **CONSENT LEGAL**

- A. An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights, Granting Approval of a Planned Unit Development, and a Variation from Chapter 28 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code  
(Hawkeye Chiropractic, 1650 S Arlington Heights Rd)
- B. An Ordinance Amending Chapters 28 and 29 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code  
(Overlay Zoning District - Arlington International Racecourse Property)
- C. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 2 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code  
(Section 2-202a Quorum; Meetings)

#### **CONSENT PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

- A. Permit Fee Waiver - Arlington Heights Park District

### **XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS**

### **XII. NEW BUSINESS**

- A. Hiding Place Banquet Hall - 1863 W. Central Rd. - PC#21-008  
Special Use Permit for a Banquet Hall
- B. Mini-Golf - 955 W. Dundee Rd. - PC#21-011  
SUP for Restaurant & Amusement Facility, Large

### **XIII. LEGAL**

- A. An Ordinance Adopting the Village's Flag Display Policy

### **XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER**

### **XV. APPOINTMENTS**

### **XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

### **XVII. ADJOURNMENT**

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an

American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005, (847)368-5793 (Voice), (847)368-5980 (Fax) or drobb@vah.com.





**Village Board  
7/6/2021**

**Item:** Village Board 06/21/2021

**Department:** Village Clerk

**ATTACHMENTS:**

| <b>Description</b>       | <b>Type</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Village Board 06/21/2021 | Minutes     |



## MINUTES

President and Board of Trustees  
Village of Arlington Heights  
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall  
33 S. Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

June 21, 2021

7:30 PM

### **I. CALL TO ORDER**

### **II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

### **III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS**

President Hayes and the following Trustees responded to roll: LaBedz, Scaletta, Bertucci, Grasse, Tinaglia, Canty, Baldino, Schwingbeck.

Also present were: Randy Recklaus, Diana Mikula, Charles Perkins, Cris Papierniak, Becky Hume and Hart Passman.

### **IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

A. Committee of the Whole 05/24/2021 Approved

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve. Trustee Mary Beth Canty Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

B. Committee of the Whole 06/01/2021 Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

C. Committee of the Whole 06/07/2021

Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck  
Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta,  
Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

D. Village Board 06/07/2021

Approved

Trustee Mary Beth Canty moved to approve. Trustee Nicolle Grasse  
Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta,  
Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

## **V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

A. Warrant Register 06/15/2021

Approved

Trustee James Bertucci moved to approve in the amount of \$1,988,281.60.  
Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta,  
Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

## **VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS**

## **VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS**

## **VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

Marc Adelman said he was opposed to a proposed Bears stadium. He said this is a once in a lifetime opportunity and asked the Board to keep an open mind, open meetings and open spaces. He said he liked the Buffalo Grove forest preserve which is in a space smaller than Arlington Park. He said the Village did not need more roads, retail and restaurants, we have enough

already. He pleaded for something different. He said there is exploration of an option to create a greenway in the previous Route 53 expansion space and he thinks the Village could use more green space too.

President Hayes agreed that this is a once in a lifetime opportunity. The Village does not own or control the property. The ultimate decision is not ours. How we are involved is in determining the uses. Proposals are submitted to Churchill Downs and evaluated through their system. The Board's goal is to put the property to the highest and best use.

Melissa Cayer said the Property tax bills will be available on the Cook County website. Harper received a large donation, she asked for it to be used to reduce property taxes.

## **IX. OLD BUSINESS**

- A. Report of Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 21, 2021 Approved

Interview of Kelly Barash for appointment to the  
Special Events Commission - term ending  
4/30/2025

President Hayes administered the Oath of Office to Ms. Barash.

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to concur in the Mayor's appointment. Trustee Mary Beth Canty Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta,  
Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

- B. Report of Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 21, 2021 Approved

Interview of Jennifer Borrell for Appointment to  
the Youth Commission (Adult Member) - term  
ending 4/30/2024

Trustee Tom Schwingbeck moved to concur in the Mayor's appointment.

Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta,  
Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

## **X. CONSENT AGENDA**

## **CONSENT OLD BUSINESS**

### **CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS**

- A. Pickup Truck Vehicle Purchase - Fire Department Approved

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

### **CONSENT LEGAL**

- A. An Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit for an Elementary School Building Addition and Variations from Chapter 28 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code (Timber Ridge School, 201 S Evanston Ave) Approved

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve 2021-019. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

- B. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 13 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code (Making available a Class "AA" liquor license) Approved

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve 2021-020. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

- C. An Ordinance Prohibiting Parking (417 W. University Drive) Approved

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve 2021-021. Trustee Jim Tinaglia  
Seconded the Motion.  
The Motion: Passed  
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta,  
Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

D. An Ordinance Prohibiting Parking Approved  
(North Orchid Lane and Cherry Hill Lane)

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve 2021-022. Trustee Jim Tinaglia  
Seconded the Motion.  
The Motion: Passed  
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta,  
Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

## **CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER**

### **XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS**

A. Ballistic Vests Approved

Mr. Recklaus explained the Fire Department has a new policy whereby  
protective gear is provided in unstable situations, like a domestic disputes.  
The vests will be paid through the Foreign Fire Tax fund, not the General  
Fund.

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck  
Seconded the Motion.  
The Motion: Passed  
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta,  
Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

### **XII. NEW BUSINESS**

A. Chapter 28-29 Amendment, Arlington Approved  
International Racecourse - PC#21-012

Mr. Recklaus explained that on May 3<sup>rd</sup>, the Board directed the Plan  
Commission to develop an overlay district for the Arlington International  
Racecourse. The Village does not get to make a unilateral decision on what  
occurs here. It is a privately-owned property that the owner can determine

to whom they sell it. The Village can prohibit some uses and have it not developed piece meal.

Mr. Perkins said the iconic landmark is available to be redeveloped. There are three potential types of development: a stadium, continued horseracing with development, or a complete redevelopment. The current zoning is B-3 (automotive, warehouse). The overlay zoning proposed is to let investor groups know what the Village is looking for and to codify it. This action makes clear the property must be developed through a master plan and that a racetrack could be a "use". The prohibited uses identified can be amended in the future.

Staff would like to preserve some of the natural site features like Salt Creek and add bike paths and green space to the Metra station area. Mr. Perkins said the Village would like to highlight the transit-oriented uses near the station and create a walkable area. Division of land could be permitted as part of approval of a master Planned Unit Development for the entire property.

Impact fees, land dedication, extension and provision of utilities and accommodation of services for the property shall be provided for in a master Planned Unit Development application.

Trustee Tinaglia asked if this action precludes any one of these things being proposed as a component of a master plan. Mr. Perkins said a small piece in a large plan could be used for one of these "not allowed" uses.

Trustee James Bertucci moved to approve. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

|    |                                                                                                                                    |          |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| B. | Hawkeye Chiropractic - 1650 S. Arlington Heights Rd. - PC#21-006<br>Planned Unit Development, Rezoning from R-1 to O-T, Variations | Approved |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

Jason Bergwerff of Apex Design presented the plans for Hawkeye Chiropractic, a new medical building on a vacant lot. They are working with IDOT to allow two detention basins to be closer to Arlington Heights Road than is typically allowed. If IDOT denies their request, the detention basins will be moved on the site. The other issue is the location of the trash enclosure. They have designed an enclosure so there is a landscape buffer. The enclosure sits in front of the building on the South side in the parking lot. The Plan Commission recommended the trash enclosure be moved back but that would add more travel space for garbage removal. Mr. Bergwerff

said this is not a good solution for them.

Mr. Perkins said Staff and the Plan Commission recommend approval of the zoning change. They recommended denial of the proposed refuse area. Mr. Perkins showed the proposed trash location and the Plan Commission's location recommendation. The proposed stormwater detention is okay with staff. There is an alternate design in case it is not approved by IDOT.

Drew Voelsch, owner of Hawkeye Chiropractic, said Groot likes to pull their truck up as close as possible. He does not want to have to move the carts or have staff do it for liability reasons. Groot said they will not move the carts from the Plan Commission's proposed location. Mr. Perkins said there are different levels of service you can pay for. It costs more if the company has to wheel them out. Dr. Voelsch said these containers are large making them a liability to push, especially in bad weather. He doesn't want the carts to hit a car. Groot does not get out of the truck. Functionally, their proposal is the easiest answer, with the least amount of liability.

Trustee Canty said she was inclined to side with the petitioner, she did not like the idea of a person moving the trash containers.

Trustee Scaletta countered that Groot gets out of their trucks. Dr. Voelsch said they are only allowed to go 5 feet; the Plan Commission's recommendation makes it 25 feet. Trustee Scaletta suggested using another vendor. He said he couldn't think of another property in the Village that has garbage in the front. Dr. Voelsch said his building at 1401 S. Arlington Heights Road does. Trustee Scaletta said he didn't understand that when it was designed, they didn't follow code.

Dr. Voelsch said he is not spending all this money to make it look bad. Because of staffing and insurance, the garbage doesn't fit where the Plan Commission put it. Trustee Scaletta said he didn't want residents and clients to see trash instead of the property.

Trustee Tinaglia said there are dumpsters in alleys that require a different kind of service. He did not recommend having the trash where the petitioner proposed it. He suggested using a different waste hauler or using smaller totes. He said the goal is for the project to look good and for the petitioner to have the right thing happen.

Trustee Bertucci said living in Downtown, trash totes are in many awkward places. There are options for vendors and sized totes.

Mr. Perkins said there are other examples of where trash containers are brought out further than 5' like Village Hall. The suggestion is to prevent trash from being the first thing people see, and have the building be the front door, not just for this business but for future tenants. Mr. Perkins did not think moving the trash was unreasonable based on experience and past proposals.



Trustee Canty said regardless of the location, the trash enclosure will front face Arlington Heights Road. Mr. Perkins said from a design point, the goal is to not highlight the vestibule. There is a request for a variation to screen it. The garbage will be in front regardless. By extending it further back, it's less intrusive, but it will still be there.

Trustee LaBedz asked what materials will be used for the enclosure. Mr. Bergwerff said it will have the same masonry to mimic the building. They dressed up the enclosure to make it look like the building. If it moves back, they will have less landscaping. Groot said they would not travel to where staff recommended.

Trustee Scaletta noted the proposed structure will look like the building and have good landscaping. He will go along with the petitioner. After looking at the 1401 A.H. Road building, he said the trash receptacle is not noticeable, so it can be hidden.

Trustee Baldino noted that the landscape plan has a line of 3' tall shrubs along A.H. Road. There are 2 trees near the detention basin and a line of trees on the south. Also, there are 6' tall shrubs on the east side of the dumpster and a shade tree on each side of the dumpster. Looking at 1401 S. A.H. Road, it is well covered. He sided with the petitioner citing the investment in landscaping.

Trustee Scaletta moved to concur with Plan Commission except for #1, which would be modified to: subject to IDOT approval, petitioner shall proceed with the original plan presented to the Plan Commission on 5/26/21 which is depicted in the preliminary engineering plan presented on 1/13/21 as revised on 5/13/21. Shall IDOT withhold approval, the petitioner shall proceed with alternate plan presented 5/20/21 as revised on 6/4/21. No less than 28 parking spaces shall be provided with either of those scenarios. Number 3 shall be changed to: dumpster enclosure shall be located in the front yard as proposed by the petitioner with final review by the Village. Trustee Canty seconded the motion.

Trustee Mary Beth Canty moved to amend the original motion to approve the variation that was denied by the Plan Commission. Trustee Nicolle Grasse Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

Trustee John Scaletta moved to concur with Plan Commission except for #1, which would be modified to: subject to IDOT approval, petitioner shall proceed with the original plan presented to the Plan Commission on 5/26/21 which is depicted in the preliminary engineering plan presented on 1/13/21 as revised on 5/13/21. Shall IDOT withhold approval, the petitioner shall proceed with alternate plan presented 5/20/21 as revised on

6/4/21. No less than 28 parking spaces shall be provided with either of those scenarios. Number 3 shall be changed to: dumpster enclosure shall be located in the front yard as proposed by the petitioner with final review by the Village. Approve the variation that was denied by the Plan Commission. Trustee Mary Beth Canty Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia

### **XIII. LEGAL**

### **XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER**

### **XV. APPOINTMENTS**

### **XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

A. Bond Waiver - Arlington Heights Garden Club      Approved

Melissa Cayer asked for this item to be removed from the Consent Agenda. Mr. Recklaus said the Village requires a bond on raffles. However, because the Garden Club is well established and known to the Village, staff is recommending to waive the requirement as we know where to find them.

Ms. Cayer asked what a bond is. Mr. Recklaus said it is an account set aside to cover the raffle where funds are set aside. It is not a fee or a tax that the Village collects.

### **XVII. ADJOURNMENT**

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to adjourn at 8:39 p.m. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck, Tinaglia



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Warrant Register 06/30/2021

**Department:** Village Clerk

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Warrant Register 03/30/2021

**Type**

Warrant Register



**VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON  
HEIGHTS**  
**WARRANT REGISTER FOR**  
**CHECK DATE: 6-30-2021**

| <b>Fund</b>            | <b>Fund Description</b>   | <b>Total Transaction Amount</b> |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 101                    | General Fund              | \$352,773.68                    |
| 211                    | Motor Fuel Tax Fund       | \$322,041.54                    |
| 215                    | CDBG Fund                 | \$205.20                        |
| 227                    | Foreign Fire Ins Tax Fund | \$5,331.93                      |
| 231                    | Criminal Investigation Fd | \$1,050.10                      |
| 235                    | Municipal Parkg Opr Fund  | \$17,580.11                     |
| 263                    | TIF IV                    | \$1,507.51                      |
| 401                    | Capital Projects Fund     | \$275,426.82                    |
| 426                    | Storm Water Control Fund  | \$9,145.50                      |
| 505                    | Water and Sewer Fund      | \$539,362.59                    |
| 515                    | Arts,Entert & Events Fund | \$186.63                        |
| 605                    | Health Insurance Fund     | \$341,880.44                    |
| 611                    | General Liability Ins Fnd | \$2,351.23                      |
| 615                    | Workers Compensation Ins  | \$33,046.60                     |
| 621                    | Fleet Operations Fund     | \$12,727.30                     |
| 625                    | Technology Fund           | \$2,145.54                      |
| 715                    | Guaranty Deposits Fund    | \$43,673.00                     |
| <b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b> |                           | <b>\$1,960,435.72</b>           |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 0****Division: 0**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                        | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229553  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | AJD CONCRETE CORP            | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229570  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | BARDOMIANO GONZALEZ          | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229573  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | BLUE CONSTRUCTION CORP       | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229574  | 101-0000-433.14-00 | BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF IL | AMBULANCE REFUND         | \$1,532.40         | \$3,088.80         |
|         |                    |                              | AMBULANCE REFUND         | \$1,556.40         |                    |
| 229580  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | KATHERINE BROWN              | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229586  | 101-0000-433.14-00 | CARE FIRST OF MARYLAND       | AMBULANCE REFUND         | \$1,438.90         | \$1,438.90         |
| 229587  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | CARLOS BUENO                 | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229588  | 505-0000-120.80-00 | CARLQUIST, KIM               | WATER BILL REFUND        | \$45.52            | \$45.52            |
| 229591  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | CHRIS CLEVEN                 | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229599  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | CONCRETE RAMIREZ             | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229604  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | CURTIS KIBLER                | BOND REFUND              | \$100.00           | \$100.00           |
| 229608  | 505-0000-452.42-00 | KEN DORNBERG                 | WATER BILL REFUND        | \$54.34            | \$54.34            |
| 229609  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | DOWNES SWIMMING POOL CO      | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229611  | 101-0000-421.05-00 | LINDA DYDIO                  | REISSUE RFND VEH STICKER | \$30.00            | \$30.00            |
| 229613  | 101-0000-433.14-00 | MARY J. EICHAKER             | AMBULANCE REFUND         | \$1,524.00         | \$1,524.00         |
| 229619  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | FORTIS                       | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229620  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | FORTIS                       | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229621  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | FORTIS GROUND WERKS          | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229622  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | FORTIS GROUND WERKS          | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229623  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | FORTIS GROUND WERKS          | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229627  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | GAMBINO LANDSCAPING          | BOND REFUND              | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229628  | 505-0000-452.42-00 | GIUSEPPE GAMBINO             | WATER BILL REFUND        | \$63.50            | \$63.50            |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                        | Description 1     | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229629  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | GARY GEHM                    | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229639  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | HARDROCK DESIGN              | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229655  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | J & J PAVING & REPAIR , INC  | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229659  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | JOE MOSTACCIO                | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229660  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | JOHN B MELINYSHYN            | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229661  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | JOHN SULLIVAN                | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229664  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | JOYCE DACQUISTO              | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229667  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | KAPLAN PAVING                | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229668  | 101-0000-421.15-00 | PIOTR KEDZIOR                | DOG TAG REFUND    | \$10.00            | \$10.00            |
| 229669  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | KEVIN WOOD                   | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229670  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | KEVIN WOOD                   | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229685  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | MICHAEL S CONCIALDI          | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229688  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | MORGAN HARBOUR CONSTR 183023 | BOND REFUND       | \$34,223.00        | \$34,223.00        |
| 229692  | 101-0000-433.14-00 | NATL GOVERNMENT SERVICES     | AMBULANCE REFUND  | \$340.90           | \$340.90           |
| 229695  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | NITTI CEMENT LLC             | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229697  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | NORTHERN ILL WATERPROOFING   | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229710  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | PETER D DELGADO              | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229719  | 505-0000-452.42-00 | BRAD RAMSEY                  | WATER BILL REFUND | \$63.50            | \$63.50            |
| 229720  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | ROBERT R ANDREAS & SONS INC  | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229725  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | RUSSEL LOKUN                 | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229726  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | RYAN HUTCHINS                | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229727  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | S & H PAVING, INC            | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229728  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | SAFEGUARD WATERPROOFING      | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229729  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | SCARVALLE CO                 | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229733  | 715-0000-220.93-00 | SERGIO VALLADARES            | BOND REFUND       | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check #            | Account Number     | Payee                  | Description 1           | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229747             | 715-0000-220.93-00 | SUNDANCE INC 18-3269   | BOND REFUND             | \$1,950.00         | \$1,950.00         |
| 229754             | 715-0000-220.93-00 | TOTAL PAVING           | BOND REFUND             | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229755             | 715-0000-220.93-00 | TOTAL PAVING           | BOND REFUND             | \$200.00           | \$200.00           |
| 229758             | 101-0000-433.14-00 | UNITED HEALTHCARE      | AMBULANCE REFUND        | \$1,410.46         | \$1,410.46         |
| 229761             | 101-0000-211.06-00 | VISION SERVICE PLAN    | BASE VISION             | \$2,336.42         | \$4,707.98         |
|                    |                    |                        | PREMIER VISION          | \$2,371.56         |                    |
| 229769             | 505-0000-452.42-00 | MATT WONG              | WATER BILL REFUND       | \$81.82            | \$81.82            |
| 229773             | 505-0000-120.80-00 | ZICKERT, MARK          | WATER BILL REFUND       | \$176.20           | \$176.20           |
| 901725             | 101-0000-210.92-00 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP | FSA MEDICAL 2021        | \$3,466.20         | \$3,466.20         |
|                    | 101-0000-210.94-00 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP | FSA DEPENDANT CARE 2021 | \$192.30           | \$192.30           |
| 901726             | 101-0000-210.92-00 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP | FSA MEDICAL 2021        | \$5,735.91         | \$5,735.91         |
| 901727             | 101-0000-210.81-00 | DEARBORN LIFE INS CO   | VILLAGE STD 07          | \$6,498.43         | \$6,498.43         |
| 901728             | 101-0000-210.92-00 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP | FSA MEDICAL 2021        | \$2,896.11         | \$2,896.11         |
|                    | 101-0000-210.94-00 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP | FSA DEPENDANT CARE 2021 | \$192.30           | \$192.30           |
| Division 0 Total   |                    |                        |                         |                    | \$75,690.17        |
| Department 0 Total |                    |                        |                         |                    | \$75,690.17        |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 1      Board of Trustees****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                          | Description 1             | Transaction Amount        | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 229674  | 101-0101-501.21-65 | LORELLE COMMUNICATIONS INC     | SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS     | \$4,500.00                | \$4,500.00         |
| 229684  | 101-0101-501.22-02 | METROPOLITAN MAYORS CAUCUS     | FY 2020 CAUCUS DUES       | \$3,379.55                | \$3,379.55         |
| 229701  | 101-0101-501.21-65 | NORTHWEST MUNICIPAL CONFERENCE | 2021-2022 MEMBERSHIP DUES | \$25,528.00               | \$25,528.00        |
| 901730  | 101-0101-501.22-05 | CITIBANK                       | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT     | \$0.51                    | \$0.51             |
|         |                    |                                |                           | <b>Division 1 Total</b>   | <b>\$33,408.06</b> |
|         |                    |                                |                           | <b>Department 1 Total</b> | <b>\$33,408.06</b> |



**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 2     Integrated Services****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1         | Transaction Amount        | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 229566  | 101-0201-502.21-65 | AT & T MOBILITY             | ACCT 232106787838     | \$100.00                  | \$100.00           |
| 229640  | 101-0201-502.22-03 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | FROMABIRDIE.COM       | \$110.00                  | \$110.00           |
| 901730  | 101-0201-502.22-05 | CITIBANK                    | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT | \$0.51                    | \$0.51             |
|         |                    |                             |                       | <b>Division 1 Total</b>   | <b>\$210.51</b>    |
|         |                    |                             |                       | <b>Department 2 Total</b> | <b>\$210.51</b>    |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 3      Human Resources****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                              | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229571  | 605-0301-552.20-55 | BENISTAR/HARTFORD - 6795           | RETIREE CARVE OUT        | \$5,599.89         | \$5,599.89         |
| 229640  | 101-0301-503.22-03 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK        | ILLINOIS STATE COUNCIL   | \$15.00            | \$15.00            |
|         | 101-0301-503.30-05 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK        | AMAZON.COM 2X8ZS44C2     | \$92.28            | \$92.28            |
|         | 615-0301-552.20-50 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK        | JIMMY JOHNS - 748 - MO   | \$69.90            | \$69.90            |
| 229652  | 615-0301-552.42-81 | INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK MGMT AGENCY | MAY DEDUCTIBLE W/C       | \$32,897.97        | \$32,976.70        |
|         |                    |                                    | 2021 MAY W/C             | \$78.73            |                    |
| 229699  | 605-0301-552.20-50 | NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL       | SERVICE HEALTH TESTING   | \$612.00           | \$11,196.00        |
|         |                    |                                    | SERVICE HEALTH TESTING   | \$2,446.00         |                    |
|         |                    |                                    | SERVICE HEALTH TESTING   | \$3,313.00         |                    |
|         |                    |                                    | SERVICE HEALTH TESTING   | \$4,825.00         |                    |
| 229704  | 101-0301-503.30-05 | OFFICE DEPOT                       | OFFICE SUPPLIES          | \$71.63            | \$92.60            |
|         |                    |                                    | OFFICE SUPPLIES          | \$20.97            |                    |
| 901726  | 605-0301-552.20-44 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP             | COBRA CONTINUANT         | \$8.00             | \$599.00           |
|         |                    |                                    | COBRA RECIPIENT          | \$45.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                    | EBC FLEX FEES            | \$546.00           |                    |
| 901727  | 605-0301-552.20-65 | DEARBORN LIFE INS CO               | DIRECTOR'S BASIC LIFE 05 | \$259.10           | \$6,825.75         |
|         |                    |                                    | VILLAGE BASIC LIFE 01    | \$3,179.25         |                    |
|         |                    |                                    | VILLAGE SUPP LIFE 03     | \$3,387.40         |                    |
|         | 605-0301-552.20-66 | DEARBORN LIFE INS CO               | LIBRARY BASIC LIFE 02    | \$706.50           | \$869.60           |
|         |                    |                                    | LIBRARY SUPP LIFE 04     | \$163.10           |                    |
| 901729  | 605-0301-552.20-60 | HMO ILLINOIS                       | HMO BILLING              | \$315,597.80       |                    |
| 901730  | 101-0301-503.22-05 | CITIBANK                           | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT    | \$8.61             | \$8.61             |
|         | 605-0301-552.22-05 | CITIBANK                           | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT    | \$3.40             | \$3.40             |

Check Date: 6-30-2021

Tuesday, June 29, 2021

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                              | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 901731  | 605-0301-552.20-65 | PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE CO OF AMERICA | PAID UP LIFE INS 3/31/21 | \$1,189.00         | \$1,189.00         |
|         |                    |                                    |                          | Division 1 Total   | \$375,135.53       |
|         |                    |                                    |                          | Department 3 Total | \$375,135.53       |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 4      Legal Department****Division: 1**

| Check #            | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1          | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229556             | 101-0401-503.30-05 | AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES | OFFICE SUPPLIES        | \$24.59            | \$207.59           |
|                    |                    |                             | OFFICE SUPPLIES        | \$183.00           |                    |
| 229594             | 101-0401-503.20-20 | CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP       | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL   | \$5,375.00         | \$5,375.00         |
| 229600             | 101-0401-503.21-65 | COOK COUNTY CLERK           | RECORDING FEES         | \$573.00           | \$573.00           |
| 229615             | 101-0401-503.20-10 | ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP          | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL   | \$14,771.50        | \$14,771.50        |
| 229689             | 101-0401-503.33-05 | MUNICIPAL CODE CORP         | ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT | \$475.00           | \$475.00           |
| 229711             | 101-0401-503.20-20 | PETRUCCI ORTHOPEDICS LLC    | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL   | \$2,300.00         | \$2,300.00         |
| 229722             | 101-0401-503.21-65 | ROSE MARY JURINEK           | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL   | \$660.00           | \$660.00           |
| 802081             | 101-0401-503.21-65 | E RECORDING PARTNERS        | WEEKLY RECORDING FEES  | \$8.00             | \$218.00           |
|                    |                    |                             | WEEKLY RECORDING FEES  | \$24.00            |                    |
|                    |                    |                             | WEEKLY RECORDING FEES  | \$88.00            |                    |
|                    |                    |                             | WEEKLY RECORDING FEES  | \$98.00            |                    |
| 901730             | 101-0401-503.22-05 | CITIBANK                    | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT  | \$1.22             | \$1.22             |
| Division 1 Total   |                    |                             |                        |                    | \$24,581.31        |
| Department 4 Total |                    |                             |                        |                    | \$24,581.31        |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 5      Finance****Division: 1**

| Check #            | Account Number     | Payee                              | Description 1             | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229558             | 101-0501-503.21-65 | ANDRES MEDICAL BILLING LTD         | SERVICE FINANCIAL         | \$6,230.25         | \$6,230.25         |
| 229585             | 101-0501-503.30-05 | CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA            | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS  | \$11.50            | \$11.50            |
| 229605             | 101-0501-503.22-01 | DAILY HERALD                       | ADVERTISING               | \$97.20            | \$97.20            |
| 229631             | 101-0501-503.21-65 | GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC  | GFOA AUDIT AWARD APPLICAT | \$610.00           | \$610.00           |
| 229640             | 101-0501-503.21-65 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK        | APPLE.COM/BILL            | \$0.99             | \$0.99             |
|                    | 101-0501-503.22-02 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK        | AICPA ORDER               | \$295.00           | \$295.00           |
| 229652             | 611-0501-552.42-61 | INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK MGMT AGENCY | MAY DEDUCTIBLE AUTO       | \$480.00           | \$2,351.23         |
|                    |                    |                                    | 2019 MAY AUTO             | \$1,101.19         |                    |
|                    |                    |                                    | 2021 MAY AUTO             | \$770.04           |                    |
| 229704             | 101-0501-503.30-05 | OFFICE DEPOT                       | OFFICE SUPPLIES           | (\$243.80)         | \$365.96           |
|                    |                    |                                    | OFFICE SUPPLIES           | \$243.80           |                    |
|                    |                    |                                    | OFFICE SUPPLIES           | \$243.80           |                    |
|                    |                    |                                    | OFFICE SUPPLIES           | \$122.16           |                    |
| 229732             | 505-0501-503.21-65 | SEBIS DIRECT INC                   | POSTAGE                   | \$1,018.13         | \$1,018.13         |
|                    | 505-0501-503.22-10 | SEBIS DIRECT INC                   | PRINTING SERVICES         | \$364.91           | \$364.91           |
| 229737             | 101-0501-503.30-05 | SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE        | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS  | \$806.88           | \$806.88           |
| 229771             | 101-0501-503.22-15 | XEROX CORPORATION                  | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS  | \$37.96            | \$63.96            |
|                    |                    |                                    | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS  | \$26.00            |                    |
| 901730             | 101-0501-503.22-05 | CITIBANK                           | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT     | \$558.84           | \$558.84           |
|                    | 505-0501-503.22-05 | CITIBANK                           | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT     | \$1,375.47         | \$1,375.47         |
| Division 1 Total   |                    |                                    |                           |                    | \$14,150.32        |
| Department 5 Total |                    |                                    |                           |                    | \$14,150.32        |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 6      Information Technology****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                              | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229650  | 625-0601-553.21-02 | IMAGE SYSTEMS & BUSINESS SOLUTIONS | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS | \$286.21           | \$286.21           |
| 229715  | 625-0601-572.50-10 | PLANTE MORAN LLC                   | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS | \$1,343.75         | \$1,343.75         |
| 229737  | 625-0601-572.50-10 | SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE        | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS | \$515.58           | \$515.58           |
|         |                    |                                    |                          | Division 1 Total   | \$2,145.54         |
|         |                    |                                    |                          | Department 6 Total | \$2,145.54         |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 10      Boards & Commissions****Division: 8**

| Check #             | Account Number     | Payee                      | Description 1          | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229743              | 101-1008-502.20-75 | STEPHEN LASER & ASSOCIATES | INDIVIDUAL ASSESSMENTS | \$4,400.00         | \$6,050.00         |
|                     |                    |                            | INDIVIDUAL ASSESSMENTS | \$1,650.00         |                    |
| Division 8 Total    |                    |                            |                        |                    | \$6,050.00         |
| Department 10 Total |                    |                            |                        |                    | \$6,050.00         |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 20      Special Events****Division: 5**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1          | Transaction Amount  | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 229640  | 515-2005-525.50-55 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | AMAZON.COM 2R34A4TY0   | \$20.27             | \$186.63           |
|         |                    |                             | AMAZON.COM 2R37Q87M0 A | \$85.28             |                    |
|         |                    |                             | AMAZON.COM 2R8EO57Y1   | \$81.08             |                    |
|         |                    |                             |                        | Division 5 Total    | \$186.63           |
|         |                    |                             |                        | Department 20 Total | \$186.63           |



**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 30      Police Department****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                           | Description 1             | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229548  | 101-3001-511.30-05 | A & E RUBBER STAMP CORP         | OFFICE SUPPLIES           | \$35.50            | \$35.50            |
| 229569  | 101-3001-511.33-25 | AXON ENTERPRISE INC             | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$830.80           | \$830.80           |
| 229576  | 101-3001-511.22-10 | IPROMOTEU                       | SERVICE PRINTING          | \$372.66           | \$892.05           |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE PRINTING          | \$519.39           |                    |
|         | 101-3001-511.33-30 | IPROMOTEU                       | OFFICE SUPPLIES           | \$517.46           | \$2,747.61         |
|         |                    |                                 | OFFICE SUPPLIES           | \$462.32           |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | OFFICE SUPPLIES           | \$630.21           |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$1,137.62         |                    |
| 229577  | 101-3001-511.21-65 | BRIGHTSIDE CLINIC               | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL      | \$3,000.00         | \$3,000.00         |
| 229584  | 101-3001-511.21-65 | CAMIC JOHNSON LTD               | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL      | \$350.00           | \$350.00           |
| 229597  | 101-3001-511.21-65 | COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC | SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS     | \$258.50           | \$258.50           |
| 229625  | 101-3001-511.22-03 | FOX VALLEY TECHNICAL COLLEGE    | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$745.00           | \$745.00           |
| 229633  | 101-3001-511.33-05 | GRAND FRAME INC                 | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$2,200.00         | \$2,700.00         |
|         |                    |                                 | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$500.00           |                    |
| 229637  | 101-3001-511.22-03 | DANIEL HALTER                   | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$380.60           | \$380.60           |
| 229640  | 101-3001-511.22-02 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK     | IPMBA                     | \$60.00            | \$60.00            |
|         | 101-3001-511.22-03 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK     | CIT INTERNATIONAL         | \$150.00           | \$150.00           |
|         | 101-3001-511.30-05 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK     | AMZN MKTP US 2X91X0E42    | \$29.99            | \$29.99            |
|         | 101-3001-511.33-25 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK     | AMAZON.COM 2X60S1VS0 A    | \$1,289.31         | \$3,944.00         |
|         |                    |                                 | AMZN MKTP US 2X1152DJ1    | \$1,770.10         |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | AMZN MKTP US 2X81074F0    | \$70.32            |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | AMZN MKTP US 2X9U854R0    | \$20.44            |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | EUAS DRONE EQUIPMENT      | \$447.00           |                    |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1             | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229640  | 101-3001-511.33-25 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS 1    | \$72.26            | \$3,944.00         |
|         |                    |                             | SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT L    | \$274.57           |                    |
|         | 401-3001-572.50-15 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | POLICEBIKESTORE           | \$622.93           | \$622.93           |
| 229645  | 101-3001-511.33-25 | HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES  | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | (\$140.07)         | \$140.07           |
|         |                    |                             | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$140.07           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | \$140.07           |                    |
| 229649  | 101-3001-511.22-03 | IL TACTICAL OFFICERS ASSOC  | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$295.00           | \$295.00           |
| 229658  | 101-3001-511.30-35 | JG UNIFORMS                 | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | (\$77.95)          | \$3,381.55         |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$77.95            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | (\$77.95)          |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$77.95            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | (\$145.00)         |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$145.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | (\$190.00)         |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$190.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$1,032.15         |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$77.95            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$77.95            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$190.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$145.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$173.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$209.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$182.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$144.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$89.95            |                    |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check #          | Account Number     | Payee                          | Description 1             | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229658           | 101-3001-511.30-35 | JG UNIFORMS                    | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$89.95            | \$3,381.55         |
|                  |                    |                                | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$89.95            |                    |
|                  |                    |                                | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$880.65           |                    |
|                  | 235-3001-532.30-35 | JG UNIFORMS                    | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | (\$67.50)          | \$67.50            |
|                  |                    |                                | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$67.50            |                    |
|                  |                    |                                | CLOTHING & APPAREL        | \$67.50            |                    |
| 229693           | 101-3001-511.22-03 | NE MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING INC | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$400.00           | \$725.00           |
|                  |                    |                                | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$325.00           |                    |
| 229698           | 101-3001-511.20-37 | NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS | JULY 2021 MMBR ASSESMENT  | \$60,731.07        | \$60,731.07        |
| 229702           | 101-3001-511.22-03 | NORTHWEST POLICE ACADEMY       | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$25.00            | \$25.00            |
| 229704           | 101-3001-511.30-05 | OFFICE DEPOT                   | OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL  | \$54.02            | \$125.65           |
|                  |                    |                                | OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL  | \$47.07            |                    |
|                  |                    |                                | OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL  | \$24.56            |                    |
| 229712           | 101-3001-511.22-03 | PETTY CASH/POLICE              | PARKING FEE               | \$84.00            | \$84.00            |
|                  | 101-3001-511.33-25 | PETTY CASH/POLICE              | MEETING SUPPLIES          | \$24.38            | \$38.68            |
|                  |                    |                                | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | \$14.30            |                    |
| 229730           | 101-3001-511.22-03 | SCHROEDER ROBERT               | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$95.00            | \$95.00            |
| 229734           | 101-3001-511.33-25 | SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE           | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$21.56            | \$21.56            |
| 229746           | 101-3001-511.22-10 | SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS         | SERVICE PRINTING          | \$168.00           | \$168.00           |
| 229756           | 101-3001-511.22-10 | TOTAL PRINT SOLUTIONS          | SERVICE PRINTING          | \$211.80           | \$211.80           |
| 901730           | 101-3001-511.22-05 | CITIBANK                       | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT     | \$713.89           | \$713.89           |
| Division 1 Total |                    |                                |                           |                    | \$83,570.75        |

**Division: 3**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee          | Description 1     | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229612  | 231-3003-511.40-11 | SEAN EDMONDSON | TRAVEL & TRAINING | \$115.00           | \$115.00           |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check #             | Account Number     | Payee                               | Description 1             | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229640              | 231-3003-511.40-01 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK         | RAYALLEN.COM   JJDOG.C    | \$313.97           | \$313.97           |
| 229706              | 231-3003-511.40-11 | RYAN PACYGA                         | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$115.00           | \$237.08           |
|                     |                    |                                     | TRAVEL & TRAINING         | \$122.08           |                    |
| 229707              | 231-3003-511.40-01 | PARTNERS & PAWS VETERINARY SERVICES | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$248.78           | \$248.78           |
| 229731              | 231-3003-511.40-01 | SCIENTIFIC ANIMAL FEEDS AND NEEDS   | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$83.99            | \$83.99            |
| 229760              | 231-3003-511.40-01 | VETERINARY SPECIALTY CENTER         | POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY | \$51.28            | \$51.28            |
| Division 3 Total    |                    |                                     |                           |                    | \$1,050.10         |
| Department 30 Total |                    |                                     |                           |                    | \$84,620.85        |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 35      Fire****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1          | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229552  | 101-3501-512.31-85 | AIR ONE EQUIPMENT           | HARDWARE SUPPLIES      | \$743.18           | \$931.18           |
|         |                    |                             | HARDWARE SUPPLIES      | \$188.00           |                    |
| 229589  | 101-3501-512.21-11 | CARPENTER JOHN              | SUPPLIES REIMBURSEMENT | \$52.45            | \$108.04           |
|         |                    |                             | SUPPLIES REIMBURS      | \$55.59            |                    |
| 229607  | 101-3501-512.31-60 | DINGES FIRE COMPANY         | HARDWARE SUPPLIES      | \$1,411.85         | \$1,411.85         |
| 229626  | 101-3501-512.30-35 | GALLS LLC                   | CLOTHING & APPAREL     | \$427.00           | \$1,368.00         |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL     | \$55.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL     | \$110.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL     | \$158.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL     | \$508.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | CLOTHING & APPAREL     | \$110.00           |                    |
| 229638  | 101-3501-512.22-03 | ANDREW HANSEN               | TUITION REIMBURSEMENT  | \$903.00           | \$903.00           |
| 229640  | 101-3501-512.22-02 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | IL DPT PUB HEALTH EMS  | \$21.00            | \$165.00           |
|         |                    |                             | IL DPT PUB HEALTH EMS  | \$21.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | IL DPT PUB HEALTH EMS  | \$41.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | IL DPT PUB HEALTH EMS  | \$41.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | IL DPT PUB HEALTH EMS  | \$41.00            |                    |
|         | 101-3501-512.31-65 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | BATTERIES PLUS #0842   | \$103.68           | \$103.68           |
|         | 101-3501-512.31-85 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | KAMAN FLUID POWER LLC  | \$589.56           | \$589.56           |
| 229645  | 101-3501-512.21-11 | HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES  | HARDWARE SUPPLIES      | \$119.88           | \$379.52           |
|         |                    |                             | HARDWARE SUPPLIES      | \$259.64           |                    |
| 229653  | 101-3501-512.22-02 | INTL ASSOC OF FIRE CHIEFS   | DUES- CHIEF A. LARSON  | \$215.00           | \$215.00           |
| 229677  | 101-3501-512.22-03 | MAMPE E J                   | TUITION REIMBURSEMENT  | \$1,395.00         | \$1,395.00         |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                          | Description 1            | Transaction Amount  | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 229679  | 101-3501-512.22-03 | RICK MANTHY                    | TRAVEL & TRAINING        | \$10.00             | \$10.00            |
| 229698  | 101-3501-512.20-37 | NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS | JULY 2021 MMBR ASSESMENT | \$20,243.69         | \$20,243.69        |
| 229700  | 101-3501-512.21-11 | NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES      | \$597.51            | \$597.51           |
| 229704  | 101-3501-512.30-05 | OFFICE DEPOT                   | OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL | \$221.10            | \$221.10           |
| 229721  | 101-3501-512.22-03 | ROMEONVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT    | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES | \$1,000.00          | \$1,000.00         |
| 229734  | 101-3501-512.31-85 | SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE           | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$9.57              | \$9.57             |
| 229738  | 101-3501-512.22-02 | SOUTHERN WIS/NORTHERN IL FIRE  | 2021 DUES                | \$30.00             | \$30.00            |
| 229744  | 101-3501-512.21-16 | STRYKER SALES CORP             | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$1,186.10          | \$1,186.10         |
| 229767  | 101-3501-512.22-03 | WHITEYS TOWING                 | TRAINING & TRAVEL        | \$600.00            | \$600.00           |
| 229770  | 101-3501-512.30-35 | WS DARLEY & CO                 | CLOTHING & APPAREL       | \$262.00            | \$262.00           |
| 901730  | 101-3501-512.22-05 | CITIBANK                       | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT    | \$4.84              | \$4.84             |
|         |                    |                                |                          | Division 1 Total    | \$31,734.64        |
|         |                    |                                |                          | Department 35 Total | \$31,734.64        |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 37      Foreign Fire Insurance****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                    | Description 1          | Transaction Amount         | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 229614  | 227-3701-512.22-03 | COLIN ELLISON            | TUITION REIMBURSEMENT  | \$1,391.92                 | \$1,391.92         |
| 229683  | 227-3701-512.50-15 | MED ALLIANCE GROUP, INC. | MEDICAL SUPPLIES       | \$3,921.32                 | \$3,921.32         |
| 229762  | 227-3701-512.50-15 | VOLZ JOHN E              | SUPPLIES REIMBURSEMENT | \$18.69                    | \$18.69            |
|         |                    |                          |                        | <b>Division 1 Total</b>    | <b>\$5,331.93</b>  |
|         |                    |                          |                        | <b>Department 37 Total</b> | <b>\$5,331.93</b>  |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 40      Planning****Division: 1**

| Check #             | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229605              | 101-4001-521.22-01 | DAILY HERALD                | ADVERTISING              | \$82.35            | \$1,507.95         |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$106.65           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$109.35           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$112.05           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$114.75           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$122.85           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$140.40           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$147.15           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$147.15           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$110.70           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$145.80           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ADVERTISING              | \$168.75           |                    |
| 229640              | 101-4001-521.21-65 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | APPLE.COM/BILL           | \$2.99             | \$25.00            |
|                     | 101-4001-521.40-40 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | TICKETLEAP MEET CHICAG   | \$25.00            |                    |
| 229694              | 263-4001-571.20-05 | NICOR                       | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES    | \$1,507.51         | \$1,507.51         |
| 229771              | 101-4001-521.22-15 | XEROX CORPORATION           | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS | \$37.96            | \$37.96            |
| 901730              | 101-4001-521.22-05 | CITIBANK                    | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT    | \$2.73             | \$2.73             |
| Division 1 Total    |                    |                             |                          |                    | \$3,084.14         |
| Department 40 Total |                    |                             |                          |                    | \$3,084.14         |



**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

---

**Department: 41      Community Devl Block Grnt**

---

**Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee        | Description 1 | Transaction Amount  | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 229605  | 215-4101-522.41-02 | DAILY HERALD | ADVERTISING   | \$205.20            | \$205.20           |
|         |                    |              |               | Division 1 Total    | \$205.20           |
|         |                    |              |               | Department 41 Total | \$205.20           |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 45      Building****Division: 1**

| Check #             | Account Number     | Payee                        | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229575              | 101-4501-523.30-35 | BRAND IT ON APPAREL CO       | CLOTHING & APPAREL       | \$40.00            | \$40.00            |
| 229585              | 101-4501-523.22-15 | CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA      | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS | \$29.06            | \$29.06            |
| 229635              | 101-4501-523.20-35 | GRIVAS KRAUSE ASSOCIATES LTD | ENGINEERING REVIEW       | \$250.00           | \$250.00           |
| 229647              | 101-4501-523.22-03 | IL PLUMBING INSPECTORS ASSOC | TRAVEL & TRAINING        | \$125.00           | \$125.00           |
| 229691              | 101-4501-523.22-02 | NATL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC   | NFPA MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL  | \$175.00           | \$175.00           |
| 229753              | 101-4501-523.21-65 | THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$70.00            | \$655.00           |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | (\$35.00)          |                    |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$35.00            |                    |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$35.00            |                    |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$35.00            |                    |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$35.00            |                    |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$35.00            |                    |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$375.00           |                    |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$35.00            |                    |
|                     |                    |                              | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$35.00            |                    |
| 901730              | 101-4501-523.22-05 | CITIBANK                     | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT    | \$122.05           | \$122.05           |
| Division 1 Total    |                    |                              |                          |                    | \$1,396.11         |
| Department 45 Total |                    |                              |                          |                    | \$1,396.11         |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 70      Health****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1            | Transaction Amount      | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 229557  | 101-7001-541.22-40 | AMERICAN TAXI               | TRANSPORTATION           | \$6.00                  | \$6.00             |
| 229618  | 101-7001-541.21-10 | FLECKS LANDSCAPING          | LANDSCAPING              | \$105.00                | \$105.00           |
| 229640  | 101-7001-541.21-65 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | SFAX                     | \$30.74                 | \$30.74            |
|         | 101-7001-541.30-05 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | AMZN MKTP US 2X29K8MP0   | \$76.84                 | \$76.84            |
| 229704  | 101-7001-541.30-05 | OFFICE DEPOT                | OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS | \$39.32                 | \$69.32            |
|         |                    |                             | OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL | \$30.00                 |                    |
| 229740  | 101-7001-541.21-65 | STACY SHEIN STAPLETON       | INTERPRETTING SERVICES   | \$330.00                | \$330.00           |
| 901730  | 101-7001-541.22-05 | CITIBANK                    | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT    | \$193.57                | \$193.57           |
|         |                    |                             |                          | <b>Division 1 Total</b> | <b>\$811.47</b>    |

**Division: 7**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1             | Transaction Amount         | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 229640  | 101-7007-541.21-65 | HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK | WAVE - LUCKY ENTERTAI     | \$300.00                   | \$300.00           |
| 229680  | 101-7007-541.21-65 | CHASITY MARINI              | PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONAL FEE | \$300.00                   | \$300.00           |
| 229696  | 101-7007-541.21-65 | NOMIA MEADOWS FARM          | PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONAL FEE | \$175.00                   | \$175.00           |
| 229713  | 101-7007-541.31-65 | PETTY CASH/SENIOR CENTER    | PROGRAM SUPPLIES          | \$201.11                   | \$201.11           |
| 901730  | 101-7007-541.22-05 | CITIBANK                    | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT     | \$456.29                   | \$456.29           |
|         |                    |                             |                           | <b>Division 7 Total</b>    | <b>\$1,432.40</b>  |
|         |                    |                             |                           | <b>Department 70 Total</b> | <b>\$2,243.87</b>  |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 71      Public Works****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                           | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229555  | 101-7101-531.21-11 | ALPHA BUILDING MAINTENANCE SRVS | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$2,989.00         | \$6,572.33         |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$3,583.33         |                    |
| 229559  | 101-7101-531.21-55 | APEX LANDSCAPING INC            | LANDSCAPING              | \$11,764.66        | \$11,899.66        |
|         |                    |                                 | LANDSCAPING              | \$135.00           |                    |
| 229560  | 101-7101-531.22-03 | APWA ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE    | TRAVEL & TRAINING        | \$725.00           | \$725.00           |
| 229561  | 101-7101-531.21-02 | ARCO MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SALES | VEH MAINTENANCE SERVICE  | \$1,980.00         | \$1,980.00         |
| 229563  | 101-7101-531.31-90 | ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO      | STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES | \$951.75           | \$951.75           |
|         | 401-7101-571.50-30 | ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO      | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION     | \$39,858.98        | \$221,510.08       |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION     | \$181,651.10       |                    |
| 229564  | 101-7101-531.22-70 | AT & T                          | ACCT 8310010146347       | \$912.88           | \$912.88           |
| 229565  | 101-7101-531.22-70 | AT & T                          | ACCT 8310010134261       | \$1,171.08         | \$1,171.08         |
| 229568  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | AUTOMATIC APPLIANCE             | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL     | \$60.07            | \$60.07            |
| 229572  | 101-7101-531.21-11 | BEST TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS INC     | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$4,725.00         | \$18,890.00        |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$2,150.00         |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$790.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$500.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$10,725.00        |                    |
| 229579  | 101-7101-531.31-65 | BRONNER'S COMMERCIAL DISPLAY    | OFFICE SUPPLIES          | \$14,132.50        | \$14,132.50        |
| 229581  | 101-7101-531.21-02 | BUILDING AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS   | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$3,800.00         | \$3,800.00         |
| 229592  | 426-7101-571.50-25 | CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD         | SERVICE CONSULTING       | \$3,328.00         | \$3,328.00         |
| 229593  | 101-7101-531.21-11 | CIC ROOFING CORP                | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$1,960.00         | \$5,265.00         |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$1,695.00         |                    |
|         |                    |                                 | SERVICE BLDG MAINT       | \$1,610.00         |                    |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                            | Description 1          | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229595  | 101-7101-531.22-70 | COMCAST CABLE                    | SERVICE CABLE          | \$72.94            | \$72.94            |
| 229598  | 101-7101-531.21-11 | COMPLETE CLEANING CO INC         | SERVICE BLDG MAINT     | \$5,211.07         | \$5,211.07         |
| 229601  | 211-7101-571.50-40 | COOK COUNTY DEPT TRANSPORTATION  | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL   | \$6,335.89         | \$6,335.89         |
| 229602  | 426-7101-571.50-25 | CRAWFORD MURPHY AND TILLY        | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL   | \$3,695.00         | \$3,695.00         |
| 229603  | 101-7101-531.21-11 | CRYSTAL MAINTENANCE & MGMT SRVS  | SERVICE BLDG MAINT     | \$10,025.00        | \$10,025.00        |
| 229610  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | DREISILKER ELECTRIC MOTORS INC   | SERVICE BLDG MAINT     | \$187.10           | \$187.10           |
| 229617  | 101-7101-531.31-65 | FLAG LADY CORP                   | OFFICE SUPPLIES        | \$1,984.00         | \$1,984.00         |
| 229624  | 101-7101-531.21-02 | FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$50.00            | \$6,942.85         |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$75.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$75.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$75.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$218.30           |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$75.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$512.85           |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$368.55           |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$237.80           |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$84.70            |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$185.10           |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$3,717.60         |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$122.10           |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$119.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$109.70           |                    |
|         |                    |                                  | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$917.15           |                    |
|         | 101-7101-531.21-11 | FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  | \$112.80           |                    |
| 229630  | 401-7101-571.50-30 | JOSEPH GEISEL                    | RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT | \$743.75           | \$743.75           |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                               | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229630  | 401-7101-571.50-30 | JOSEPH GEISEL                       | RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT   | (\$743.75)         | \$743.75           |
|         |                    |                                     | RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT   | \$743.75           |                    |
| 229632  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | GRAINGER W W INC                    | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$421.18           | \$533.56           |
|         |                    |                                     | HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES  | \$65.87            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES  | \$46.51            |                    |
| 229634  | 101-7101-531.22-03 | GRAVES MICHAEL                      | TRAVEL & TRAINING        | \$739.00           | \$739.00           |
| 229636  | 401-7101-571.50-30 | HAEGER ENGINEERING LLC              | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION     | \$15,500.00        | \$15,500.00        |
| 229642  | 101-7101-531.21-02 | HAYES MECHANICAL                    | HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES  | \$1,011.32         | \$4,375.87         |
|         |                    |                                     | HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES  | \$1,053.14         |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES  | \$1,011.32         |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES  | \$809.05           |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES  | \$491.04           |                    |
| 229646  | 101-7101-531.31-65 | IDVILLE INC                         | CLOTHING & APPAREL       | \$110.95           | \$110.95           |
| 229651  | 101-7101-531.20-05 | INFRASTRUCTURE MGMT SERVICES        | SERVICE CONSULTING       | \$10,791.00        | \$10,791.00        |
| 229654  | 101-7101-531.21-11 | INTL EXTERMINATORS INC              | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$60.00            | \$972.00           |
|         |                    |                                     | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$120.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$65.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$88.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$88.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$59.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$60.00            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$432.00           |                    |
| 229656  | 235-7101-571.50-25 | J GILL & COMPANY                    | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION     | \$10,500.00        | \$10,500.00        |
| 229657  | 101-7101-531.21-11 | JC LICHT                            | SERVICE BLDG MAINTENANCE | \$88.59            | \$88.59            |
| 229662  | 101-7101-531.21-65 | JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS | SERVICE BLDG MAINTRNANCE | \$106.43           | \$329.93           |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                               | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229662  | 101-7101-531.21-65 | JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS | FIRE ALARM SERVICE       | \$106.43           | \$329.93           |
|         |                    |                                     | FIRE ALARM SERVICE       | \$117.07           |                    |
| 229663  | 211-7101-571.50-40 | JOHNSON PAVING CO                   | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION     | \$315,705.65       | \$315,705.65       |
| 229665  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | JUST FAUCETS                        | PLUMBING SUPPLIES        | \$72.00            | \$72.00            |
| 229666  | 401-7101-571.50-30 | KAREN KAHLER                        | RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT   | \$880.40           | \$880.40           |
| 229671  | 401-7101-571.50-30 | WAYNE KRAWCZYNSKI                   | RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT   | \$732.00           | \$732.00           |
| 229675  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES           | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$64.83            | \$64.83            |
|         | 101-7101-531.31-65 | LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES           | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$47.41            | \$275.29           |
|         |                    |                                     | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$227.88           |                    |
|         | 101-7101-531.31-85 | LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES           | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$313.50           | \$84.36            |
|         |                    |                                     | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$84.36            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | (\$313.50)         |                    |
|         | 401-7101-571.50-20 | LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES           | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$16.56            | \$471.31           |
|         |                    |                                     | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$454.75           |                    |
| 229678  | 426-7101-571.50-25 | MANHARD CONSULTING                  | SERVICE CONSULTING       | \$2,122.50         | \$2,122.50         |
| 229681  | 401-7101-571.50-30 | MARTAM CONSTRUCTION INC             | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION     | \$3,430.00         | \$3,430.00         |
|         | 401-7101-571.50-45 | MARTAM CONSTRUCTION INC             | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION     | \$570.00           | \$570.00           |
| 229686  | 101-7101-531.21-02 | MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC        | SERVICE BLDG MAINTENANCE | \$1,470.00         | \$1,852.00         |
|         |                    |                                     | SERVICE BLDG MAINTENANCE | \$382.00           |                    |
| 229687  | 101-7101-531.31-40 | MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS                | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | \$22.89            | \$1,000.45         |
|         |                    |                                     | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | (\$22.89)          |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | \$81.35            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | \$362.75           |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | \$22.89            |                    |
|         |                    |                                     | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | \$267.82           |                    |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                          | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229687  | 101-7101-531.31-40 | MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS           | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | \$154.16           | \$1,000.45         |
|         |                    |                                | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | \$111.48           |                    |
| 229700  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES      | (\$10.59)          | \$134.63           |
|         |                    |                                | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES      | \$145.22           |                    |
|         | 101-7101-531.31-85 | NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES      | \$104.09           | \$104.09           |
| 229704  | 101-7101-531.30-05 | OFFICE DEPOT                   | OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL | \$36.28            | \$36.28            |
| 229708  | 401-7101-571.50-30 | SANJAY PATEL                   | RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT   | \$743.75           | \$743.75           |
| 229714  | 101-7101-531.22-02 | CONRAD PITTER                  | CDL REIMBURSEMENT        | \$50.00            | \$50.00            |
| 229716  | 101-7101-531.33-05 | PRO SAFETY INC                 | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY   | \$615.60           | \$615.60           |
| 229718  | 101-7101-531.21-02 | RADICOM                        | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY   | \$2,578.68         | \$2,578.68         |
| 229723  | 101-7101-531.31-65 | ROUTE 12 RENTAL CO INC         | PROPANE                  | \$73.23            | \$73.23            |
| 229734  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE           | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$24.99            | \$199.86           |
|         |                    |                                | PLUMBING SUPPLIES        | \$94.48            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES      | \$5.94             |                    |
|         |                    |                                | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$3.40             |                    |
|         |                    |                                | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$21.97            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | (\$4.14)           |                    |
|         |                    |                                | PLUMBING SUPPLIES        | \$4.14             |                    |
|         |                    |                                | PLUMBING SUPPLIES        | \$3.18             |                    |
|         |                    |                                | PLUMBING SUPPLIES        | \$17.50            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$24.26            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$4.14             |                    |
| 229735  | 101-7101-531.31-85 | SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC   | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES     | \$223.05           |                    |
| 229736  | 101-7101-531.22-70 | SOUND INCORPORATED             | SERVICE BLDG MAINTENANCE | \$72.73            | \$72.73            |
| 229739  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | STANDARD PIPE & SUPPLY INC     | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$26.20            | \$34.65            |



**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                      | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229739  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | STANDARD PIPE & SUPPLY INC | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$8.45             | \$34.65            |
|         | 401-7101-571.50-20 | STANDARD PIPE & SUPPLY INC | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE    | \$155.00           | \$155.00           |
| 229741  | 101-7101-531.31-45 | STATE CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS   | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES      | \$907.87           | \$907.87           |
| 229742  | 401-7101-571.50-30 | STEINER ELECTRIC           | STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES    | \$1,027.50         | \$24,605.10        |
|         |                    |                            | STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES    | \$41.10            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES    | \$23,536.50        |                    |
| 229748  | 101-7101-531.21-55 | TALLGRASS RESTORATION LLC  | SERVICE LANDSCAPING      | \$1,475.00         | \$1,475.00         |
| 229749  | 401-7101-571.50-20 | TECHNICAL DESIGN SERVICES  | SERVICE PROFESSIONAL     | \$3,577.50         | \$3,577.50         |
| 229750  | 101-7101-531.31-55 | TEMPERATURE EQUIPMENT CORP | SERVICE BLDG MAINTENANCE | \$7.79             | \$7.79             |
| 229752  | 101-7101-531.21-02 | TGF ENTERPRISES INC        | SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS    | \$4,664.68         | \$4,664.68         |
| 229757  | 101-7101-531.21-11 | UNIFIRST CORPORATION       | FLOOR MATS               | \$30.30            | \$1,640.28         |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$47.50            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$134.96           |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$39.75            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$30.30            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$206.23           |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$57.72            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$30.30            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$47.50            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$134.96           |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$39.75            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$30.30            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$206.23           |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$57.72            |                    |
|         |                    |                            | FLOOR MATS               | \$30.30            |                    |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check #             | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1            | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229757              | 101-7101-531.21-11 | UNIFIRST CORPORATION        | FLOOR MATS               | \$47.50            | \$1,640.28         |
|                     |                    |                             | FLOOR MATS               | \$134.96           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | FLOOR MATS               | \$39.75            |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | FLOOR MATS               | \$30.30            |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | FLOOR MATS               | \$206.23           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | FLOOR MATS               | \$57.72            |                    |
| 229766              | 101-7101-531.30-39 | WEX BANK                    | FUEL,OIL,GREASE, & LUBES | \$123.10           | \$123.10           |
| 229768              | 101-7101-531.20-05 | WILSON CONSULTING           | AT & T AUDIT             | \$375.00           | \$375.00           |
| 229774              | 101-7101-531.30-35 | ZORO TOOLS INC              | HARDWARE SUPPLIES        | \$269.37           | \$269.37           |
| 229775              | 401-7101-571.50-20 | 2010 ENGINEERING GROUP      | BOARD ROOM A/V SYSTEM    | \$1,885.00         | \$1,885.00         |
| 802078              | 101-7101-531.22-70 | AT & T                      | ACCT 84725961248940      | \$49.83            | \$1,160.55         |
|                     |                    |                             | ACCT 84743978686650      | \$99.64            |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ACCT 84757754536603      | \$77.13            |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ACCT 84757757951551      | \$282.87           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ACCT 847Z9727849771      | \$651.08           |                    |
| 802079              | 101-7101-531.21-50 | COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY | ACCT 2278061084          | \$313.76           | \$880.97           |
|                     |                    |                             | ACCT 3183115007          | \$6.72             |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ACCT 4103039009          | \$288.95           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ACCT 5492508009          | \$109.25           |                    |
|                     |                    |                             | ACCT 8572043011          | \$162.29           |                    |
| 901730              | 101-7101-531.22-05 | CITIBANK                    | POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT    | \$97.60            | \$97.60            |
| Division 1 Total    |                    |                             |                          |                    | \$744,401.80       |
| Department 71 Total |                    |                             |                          |                    | \$744,401.80       |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 72      Water and Sewer****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                        | Description 1             | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229550  | 505-7201-561.50-15 | AECOM                        | PUMPING SYSTEM SUPPLIES   | \$5,386.62         | \$5,386.62         |
| 229554  | 505-7201-561.31-60 | ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORP      | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | (\$500.00)         | \$410.00           |
|         |                    |                              | CHLORINE GAS              | \$1,210.00         |                    |
|         |                    |                              | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | (\$300.00)         |                    |
| 229596  | 505-7201-561.21-50 | COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY  | ACCT 0705092066           | \$76.66            | \$76.66            |
| 229632  | 505-7201-561.31-85 | GRAINGER W W INC             | WATER SEWER SYSTEM SUPPLY | \$548.56           | \$548.56           |
|         | 505-7201-561.33-05 | GRAINGER W W INC             | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | \$76.51            | \$76.51            |
| 229641  | 505-7201-561.22-02 | MIKE HASSENAUER              | CDL REIMBURSEMENT         | \$86.50            | \$86.50            |
| 229643  | 505-7201-561.21-35 | HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC  | SERVICE METER             | \$2,454.53         | \$10,351.00        |
|         |                    |                              | SERVICE METER             | \$5,857.62         |                    |
|         |                    |                              | SERVICE METER             | \$838.96           |                    |
|         |                    |                              | SERVICE METER             | \$1,199.89         |                    |
|         | 505-7201-561.31-02 | HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC  | METER PARTS               | \$1,155.68         | \$1,155.68         |
| 229673  | 505-7201-561.21-25 | LO VERDE CONSTRUCTION CO INC | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION      | \$5,970.00         | \$5,970.00         |
| 229675  | 505-7201-561.31-01 | LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES    | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | \$71.22            | \$71.22            |
|         | 505-7201-561.31-07 | LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES    | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | \$33.99            | \$33.99            |
| 229690  | 505-7201-561.31-65 | NAPA HEIGHTS AUTOMOTIVE      | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES  | \$38.46            | \$38.46            |
| 229703  | 505-7201-561.31-55 | O'REILLY AUTO PARTS          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES  | \$12.57            | \$12.57            |
| 229704  | 505-7201-561.30-05 | OFFICE DEPOT                 | OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL  | \$111.95           | \$111.95           |
| 229734  | 505-7201-561.31-85 | SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE         | HARDWARE SUPPLIES         | \$4.59             | \$4.59             |
|         | 505-7201-561.33-05 | SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE         | HARWARE SUPPLIES          | \$15.90            | \$15.90            |
| 229759  | 505-7201-561.31-65 | USA BLUEBOOK                 | SAMPLE SUPPLIES           | \$341.20           | \$341.20           |
| 229763  | 505-7201-561.31-01 | WATER PRODUCTS CO            | WATER DIST SUPPLIES       | \$712.50           | \$712.50           |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                        | Description 1           | Transaction Amount  | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 229763  | 505-7201-561.31-07 | WATER PRODUCTS CO            | WATER DIST SUPPLIES     | \$438.00            | \$438.00           |
| 229772  | 505-7201-561.50-15 | XYLEM WATER SOLUTIONS USA    | PUMPING SYSTEM SUPPLIES | \$56,596.10         | \$56,596.10        |
| 229774  | 505-7201-561.30-35 | ZORO TOOLS INC               | HARDWARE SUPPLIES       | \$269.38            | \$269.38           |
| 802078  | 505-7201-561.22-70 | AT & T                       | ACCT 84743746842777     | \$49.83             | \$99.66            |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 84743746858567     | \$49.83             |                    |
| 802079  | 505-7201-561.21-50 | COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY  | ACCT 0087155164         | \$220.10            | \$1,937.80         |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 0117046072         | \$123.20            |                    |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 0645171017         | \$67.58             |                    |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 8572043011         | \$90.37             |                    |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 1104021044         | \$102.71            |                    |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 1257044037         | \$944.98            |                    |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 1284169036         | \$215.65            |                    |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 3973144001         | \$173.21            |                    |
| 802080  | 505-7201-561.21-50 | CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC | ACCT 1060230            | \$3,510.65          | \$6,947.26         |
|         |                    |                              | ACCT 1050219            | \$3,436.61          |                    |
| 802082  | 505-7201-561.21-50 | NICOR                        | ACCT 16797600000        | \$134.89            |                    |
|         |                    |                              |                         | Division 1 Total    | \$91,827.00        |
|         |                    |                              |                         | Department 72 Total | \$91,827.00        |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 73      Parking****Division: 1**

| Check #          | Account Number     | Payee  | Description 1       | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 802078           | 235-7301-532.21-50 | AT & T | ACCT 847R0608437214 | \$404.04           | \$404.04           |
| Division 1 Total |                    |        |                     |                    | \$404.04           |

**Division: 2**

| Check #          | Account Number     | Payee                           | Description 1      | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229551           | 235-7302-532.21-02 | AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE INC | SERVICE BLDG MAINT | \$973.20           | \$973.20           |
| Division 2 Total |                    |                                 |                    |                    | \$973.20           |

**Division: 3**

| Check #          | Account Number     | Payee               | Description 1        | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229709           | 235-7303-532.31-65 | PESCHES FLOWER SHOP | LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES | \$157.37           | \$157.37           |
| Division 3 Total |                    |                     |                      |                    | \$157.37           |

**Division: 4**

| Check #             | Account Number     | Payee                           | Description 1      | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229551              | 235-7304-532.21-02 | AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE INC | SERVICE BLDG MAINT | \$708.00           | \$5,478.00         |
|                     |                    |                                 | SERVICE BLDG MAINT | \$4,770.00         |                    |
| Division 4 Total    |                    |                                 |                    |                    | \$5,478.00         |
| Department 73 Total |                    |                                 |                    |                    | \$7,012.61         |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 75      Municipal Fleet Services****Division: 1**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                       | Description 1          | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229549  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | ADVANCE AUTO PARTS          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$45.89            | \$45.89            |
| 229562  | 621-7501-551.31-65 | ARLINGTON HEIGHTS FORD INC  | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$294.05           | \$542.97           |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$248.92           |                    |
| 229567  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | AUTO TECH CENTERS INC       | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$1,984.36         | \$1,984.36         |
| 229578  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING INC  | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$70.98            | \$70.98            |
| 229582  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | BUMPER TO BUMPER            | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$28.49            | \$527.50           |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$18.18            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$69.87            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$106.28           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$123.28           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$104.57           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$14.90            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$43.56            |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$3.40             |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$14.97            |                    |
| 229583  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | BURRIS EQUIPMENT CO         | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$375.90           | \$375.90           |
| 229590  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$232.65           | \$668.86           |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$429.78           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$313.20           |                    |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | (\$306.77)         |                    |
| 229606  | 621-7501-551.21-07 | DENT SOLUTIONS PLUS         | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$600.00           | \$600.00           |
| 229616  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | FACTORY MOTOR PARTS         | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$83.16            | \$297.00           |
|         |                    |                             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$213.84           |                    |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                    | Description 1          | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229632  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | GRAINGER W W INC         | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$37.71            | \$182.29           |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$144.58           |                    |
| 229648  | 621-7501-551.21-07 | IL SECRETARY OF STATE    | VEH REG RENEWAL        | \$151.00           | \$151.00           |
| 229672  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | LEACH ENTERPRISES INC    | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$27.56            | \$27.56            |
| 229676  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | MACQUEEN EMERGENCY GROUP | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$197.95           | \$444.91           |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$246.96           |                    |
| 229682  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$43.56            | \$194.82           |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$12.93            |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$35.82            |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$24.47            |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$18.19            |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$47.31            |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$12.54            |                    |
|         |                    |                          |                        |                    |                    |
| 229690  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | NAPA HEIGHTS AUTOMOTIVE  | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$14.05            | \$1,866.64         |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$274.32           |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$104.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$185.00           |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | (\$28.39)          |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | (\$268.85)         |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | (\$107.47)         |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$114.68           |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$3.90             |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$202.88           |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$39.87            |                    |
|         |                    |                          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$10.61            |                    |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                          | Description 1          | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229690  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | NAPA HEIGHTS AUTOMOTIVE        | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$94.51            | \$1,866.64         |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$20.71            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$15.53            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$13.31            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$10.22            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$10.77            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$705.42           |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$161.74           |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$23.59            |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$243.19           |                    |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$23.05            |                    |
| 229703  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | O'REILLY AUTO PARTS            | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$37.38            | \$37.38            |
|         | 621-7501-551.31-85 | O'REILLY AUTO PARTS            | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$277.39           | \$277.39           |
| 229705  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | P & G KEENE                    | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$685.00           | \$685.00           |
| 229717  | 621-7501-551.21-07 | RACEWAY CARWASH                | CAR WASHES             | \$182.00           | \$182.00           |
| 229724  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICE INC | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$711.22           | \$711.22           |
| 229734  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE           | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$1.84             | \$4.22             |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$2.38             |                    |
| 229745  | 621-7501-551.21-07 | SUBURBAN TRIM & GLASS          | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$325.00           | \$575.00           |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$250.00           |                    |
| 229751  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | TERMINAL SUPPLY CO             | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$34.63            | \$105.11           |
|         |                    |                                | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$70.48            |                    |
| 229757  | 621-7501-551.30-35 | UNIFIRST CORPORATION           | CLOTHING & APPAREL     | \$68.88            | \$68.88            |
| 229764  | 621-7501-551.21-07 | WE WASH EXPRESS                | CAR WASHES             | \$220.00           | \$220.00           |
| 229765  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE         | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$1,087.32         | \$1,661.32         |



**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**

| Check # | Account Number     | Payee                  | Description 1          | Transaction Amount  | Total Trans Amount |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 229765  | 621-7501-551.31-51 | WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$574.00            | \$1,661.32         |
| 229774  | 621-7501-551.31-85 | ZORO TOOLS INC         | VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY | \$219.10            | \$219.10           |
|         |                    |                        |                        | Division 1 Total    | \$12,727.30        |
|         |                    |                        |                        | Department 75 Total | \$12,727.30        |

**WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002****Department: 90      Capital****Division: 1**

| Check #             | Account Number     | Payee                              | Description 1        | Transaction Amount | Total Trans Amount |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 229644              | 505-9001-571.50-25 | HOLIDAY SEWER & WATER CONSTRUCTION | SERVICE CONSTRUCTION | \$444,292.20       | \$444,292.20       |
| Division 1 Total    |                    |                                    |                      |                    | \$444,292.20       |
| Department 90 Total |                    |                                    |                      |                    | \$444,292.20       |
| TOTAL ALL FUNDS:    |                    |                                    |                      |                    | \$1,960,435.72     |



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

**Department:** Village Managers Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

Review of the 12-Month Period ending December 31, 2020 Annual Financial Report

Trustee Canty moved, seconded by Trustee Schwingbeck that the Committee-of-the-Whole accept the 12 month period ending December 31, 2020 Annual Financial Report.



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

**Department:** Village Managers Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2020

Review of the Capital Asset Policy Update

Trustee Baldino moved, seconded by Trustee Bertucci that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board Approve the Capital Asset Policy Update.



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

**Department:** Village Managers Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

Review of the 2022 Capital Improvement Program Update

Trustee Canty moved, seconded by Trustee LaBedz that the Committee-of-the-Whole Approve the 2022 Capital Improvement Program Update.



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

**Department:** Village Managers Office

Operating Fund Overview/Recommended Budget Ceilings 2022

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Tinaglia that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board Approve the 2022 Budget Ceilings of \$81,592,500 for the General Fund; and \$25,035,500 for the Water and Sewer Fund.



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

**Department:** Village Managers Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 28, 2021

Review of the American Rescue Plan Grant - Spending Proposal

Trustee Canty moved, seconded by Trustee Scaletta that the Committee-of-the-Whole approve the American Rescue Plan Grant- Spending Proposal.



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of July 6, 2021

**Department:** Village Managers Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of July 6, 2021

Interview of Jay Virchow for appointment to the Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Commission, term ending 4/30/23





**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Dell Servers - I.T. Equipment Replacement Program

**Department:** Integrated Service Department/I.T. Division

The current 2021 budget for the I.T. Equipment Replacement Program provides for the replacement of Village computer hardware. The Village computer hardware replacement program is designed to meet existing and new technology demands. Servers are refreshed on a five-year cycle to provide a balance between cost and reliability. Three of the existing computer servers located at the Village Hall datacenter were manufactured in 2016 and the manufacturer's warranty will expire in August of this year. These computer servers host a majority of virtual applications that are utilized on a daily basis by village staff. The I.T. Division has selected Dell Servers for standardizing server deployments. This provides a uniform installation process and cuts repair costs and replacement parts.

Dell was awarded the bid for the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) - the specifications allow for local municipalities to use the joint purchase on the contract #181093/agreement #07012015. The MHEC per unit price for Village servers this year is \$8,452.00.

Funds are available and have been budgeted in I.T. account #625-0601-572-50-10 EQ9708 for 3 servers totaling \$25,356.00.

**RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that the Village Board waive competitive bidding requirements and authorize the purchase of Dell servers using the MHEC joint purchasing contract for a total cost of \$25,356.00 from Dell Marketing, Round Rock, TX. They meet specifications and have been a responsible vendor to the Village in the past.



**Village Board  
7/6/2021**

**Item:** HPE SAN Unit - I.T. Equipment Replacement Program

**Department:** Integrated Service Department/I.T. Division

The current 2021 budget for the I.T. Equipment Replacement Program provides for the replacement of Village computer hardware. The Village computer hardware replacement program is designed to meet existing and new technology demands. The existing Storage Area Network (SAN) located at the Village Hall datacenter was manufactured in 2016 and the manufacturer's warranty will expire in August of this year. This SAN unit stores all village critical applications and files that are utilized on a daily basis and is the backbone of the virtual application infrastructure.

Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company (HPE) was awarded the State of Illinois Joint Purchase Master Contract (JPMC) - the specifications allow for local municipalities to use the joint purchase on the contract #CMT1021170. The State of Illinois Joint Purchase Master Contract price for the SAN unit this year is \$35,383.58.

Funds are available and have been budgeted in I.T. account #625-0601-572-50-10 EQ9708 for one SAN totaling \$35,383.58.

**RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that the Village Board waive competitive bidding requirements and authorize the purchase of HPE SAN using the State of Illinois Joint Purchase Master Contract for a total cost of \$35,383.58 from HPE, Houston, TX.



**Village Board  
7/6/2021**

**Item:** Cash in Lieu of Land Dedication

**Department:** Finance

Two times per year, subject to availability of funds, the Village solicits requests from other governmental bodies for the release of monies collected from develops under the Village's Land Dedication Ordinance. As of November 1, 2020 the following summarizes the amounts collected and the requests from the other governmental bodies including their proposed designation for the use of these monies:

**Arlington Heights Elementary School District 25** - To fund improvements to existing schools.

Total collected to date and requested: \$11,867.24

**Township High School District 214** - To offset costs related to improvement of existing business, technology, special education, and facility improvement projects at the John Hersey High School.

Total collected to date and requested: \$1,960.22

**Arlington Heights Park District** - To help improve and/or add to existing parks.

Total collected to date and requested: \$27,972.94

**Arlington Heights Memorial Library** - To fund furniture for the makerspace.

Total collected to date and requested: \$2,246.93

**ATTACHMENTS:**

| <b>Description</b>              | <b>Type</b> |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Cash in Lieu of Land Dedication | Agreement   |



THOMAS | GREENBRIER | IVY HILL | OLIVE | PATTON  
SOUTH | DRYDEN | WESTGATE | WINDSOR  
**Together Today to Transform Tomorrow**

**Stacey Mallek**  
Assistant Superintendent for Business/CSBO  
Email: [smallek@sd25.org](mailto:smallek@sd25.org)

---

May 14, 2021

Ms. Maggie Mattio  
Administrative Assistant, Finance Department  
Deputy Village Clerk  
Village of Arlington Heights  
33 South Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Dear Ms. Mattio:

We are in receipt of your notification regarding cash contributions in lieu of land dedication monies for the period November 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021.

Please be advised that we are requesting \$11,867.24 in cash contributions, and that the monies will be used for improvements to our existing schools.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Respectfully,

Stacey Mallek

Assistant Superintendent For Business/CSBO  
Phone 847-228-2080 fax 847-758-4908



Township High School District 214  
2121 South Goebbert Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005  
847-718-7600 ■ [www.d214.org](http://www.d214.org)

**Dr. David R. Schuler**  
Superintendent

May 17, 2021

Ms. Maggie Mattio  
Finance Department  
Village of Arlington Heights  
33 S. Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dear Ms. Mattio:

The district is in receipt of your May 13, 2021 letter in which the Village of Arlington Heights indicates that \$1,960.22 in cash contributions has been collected in lieu of land dedication for District 214 for the period of November 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021.

Our intent is to use these funds to offset costs related to improvement of existing business, technology, special education, and facility improvement projects at the John Hersey High School site.

Thank you for your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

Cathy Johnson  
Associate Superintendent  
for Finance & Operations  
Township High School District 214

Buffalo Grove High School ■ Community Education ■ Elk Grove High School  
John Hersey High School ■ Newcomer Center ■ Prospect High School ■ Rolling Meadows High School  
The Academy at Forest View ■ Vanguard School ■ Wheeling High School



May 19, 2021

Ms. Maggie Mattio  
Administrative Assistant, Finance Dept.  
Village of Arlington Heights  
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dear Maggie,

The Arlington Heights Park District requests \$27,972.94 in cash contributions in lieu of land dedication from November 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021. The contribution shall be considered for improvements and/or additions to the following parks:

| Project                | Date       | Amount      | Parks                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 36-44 S. Highland Ave. | 02/05/2021 | \$3,463.02  | Arlington Ridge Center, Lake Arlington, Pioneer, Cronin, Volz, Recreation, Schaag, Heritage, North School Parks and the Arlington Lakes Golf Club and the Forest View Racquet and Fitness Club. |
| 37-47 S. Chestnut Ave. | 02/09/2021 | \$ 763.26   | Arlington Ridge Center, Lake Arlington, Pioneer, Cronin, Volz, Recreation, Schaag, Heritage, North School Parks and the Arlington Lakes Golf Club and the Forest View Racquet and Fitness Club. |
| 208-216 W. Sigwalt St. | 02/09/2021 | \$ 484.11   | Arlington Ridge Center, Lake Arlington, Pioneer, Cronin, Volz, Recreation, Schaag, Heritage, North School Parks and the Arlington Lakes Golf Club and the Forest View Racquet and Fitness Club. |
| 2 N. Ridge Ave.        | 02/23/2021 | \$ 4,159.49 | Arlington Ridge Center, Lake Arlington, Pioneer, Cronin, Volz, Recreation, Schaag, Heritage, North School Parks and the Arlington Lakes Golf Club and the Forest View Racquet and Fitness Club. |
| 43 N. Beverly Ln.      | 03/23/2021 | \$4,159.49  | Arlington Ridge Center, Lake Arlington, Pioneer, Volz, Recreation, Berbecker, Methodist, Evergreen, North School Parks and the Arlington Lakes Golf Club and the Heritage Tennis Club.          |
| 47 N. Beverly Ln.      | 03/23/2021 | \$4,159.49  | Arlington Ridge Center, Lake Arlington, Pioneer, Volz, Recreation, Berbecker, Methodist, Evergreen, North School Parks and the Arlington Lakes Golf Club and the Heritage Tennis Club.          |
| 502 S. Mitchell Ave.   | 04/01/2021 | \$5,392.04  | Arlington Ridge Center, Lake Arlington, Pioneer, Cronin, Volz, Recreation, Schaag, Heritage, North School Parks and the Arlington Lakes Golf Club and the Forest View Racquet and Fitness Club. |
| 1512 N. Howard Ct.     | 04/28/2021 | \$5,392.04  | Arlington Ridge Center, Lake Arlington, Camelot, Frontier, Green Slopes, Willow, Wildwood, Centennial Parks and Nickol Knoll Golf Club and the Heritage Tennis Club.                            |

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call me at 847-506-7145.

Sincerely,

Ben Rea  
Director of Parks and Planning

May 17, 2021

Ms. Maggie Mattio  
Finance Department  
Village of Arlington Heights  
33 South Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Dear Ms. Mattio,

Thank you for your letter of May 13, 2021 notifying the library about the contribution fees collected for the Arlington Heights Memorial Library for the period November 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021 in the amount of \$2,246.93.

This letter serves as the library's request to disburse those funds. The funds will be applied toward furniture for the makerspace.

I appreciate your assistance in processing this request. If you have any questions, please call me at 847-506-2615.

Best regards,



Michael Driskell  
Executive Director

c: Board of Library Trustees

[illegible]





**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Ordinance - Planned Unit Development - Hawkeye Chiropractic

**Department:** Planning/Legal

At the June 21<sup>st</sup> Village Board meeting, a request to allow a Planned Unit Development for a 5,470 square foot medical office building at 1650 S Arlington Heights Rd was discussed and approved.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

PUD - Hawkeye Chiropractic

**Type**

Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE  
OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, GRANTING  
APPROVAL OF A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT,  
AND A VARIATION FROM CHAPTER 28 OF  
THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE**

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2021, pursuant to notice, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights, in Petition Number 21-006, conducted a public hearing on a request for rezoning from an R-1 One-Family Dwelling District to an O-T Office Transitional District, approval of a planned unit development and a variation from Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, for the property located at 1650 S Arlington Heights Rd, Arlington Heights, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have considered the report and recommendations of the Plan Commission and have determined that authorizing and granting said requests, subject to certain conditions hereinafter described, would be in the best interests of the Village of Arlington Heights,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights is hereby amended by reclassifying the Subject Property from an R-1 One Family Dwelling District to an O-T Office Transitional District, as legally described below:

That part of Lot 5, described as follows: commencing at the Northwest corner of said Lot 5, thence Southwesterly along the West line of said Lot 5, 208.06 feet for the place of beginning, thence Southeasterly parallel with the North line of said Lot 5, 270.07 feet to the center line of Arlington Heights Road, thence Southwesterly along the center line of said Arlington Heights Road, 143.64 feet, thence Northwesterly parallel with the North line of said Lot 5, 345.57 feet to West line of said Lot 5, thence Northeasterly along the Westerly line of said Lot 5, 150.34 feet to the place of beginning in the subdivision of Joseph A. Barnes Farm in Sections 9, 15 and 15, Township 41 North, Range 11 East of the Third Principal Meridian (except for that part taken by the State for widening of Arlington Heights Road) in Cook County, Illinois.

PIN 08-09-400-008-0000

commonly described as 1650 S Arlington Heights Rd, Arlington Heights, Illinois.

SECTION TWO: That the Planned Unit Development for Hawkeye Chiropractic is hereby approved to allow a 5,470 square foot medical office building on the Subject Property, which property is hereby designated as a planned unit development. The Zoning Map of the Village of Arlington Heights is hereby amended accordingly. Approval is hereby given for development of the Subject Property in substantial compliance with the following plans:

The following plans dated April 19, 2021 with revisions through May 17, 2021, have been prepared by Apex Design Build, Inc.:

**Cover Page**, consisting of sheet G0-1;  
**Architectural Site Plan**, consisting of sheet G1-3;  
**Landscaping Plan**, consisting of sheet G1-4;  
**Floor Plan & General Notes**, (dated April 16, 2021 with revisions through May 17, 2021) consisting of sheet A1-1;  
**New Roof Plan**, consisting of sheet A1-4;  
**Rendering**, consisting of sheet A8-0A;  
**Renderings**, consisting of sheet A8-0B;  
**Exterior Finish Schedules**, consisting of sheet A8-0C;  
**Material Sample Board**, consisting of sheet A8-0D;  
**Exterior Elevations**, consisting of sheets A8-1A and A8-1B,

The following plans dated January 13, 2021 with revisions through May 14, 2021, have been prepared by Cook Engineering Group:

**Preliminary Engineering**, consisting of 2 sheets;  
**Fire Autoturn Siteplan**, consisting of 1 sheet;  
**Photometric Plan**, consisting of 1 sheet;

copies of which are on file with the Village Clerk and available for public inspection.

SECTION THREE: That a variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3a, Location of Fences, of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code is hereby granted to allow an increase in the fence height in a front yard from a permitted three foot tall open fence to a six foot tall solid masonry fence.

SECTION FOUR: That the rezoning, planned unit development and variation from the Zoning Ordinance, are subject to the following conditions, to which the Petitioner has agreed:

1. Subject to Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) approval, the Petitioner shall proceed with the original plan as presented to the Plan Commission on May 26, 2021, which is depicted in the Preliminary Engineering Plan prepared by Cook Engineering Group, dated January 13, 2021 and last revised on May 14, 2021. Should IDOT withhold approval of this plan, the Petitioner shall proceed with the alternate plan as depicted in the Preliminary Engineering

Stormwater Alternative Plan prepared by Cook Engineering Group, dated May 20, 2021, and last revised on June 4, 2021, (with exception to the dumpster enclosure which shall be allowed within the front yard per SECTION THREE of this Ordinance). No less than 28 parking stalls shall be provided under either of these two scenarios.

2. The row of six-foot tall Viburnum shrubs along the southern property line shall be replaced with a dense row of evergreens that extend further east and west to provide a solid screen along this elevation.

3. The dumpster enclosure shall be located in the front yard, for final review and approval by the Village.

4. At the request of the Village, the Subject Property owner shall provide a cross access easement to the benefit of the property to the north (1640 S. Arlington Heights Road) for access to Arlington Heights Road through the Subject Property. This shall only be required if and when the 1640 S. Arlington Heights Road property abutting to the north is redeveloped and provides reciprocal access to the Subject Property, pays for the improvements on the Subject Property necessary to facilitate the cross connection, and provides a perpetual easement for parking on their property to accommodate for any lost parking spaces on the Subject Property necessary to construct said connection. At the request of the Village, the Subject Property shall also grant the same cross access to the property at 1638 S. Arlington Heights Road, but only if and when that property redevelops and secures access through the 1640 S. Arlington Heights Road property.

5. IDOT approval shall be required.

6. The Petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

SECTION FIVE: That the approval of the Planned Unit Development granted in SECTION TWO of this Ordinance shall be effective for a period no longer than 24 months from the date of this Ordinance, unless construction has begun or such approval has been extended by the President and Board of Trustees during that period.

SECTION SIX: That the Director of Building and Life Safety of the Village of Arlington Heights is hereby directed to issue permits for the facility herein approved, upon proper application and after compliance with all applicable ordinances of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION SEVEN: That this Ordinance shall be recorded by the Village in the Office of Cook County Clerk. This Ordinance and the privileges, obligations, and provisions contained herein will run with the Property, and will inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Petitioner and its personal representatives, successors and assigns.

SECTION EIGHT: This Ordinance will be effective only upon the occurrence of all of the following events:

1. Passage by the Village President and Board of Trustees in the manner required by law; and

2. The filing by the Petitioner with the Village Clerk of an Unconditional Agreement and Consent, in the form of Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance, to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in this Ordinance and to indemnify the Village for any claims that may arise in connection with the approval of this Ordinance.

In the event the Petitioner does not file fully executed copies of the Unconditional Agreement and Consent pursuant to this Ordinance, within 30 days after the date of final passage of this Ordinance, the Village President and Board of Trustees will have the right, in their sole discretion, to declare this Ordinance null and void and of no force or effect.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of July, 2021.

---

Village President

ATTEST:

---

Village Clerk

PUD:Hawkeye Chiropractic

EXHIBIT A  
UNCONDITIONAL AGREEMENT AND CONSENT

TO: The Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois ("Village"):

WHEREAS, Dr. Drew Voelsch ("Petitioner") is the contract purchaser/owner of record of that certain property located at the address commonly known as 1650 S. Arlington Heights Road and legally described in SECTION ONE of this Ordinance ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 2021-\_\_\_\_\_, adopted by the Village President and Board of Trustees, on July 6, 2021 ("Ordinance"), grants a rezoning from an R-1 to an O-T District, Planned Unit Development and a Variation from the Zoning Ordinance for the Property as described in the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, SECTION EIGHT of the Ordinance provides, among other things, that the Ordinance will be of no force or effect unless and until the Petitioner files, within 30 days following the passage of the Ordinance, their unconditional agreement and consent to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in the Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Petitioner does hereby agree and covenant as follows:

1. The Petitioner hereby unconditionally agrees to, accept, consent to, and will abide by, each and all of the terms, conditions, limitations, restrictions, and provisions of the Ordinance.
2. The Petitioner acknowledges that public notices and hearings have been properly given and held with respect to the adoption of the Ordinance, has considered the possibility of the revocation provided for in the Ordinance, and agrees not to challenge any such revocation on the grounds of any procedural infirmity or a denial of any procedural right.
3. The Petitioner acknowledges and agrees that the Village is not and will not be, in any way, liable for any damages or injuries that may be sustained as a result of the Village's granting a rezoning from an R-1 to an O-T District, Planned Unit Development and a Variation from the Zoning Ordinance for the Property or its adoption of the Ordinance, and that the Village's approvals do not, and will not, in any way, be deemed to insure the Petitioner against damage or injury of any kind and at any time.
4. The Petitioner hereby agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Village, the Village's corporate authorities, and all Village elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may, at any time, be asserted against any of such parties in connection with the Village's adoption of the Ordinance granting a rezoning from an R-1 to an O-T District, Planned Unit Development and a Variation from the Zoning Ordinance for the Property.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Ordinance - Code Amendments - Chapters 28 and 29 - Overlay Zoning District for Arlington International Racecourse Property

**Department:** Planning/Legal

At the June 21<sup>st</sup> Village Board meeting, amendments to Chapter 28 (Zoning Regulations) and Chapter 29 (Subdivision Control Regulations) to establish an Overlay Zoning District for the Arlington International Racecourse property, were discussed and approved.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

| <b>Description</b>                  | <b>Type</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Code Amendment - Chapters 28 and 29 | Ordinance   |



**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 28 AND 29 OF  
THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE**

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights is a home rule municipal corporation in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government affairs; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 28, Zoning Regulations, of the Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995, as amended ("Village Code"), sets forth the rules and regulations for zoning in the Village; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 29, Subdivision Control Regulations, of the Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, 1995, as amended ("Village Code"), sets forth the rules and regulations for subdivision control in the Village; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2021, in Petition Number 21-012, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights conducted a public hearing to amend Chapters 28 and Chapter 29 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code with regard to an Overlay Zoning District at the Arlington International Racecourse property located on 326 acres of property located generally in that portion of the Village bounded by Wilke Road on the east, Euclid Avenue on the south, the Salt Creek and Rohlwing Road on the West and the Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way on the north, and has recommended to the Board of Trustees adoption of said proposed amendments; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that said amendments to Chapters 28 and 29 of the Municipal Code are in the best interests of the Village of Arlington Heights,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION TWO: That Chapter 28 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code Zoning Regulations be and is hereby amended by adding the following to Section 5, Use Districts, and renumbering existing Section 5.1-22 through 5.1-25 to 5.1-23 through 5.1-26 accordingly:

**Section 5.1-22 Overlay Zoning District - Arlington International Racecourse Property.** The purpose of the overlay zoning district is to implement redevelopment of the Arlington International Racecourse property by establishing guidelines specific to the property, which consists of approximately 326 acres. The following conditions of use shall supplement the underlying zoning of the area, but supersede the underlying zoning where different. The intent of these regulations is to promote mixed use redevelopment of the property in a master planned and coordinated manner. Map A in this Section illustrates the boundaries of this Overlay Zone.

**Section 5.1-22.1 – Conditions of Use:**

- a. Planned Unit Development (PUD) Required: No portion of the Arlington International Racecourse Property Overlay District may be developed or redeveloped except as part of

a planned unit development reviewed and approved in accordance with this Chapter 28; provided, however, that no planned unit development is required solely for the continuance of use of the property for a horse racing facility, which is a permitted use.

b. Prohibited Uses:

Adult Business;  
Agricultural Implement Sales and Service;  
Antenna Commercial;  
Antenna Non-Commercial;  
Auto Car Wash;  
Auto Service Station;  
Building Material Sales;  
Contractor Office & Design Showroom;  
Currency Exchanges;  
Electrical Equipment Sales;  
Fairgrounds Kiddie Parks;  
Funeral Parlor, Mortuary;  
Laundry Dry Cleaning up to 5,000 sf;  
Machinery Sales and Service;  
Monuments Sales;  
Motor Vehicle Repair Major and Minor;  
Pawn Shop Cash Converter;  
Recreational Vehicles and Boats, Sales/Supplies;  
Repair, Minor  
Secondhand Store;  
Sign Painting Shop;  
Tool and Die Shop;  
Wholesale Offices (including warehouses and storerooms);

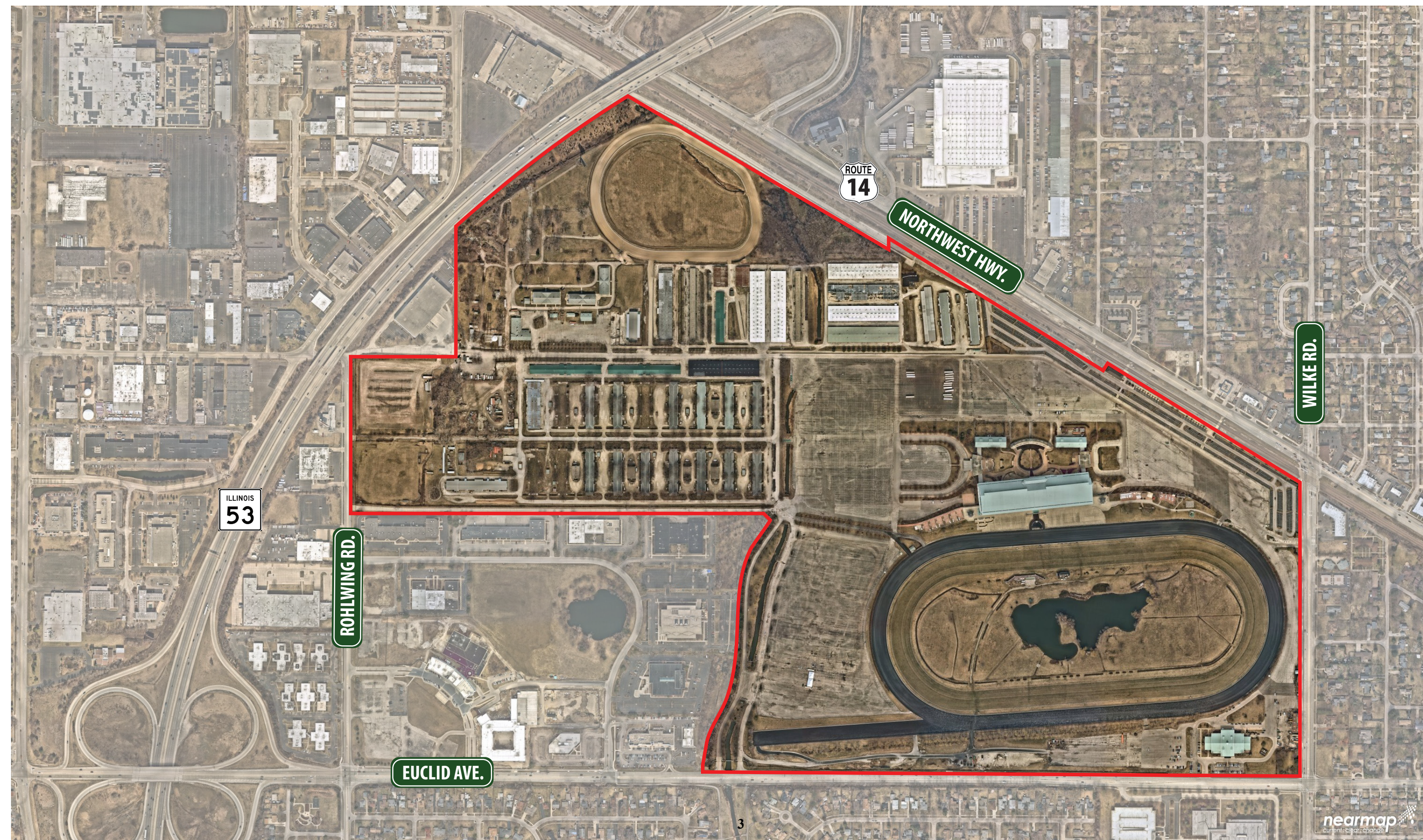
- c. Development shall include preservation of natural site features such as Salt Creek linear park along with creating a central park amenity. Transit Oriented Development (TOD) and uses are encouraged within 1,300 lineal feet of the Metra Train Station and re-use and preservation of landmark site elements should be considered.
- d. The division or subdivision of land pursuant to Chapter 29 of this Code is prohibited except as part of approval of a master Planned Unit Development for the entire property. Exempt subdivisions pursuant to Section 29-104 (c) of this Code are prohibited.
- e. Impact fees, land dedication, extension and provision of utilities and accommodation of services for the property shall be provided for in a master Planned Unit Development application.
- f. Development should include sustainable development features such as but not limited to, permeable pavers, green rooftops, energy efficient building design, electric vehicle charging stations, bioswales, solar energy, bicycle access.



# Arlington International Racecourse Overlay Zone

MAP A

The Village of  
Arlington Heights  
Illinois  
Planning & Community Development





SECTION THREE: That Chapter 29 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code, Subdivision Control Regulations, be and is hereby amended by adding the following subsection d. to Section 29-104, Scope of Regulations:

**Section 29-104 Scope of Regulations.**

- d. Arlington International Racecourse Property: The division or subdivision of any of the 326-acre Arlington International Racecourse Property Overlay Zoning District is prohibited except as part of approval of a master Planned Unit Development for the entire property. Exempt subdivisions pursuant to Section 29-104 (c) of this Code are prohibited.

SECTION FOUR: If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance are to remain in full force and effect, and are to be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION FIVE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Ordinance - Code Amendment - Chapter 2 - Elected Officers

**Department:** Manager/Legal

The attached ordinance amending Section 2-202a, Quorum; Meetings, of the Municipal Code, addresses the day, time and location for Regular Meetings of the Village Board. With the time of in person meetings being moved from 8:00 pm to 7:30 pm, the Code section needs to be amended to reflect the change.

**RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that an Ordinance Amending Section 2-202a of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code, be approved.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

| <b>Description</b>                            | <b>Type</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Code Amendment - Chapter 2 - Elected Officers | Ordinance   |

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2**  
**OF THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That Chapter 2, Elected Officers, Article II, The Board of Trustees, of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code, is amended as follows (the language being deleted is stricken and the language being added is highlighted):

a. That Section 2-202a, Quorum; Meetings, is hereby amended as follows:

**Section 2-202 Quorum; Meetings.**

- a. Regular Meetings; The regular meetings of the Board of Trustees shall be held on the first and third Mondays of each month at the hour of **7:30** ~~8:00~~ P.M. All meetings shall be held at the Village Hall except as otherwise determined by the Board. Meetings may be adjourned to a date certain by vote of the Board.

SECTION TWO: The provisions of this Ordinance are severable, and the invalidity of any phrase, clause or part of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION THREE: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION FOUR: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval and publication in pamphlet form, in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of July, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk



**Village Board  
7/6/2021**

**Item:** Permit Fee Waiver - Arlington Heights Park District

**Department:** Building & Life Safety

**Background**

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a waiver of all applicable permit fees and/or all applicable Village review fees for their projects for sport court renovations at Dryden Park, Sunset Ridge Park and Volz Park. The projects are anticipated to begin in September 2021.

Estimated cost of permit fee waiver: Dryden Park \$4,204.00

Sunset Ridge Park \$1,113.00

Volz Park \$2,720.00

**Recommendation:**

It is recommended that the Village Board grant the Arlington Heights Park District a waiver of the permit fees related to sport court renovations at Dryden, Sunset Ridge and Volz Parks.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Letter

**Type**

Correspondence



June 28, 2021

Mr. Randy Recklaus  
Village Manager  
Village of Arlington Heights  
33 S. Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Re: Request for Waiver of Fees – Sport Court Renovations at Dryden, Sunset Ridge, and Volz Parks

Mr. Recklaus:

The Arlington Heights Park District will be entering the bidding phase for basketball, pickle ball, and tennis court renovations at Dryden Park (811 E. Rockwell St.), Sunset Ridge Park (4203 N. Walnut Ave.), and Volz Park (1001 E. St. James St.). The projects are anticipated to begin in September 2021 and will include the removal and replacement of sections of path and the current basketball, pickle ball, and tennis courts. The tennis courts at Dryden Park will be replaced with six pickle ball and two tennis courts. The entry path and basketball court at Sunset Ridge Park will be replaced in their existing configuration. The pickle ball and tennis courts at Volz Park will be replaced with six pickle ball courts and the basketball court will be replaced and expanded by a few feet to improve playability.

Following prior practice, the Arlington Heights Park District respectfully requests the waiver of all applicable Village of Arlington Heights Planning and Building Permit fees and/or all applicable Village review fees. The Park Board of Commissioners and staff appreciate your assistance on this matter.

If you need any additional information, please feel free to contact me at (847) 506-7145. Thank you again for the continued cooperation and support from the Village of Arlington Heights.

Sincerely,

Benjamin M. Rea, CPRE  
Director of Parks and Planning





**Village Board  
7/6/2021**

**Item:** Hiding Place Banquet Hall - 1863 W. Central Rd. - PC#21-008

**Department:** Planning & Community Development

**Requested Action**

Special Use Permit for a Banquet Hall in the B-2 zoning district.

**Variations Required**

None

**RECOMMENDATION**

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on June 23, 2021 where Commissioner Drost moved and Commissioner Sigalos seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of PC#21-008, a Special Use Permit for the Hiding Place Banquet Hall in the B-2 zoning district.

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:

1. For outdoor seating, the petitioner shall provide a minimum separation of 5-feet between the outdoor tables and the edge of the sidewalk (or other obstructions).
2. Banquet hall indoor capacity shall be limited to 145 guests/patrons.
3. The petitioner shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and Village codes, regulations and policies.

Roll call vote: Commissioners Drost, Ennes, Green, Jensen, Lorenzini, Sigalos, and Chair Dawson voted in favor. Motion carried.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

| Description | Type |
|-------------|------|
|-------------|------|

|                                                               |                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Staff Report                                                  | Board or Commission Report |
| PC Minutes - 6/23/21 - DRAFT                                  | Minutes                    |
| Aerial                                                        | Exhibits                   |
| Project Description                                           | Exhibits                   |
| Plat of Survey                                                | Exhibits                   |
| Floor Plan                                                    | Exhibits                   |
| Market Study                                                  | Exhibits                   |
| Dept Review Comments - Round 1                                | Correspondence             |
| Dept Comments - Round 1 Petitioner Response                   | Correspondence             |
| Written response to Land Use Variation Justification Criteria | Correspondence             |
| PC Timeline Tracker                                           | Exhibits                   |



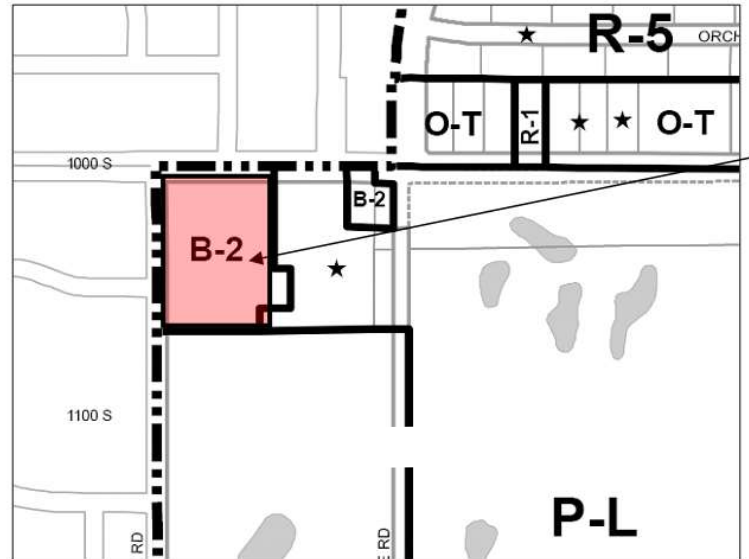
***VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS***  
***STAFF DEVELOPMENT***  
***COMMITTEE REPORT***

**PC File Number:** 21-008  
**Project Title:** Hiding Place Banquet Hall  
**Address:** 1863 W. Central Road  
**PIN:** 08-08-201-005-0000

**To:** Plan Commission  
**Prepared By:** Jake Schmidt, Assistant Planner  
**Meeting Date:** June 23, 2021  
**Date Prepared:** June 18, 2021

**Petitioner:** Murat Murati  
 Toscana Restaurant  
**Address:** 1859 W. Central Rd.  
 Arlington Heights, IL 60005

**Existing Zoning:** B-2: General Business District  
**Comprehensive Plan:** Commercial



**SURROUNDING LAND USES**

| Direction | Existing Zoning                     | Existing Use                    | Comprehensive Plan            |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| North     | City of Rolling Meadows             | Single Family Homes             | City of Rolling Meadows       |
| South     | R-6, Multi-Family Dwelling District | Mallard Cove                    | Moderate Density Multi-Family |
| East      | P-L, Public Lands                   | Arlington Heights Senior Center | Government                    |
| West      | City of Rolling Meadows             | Single Family Homes             | City of Rolling Meadows       |

**Requested Action:**

1. Special Use Permit a Banquet Hall in the B-2 zoning district

**Variations Required:**

1. None

### **Project Background:**

Toscana is a casual sit-down/carry-out restaurant that specializes in a variety of Italian-American entrees, salads, appetizers, and desserts. Recently the adjacent tenant space has been vacated, when Sam's Restaurant ceased operations. To increase services offered, Toscana wishes to reoccupy a portion of this space with a banquet hall. This banquet hall would be operated under a separate name and LLC, with a separate liquor license.

The adjacent 3,438 square foot tenant space is part of the Central/Wilke Shopping Center (owned by Clearbrook), which is located at the southeast corner of Central Road and Old Wilke Road, next to the Village of Arlington Heights Senior Center. This multi-tenant commercial shopping center is 43,816 square feet including a parking lot with 271 parking spaces (202 spaces in front of the center and 69 spaces behind the center).

The banquet hall would have a total of 142 seats (126 indoor seats, and 16 outdoor seats), employ 4-5 staff members, and operate primarily on Friday and Saturday evenings. No changes to the site or building are proposed aside from interior modifications. The banquet hall would share Toscana's kitchen for food preparation.

### **Zoning and Comprehensive Plan**

The subject property is located within the B-2 Zoning District, and the proposed use is classified as a "Banquet Hall", which is a Special Use within this Zoning District. To proceed forward, the Plan Commission must review and the Village Board must approve a Special Use Permit for the subject property. In order to demonstrate conformance with the standards of approval for a Special Use Permit, the petitioner has provided a written response to Special Use Permit Justification Criteria.

With respect to the first criterion, that said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location, the petitioner states that "by serving locals and attending to their every need for the last decade, it has come to our attention that this community would really benefit from the opening of a new medium sized banquet hall in the area. Our establishment will be strategically located to cater to our locals' private events and make their special days memorable."

With respect to the second criterion, that such case will not , under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity, the petitioner states that "people residing and working in the vicinity will in no way be negatively affected by our friendly and generous reception and entertainment of guests...we will continue to strictly obey the guidelines and regulations to ensure the safety and good health of our guests and nearby residents."

With respect to the third criterion, that the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees, the petitioner states that they "will fully comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees."

Staff believes that these responses are satisfactory, and the Special Use Permit request is justified.

The subject property is designated as appropriate for commercial uses per the Comprehensive Plan of the Village of Arlington Heights. The proposed use is compatible with this designation. As the proposed use is a new, separate business, a market study is required by code. The petitioner has provided a brief market summary to the satisfaction of Staff, which is attached as **Attachment I** at the end of this report.

### **Building, Site Plan, and Landscaping**

The applicant has not proposed any site alterations as part of this project. During the formal Plan Commission review process, Staff evaluated the condition of the parking lot, and determined that no repairs, resurfacing, or restriping is needed. Additionally, Staff evaluated the existing site landscaping, and determined that it conforms to all code requirements where necessary and feasible.

### **Traffic and Parking**

The total parking requirement for the proposed facility is based off of the respective uses within the building, broken down by the gross square footage or unit count of each use. A code-required parking calculation is shown in **Table I** below:

**Table I: Required Parking**

|                              | <b>Square Feet</b>                       | <b>Parking Ratio</b>       | <b>Parking Required by Code</b> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Clearbrook Offices           | 34,079                                   | 1 space / 300 SF           | 114                             |
| Vacant                       | 2,279                                    | 1 space / 300 SF           | 8                               |
| Toscana Restaurant           | 2,937, (1,279 inside*)<br>(316 outside*) | 1 space / 45 SF of Seating | 28<br>7                         |
| <b>Banquet Hall Indoor</b>   | 2,170 (Max. Capacity: 145)               | 30% of Capacity            | 44                              |
| <b>Banquet Hall Outdoor</b>  | 240 (Max. Capacity: 16)                  | 30% of Capacity            | 5                               |
| <b>Banquet Support Space</b> | 1,268                                    | 1 space / 300 SF           | 4                               |
| Beauty Salon                 | 1,222                                    | 1 space / 250 SF           | 5                               |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>43,816</b>                            |                            | <b>215</b>                      |
| <b>Total Provided</b>        |                                          |                            | <b>271</b>                      |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>   |                                          |                            | <b>56</b>                       |

\*(seating area)

Per the Staff analysis, a total of 215 spaces would be required for the site. The subject site is currently improved with 271 spaces, resulting in a code-required parking surplus of 56 parking spaces.

Section 6.12-1 of the Zoning Code states that projects requiring a Plan Commission review do not need to provide a full traffic study if the project:

1. Comprises less than 5,000 square feet in floor area, and;
2. Is located along a major or secondary arterial street as defined by the Village's Thoroughfare Plan.

As the property is located along Central Road (designated a major arterial in the Village's Thoroughfare Plan), and the petitioner is proposing no changes to the site or building, the scope of this project falls under the 5,000 square foot threshold outlined in the Zoning Code, and a traffic and parking study is not required. However, Staff prepared an analysis of anticipated parking demand, based upon industry standards. This analysis is attached as **Attachment II** at the end of this report. This analysis has concluded that peak parking demand would occur on weekdays at 2pm, when 209 parking spaces would be occupied. As the subject site is improved with 271 parking spaces, there would be a site surplus of 62 parking spaces. As the site provides

code-required parking, and there is an anticipated site parking surplus per the Staff analysis, Staff believes the site has adequate parking capacity to meet the demand of the existing uses and proposed banquet hall.

With respect to bicycle parking, the provision of bicycle parking spaces is required when the use of a space changes to a more intense use. However, Assembly Uses only require bicycle parking spaces equal in number to 1% of capacity when capacity is greater than 10,000 persons. As the proposed seating capacity of the facility is 142 persons, no bicycle parking spaces are required.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

The Staff Development Committee reviewed the proposed Special Use Permit Request to allow a banquet hall on the subject property, and recommends **APPROVAL** of the proposal, subject to the following:

1. For outdoor seating, the petitioner shall provide a minimum separation of 5 feet between the outdoor tables and the edge of the sidewalk (or other obstructions).
2. Banquet hall indoor capacity shall be limited to 145 guests/patrons.
3. The petitioner shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and Village regulations and policies.

---

June 18, 2021

Bill Enright, Deputy Director of Planning and Community Development

Cc: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager  
All Department Heads  
PC File 21-008

## **ATTACHMENT I – MARKET STUDY**

### **Marketing Study**

The Hiding Place Banquet Hall seeks to promote itself as more than an upscale caterer for the Arlington Heights area. With its upcoming addition of an upscale event venue, it will be able to offer full services event planning and vendor services. Its image will be represented through visual elements and its high quality of service. We seek to expand sales significantly, doubling over the next three years via implementation of this integrated marketing plan.

We are looking to ease the worries of private and corporate event planners by providing an upscale one stop shop solution for everybody needs. We are looking to target the corporate market, non profit market and the private market.

The corporate market is all the businesses which hold at least one off site event each year and a lot of meeting all year long.

Whether entertaining the press, clients or board members, businesses require professional execution, delicious food and drinks, and easy understanding between the event managers/ caterers and their business objectives for the event.

Private market, all the people in the area and also other areas are constantly looking to host their event. Their special day, birthday party, wedding reception or anniversary. In these special moments you need someone to feel and know what are you looking for and make it easy on you by creating your menu, drinks helping with the whole event, leaving you no worries, all we count on is people leaving satisfied and ready to host their next event with us. The non profit market is defined as non profit organizations which hold at least few off site events each year. Very price conscious the non profit market looks for in kind donations and discounted services whenever possible.

The Hiding Place will create a temporary competitive edge in Arlington Heights area by becoming a true one stop shop for all inclusive events. Clients will not have to work with multiple vendors, but can work directly with us to organize their event needs.

Currently, competitors in the area, do not offer same combination of upscale catering, flexibility of different cuisine, flexibility of event size, beautiful venue which we will be able to offer.

## ATTACHMENT II – STAFF PARKING GENERATION ANALYSIS

### Weekday Parking Analysis

| Time                                             | Office<br>(Visitor) | Office<br>(Employee) | Beauty<br>(Visitor) | Beauty<br>(Employee) | Retail<br>(Visitor) | Retail<br>(Employee) | Restaurant<br>(Visitor) | Restaurant<br>(Employee) | Banquet<br>Hall | **Total<br>Required | Surplus/ Deficit |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 6:00 AM                                          | 0                   | 4                    | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                    | 2                       | 1                        | 0               | 7                   | 264              |
| 7:00 AM                                          | 0                   | 36                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                    | 7                       | 2                        | 0               | 45                  | 226              |
| 8:00 AM                                          | 2                   | 89                   | 4                   | 1                    | 1                   | 1                    | 8                       | 4                        | 21              | 131                 | 140              |
| 9:00 AM                                          | 6                   | 113                  | 4                   | 2                    | 2                   | 2                    | 10                      | 4                        | 41              | 184                 | 87               |
| 10:00 AM                                         | 10                  | 119                  | 4                   | 2                    | 5                   | 2                    | 13                      | 5                        | 41              | 201                 | 70               |
| 11:00 AM                                         | 5                   | 119                  | 4                   | 2                    | 6                   | 2                    | 17                      | 5                        | 41              | 201                 | 70               |
| 12:00 PM                                         | 2                   | 107                  | 1                   | 2                    | 7                   | 2                    | 23                      | 5                        | 45              | 194                 | 77               |
| 1:00 PM                                          | 5                   | 107                  | 4                   | 2                    | 7                   | 2                    | 22                      | 5                        | 45              | 199                 | 72               |
| 2:00 PM                                          | 10                  | 119                  | 4                   | 2                    | 7                   | 2                    | 15                      | 5                        | 45              | 209                 | 62               |
| 3:00 PM                                          | 5                   | 119                  | 4                   | 2                    | 6                   | 2                    | 11                      | 5                        | 45              | 199                 | 72               |
| 4:00 PM                                          | 2                   | 107                  | 4                   | 2                    | 6                   | 2                    | 13                      | 5                        | 45              | 186                 | 85               |
| 5:00 PM                                          | 1                   | 60                   | 3                   | 2                    | 7                   | 2                    | 20                      | 5                        | 69              | 169                 | 102              |
| 6:00 PM                                          | 1                   | 30                   | 3                   | 1                    | 7                   | 2                    | 23                      | 5                        | 69              | 141                 | 130              |
| 7:00 PM                                          | 0                   | 12                   | 1                   | 1                    | 7                   | 2                    | 26                      | 5                        | 69              | 123                 | 148              |
| 8:00 PM                                          | 0                   | 8                    | 1                   | 0                    | 6                   | 2                    | 26                      | 5                        | 69              | 117                 | 154              |
| 9:00 PM                                          | 0                   | 4                    | 0                   | 0                    | 4                   | 2                    | 21                      | 5                        | 69              | 105                 | 166              |
| 10:00 PM                                         | 0                   | 1                    | 0                   | 0                    | 2                   | 1                    | 20                      | 4                        | 35              | 63                  | 209              |
| Peak<br>Demand<br>Ratio<br>(Spaces/<br>1,000 SF) | 0.3                 | 3.5                  | 3                   | 1.5                  | 2.9                 | 0.7                  | 9                       | 1.6                      | 20              | -                   | -                |
| Total Parking Provided:                          |                     |                      |                     |                      |                     |                      | 271 Spaces              |                          |                 |                     |                  |

Source: Time-of-Day Factors and Peak Demand Ratios for this anticipated parking demand analysis were pulled from ITE sources and traffic studies for other projects. The calculation of anticipated demand for the banquet hall use utilized Time-of-Day Factors and Peak Demand Ratios cited in the traffic study for the European Crystal Banquet Hall/Hotel (2018).



## ATTACHMENT II – STAFF PARKING GENERATION ANALYSIS

### Weekend Parking Analysis

| <i>Time</i>                                                 | <i>Office<br/>(Visitor)</i> | <i>Office<br/>(Employee)</i> | <i>Beauty<br/>(Visitor)</i> | <i>Beauty<br/>(Employee)</i> | <i>Retail<br/>(Visitor)</i> | <i>Retail<br/>(Employee)</i> | <i>Restaurant<br/>(Visitor)</i> | <i>Restaurant<br/>(Employee)</i> | <i>Banquet<br/>Hall</i> | <i>**Total<br/>Required</i> | <i>Surplus/ Deficit</i> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6:00 AM                                                     | 0                           | 0                            | 0                           | 0                            | 0                           | 0                            | 1                               | 1                                | 0                       | 2                           | 269                     |
| 7:00 AM                                                     | 0                           | 2                            | 0                           | 0                            | 0                           | 0                            | 3                               | 3                                | 0                       | 8                           | 263                     |
| 8:00 AM                                                     | 1                           | 7                            | 4                           | 1                            | 1                           | 1                            | 6                               | 3                                | 21                      | 45                          | 226                     |
| 9:00 AM                                                     | 1                           | 10                           | 4                           | 2                            | 2                           | 2                            | 9                               | 4                                | 41                      | 75                          | 196                     |
| 10:00 AM                                                    | 1                           | 11                           | 4                           | 2                            | 4                           | 2                            | 12                              | 4                                | 41                      | 81                          | 190                     |
| 11:00 AM                                                    | 1                           | 12                           | 4                           | 2                            | 5                           | 2                            | 14                              | 4                                | 41                      | 85                          | 186                     |
| 12:00 PM                                                    | 1                           | 11                           | 1                           | 2                            | 6                           | 2                            | 20                              | 4                                | 45                      | 92                          | 179                     |
| 1:00 PM                                                     | 1                           | 10                           | 0                           | 0                            | 6                           | 2                            | 18                              | 4                                | 45                      | 86                          | 185                     |
| 2:00 PM                                                     | 1                           | 7                            | 0                           | 0                            | 7                           | 2                            | 14                              | 4                                | 45                      | 80                          | 191                     |
| 3:00 PM                                                     | 0                           | 5                            | 0                           | 0                            | 7                           | 2                            | 11                              | 4                                | 45                      | 74                          | 197                     |
| 4:00 PM                                                     | 0                           | 2                            | 0                           | 0                            | 7                           | 2                            | 12                              | 4                                | 45                      | 72                          | 199                     |
| 5:00 PM                                                     | 0                           | 1                            | 0                           | 0                            | 6                           | 2                            | 16                              | 5                                | 69                      | 99                          | 172                     |
| 6:00 PM                                                     | 0                           | 1                            | 0                           | 0                            | 6                           | 2                            | 21                              | 5                                | 69                      | 104                         | 167                     |
| 7:00 PM                                                     | 0                           | 0                            | 0                           | 0                            | 5                           | 2                            | 26                              | 5                                | 69                      | 107                         | 164                     |
| 8:00 PM                                                     | 0                           | 0                            | 0                           | 0                            | 5                           | 2                            | 26                              | 5                                | 69                      | 107                         | 164                     |
| 9:00 PM                                                     | 0                           | 0                            | 0                           | 0                            | 4                           | 1                            | 16                              | 5                                | 69                      | 95                          | 176                     |
| 10:00 PM                                                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                           | 0                            | 2                           | 1                            | 15                              | 4                                | 35                      | 57                          | 215                     |
| <i>Peak<br/>Demand<br/>Ratio<br/>(Spaces/<br/>1,000 SF)</i> | 0.03                        | 0.35                         | 3                           | 1.5                          | 2.9                         | 0.7                          | 9                               | 1.6                              | 20                      | -                           | -                       |
| <b>Total Parking Provided:</b>                              |                             |                              |                             |                              |                             |                              |                                 |                                  | <b>271 Spaces</b>       |                             |                         |

Source: Time-of-Day Factors and Peak Demand Ratios for this anticipated parking demand analysis were pulled from ITE sources and traffic studies for other projects. The calculation of anticipated demand for the banquet hall use utilized Time-of-Day Factors and Peak Demand Ratios cited in the traffic study for the European Crystal Banquet Hall/Hotel (2018).

PLAN

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING  
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS  
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: HIDING PLACE BANQUET HALL - 1863 WEST CENTRAL ROAD - PC #21-008  
SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR A BANQUET HALL

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of  
Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the Arlington Heights Village Hall,  
33 South Arlington Heights Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights, Illinois  
on the 23rd day of June, 2021 at the hour of 7:30 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

SUSAN DAWSON, Chairperson  
LYNN JENSEN  
JOSEPH LORENZINI  
BRUCE GREEN  
GEORGE DROST  
TERRY ENNES  
JOHN SIGALOS

ALSO PRESENT:

SAM HUBBARD, Development Planner  
JACOB SCHMIDT, Development Planner

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, we'll call to order. My first in-person Chair meeting, so it's a little crazy.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Been a long time.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, I don't have to do the COVID statement, look at that. First up would be the Pledge of Allegiance. We actually can stand for the flag, there it is.

(Pledge of Allegiance.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, roll call.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Cherwin.

(No response.)

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Drost.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Here.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Here.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Here.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Here.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Lorenzini.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Here.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Here.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Warskow.

(No response.)

MR. SCHMIDT: Chairwoman Dawson.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Here.

All right, we have, let's see, I'm still trying to get it up. We have minutes from our last meeting.

Any comments, questions? Do we have a motion for approval?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I'll make a motion to approve the minutes from the last meeting for the two topics.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'll second.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: We don't have to do roll call, right, anymore? All right, all in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Any opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: I'll make a note that I am abstaining; I believe I was not present for that.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, me, too.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, so then we can move on to our first item on the agenda.

Have all the public notices been given?

MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, they have.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, let's proceed with the first item which is

the Hiding Place Banquet Hall. Do we have --

MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, the Petitioner is present.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Are they going to be having a -- yes, come on up for your presentation if you have one.

MR. MURATI: Good evening. How's everyone doing? Last time we talked, it was via computers. I'm glad to have it live. The banquet hall, Hiding Banquet Hall --

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Sure, before you begin, could you state your name and spell your last name for the record please?

MR. MURATI: Yes, my name is Murat, my last name is Murati.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Could you spell that?

MR. MURATI: M-u-r-a-t-i.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Great, thank you. Go ahead.

MR. MURATI: Since the last time we did it via e-mail, Hiding Banquet Hall, we kind of sent the letters out and everything, and now we're just waiting for this approval. Then we can move forward with the architect and all the process that we need to move forward. If you have any questions, I can answer it. It's going to be Hiding Banquet Hall. It's small to medium size. It will cover everybody's needs, like from the lower to the high standard with all the items of food they need.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, great. So, if you don't have a formal presentation, then we can go ahead and go to Staff report, and then there will be questions for you and we can call you up to address them, unless you have more that wanted to review with us.

MR. MURATI: Well, since the last time we covered everything. I mean there's nothing wrong here what I'm doing. We've been there for 13 years as Toscano. A lot of people recognize us I'm told. What we came up with, because a lot of people have been asking us for a private event which we cannot accommodate because we want it on a Friday or Saturday, this will be meet everybody's needs. Like for if they don't want to go and spend a lot of money, they can come in and we can take care of them, Italian dishes, everything they need. It will be international menu.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, is that all that you wanted to say at this time? It's fine, you'll have plenty of opportunities. We'll be asking questions, not to worry.

MR. MURATI: Please ask questions, I'll be more than happy --

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: We'll have the Staff report, they'll be running through in detail, it's absolutely fine.

MR. MURATI: Sure, sure. Should I stand here?

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: You can go ahead and sit down and then we'll call you back up when we have questions. First, we go through Staff report.

MR. MURATI: Absolutely. Thank you.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Thank you.

MR. MURATI: Thank you.

MR. HUBBARD: Chair Dawson, I would advise that you should swear the Petitioner in.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Oops, I forgot that stuff. Come on back up, I'm sorry.

MR. HUBBARD: And then ask if they read the Staff report and agree to any conditions of approval.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, so have you read the Staff report and do you agree with the conditions of approval?

MR. MURATI: Yes.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, and though you did not have a formal presentation, what you just provided to us, do you swear that that was the truth on all matters discussed during the public hearing this evening?

MR. MURATI: Yes, I swear.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, all right, thank you.

Okay, Staff report?

MR. SCHMIDT: Certainly. The address of the subject property is 1863 West Central Road. The proposed use is a banquet hall. The site is zoned B-2 General Business District, and the requested action is a special use permit to allow a banquet hall in the B-2 district. Special use permits are required for banquet halls within the district. The Comprehensive Plan designates the site as commercial. The proposed use is compatible with this designation. No variations are required as part of this petition.

The subject site is at the southeast corner of Central Road and Old Wilke Road. It is also accessible from Wilke Road through the Senior Center site immediately east. The site is developed with 271 parking spaces, 202 of which are in front and 69 are behind the building. The Petitioner is not proposing any changes to the site as part of this petition, and no issues were identified with the existing site maintenance or landscaping during the Plan Commission review process.

The Petitioner has provided a written response to the special use permit justification criteria. With respect to the first criterion, the Petitioner has noted that in the process of conducting his business, he's noted that there is a need for banquet hall services. The Petitioner also noted this in a market summary that he did provide as required by code. With respect to the second criterion that the case will not under any circumstances be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity, the Petitioner stated that they will continue to strictly obey the guidelines and regulations to ensure the safety and good health of patrons and residents. With respect to the third criterion that the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified by the ordinance and the Village Board, they say that they will fully comply both with any conditions or regulations of the ordinance and with the regulations and conditions granted as part of authorization from the Village Board. Staff believes that these responses are satisfactory.

The banquet hall would have 142 seats total, 126 of which are indoor and 16 of which are outdoor. The banquet hall would share a kitchen with Toscana, though it should be noted that the banquet hall will be a separate business with a separate license both for the business and for liquor service; 45 dedicated staff members would be dedicated to the business.

With respect to required parking, per code a total of 215 spaces would be required for all uses within the shopping center. The site currently is improved with 271 total spaces, resulting in a code-required parking surplus of 56 parking spaces. No bicycle parking is required as part of this petition, and no traffic and parking study is required as the proposal comprises less than 500 square feet in floor area and is located along a major or secondary arterial street, that being Central and Wilke.

Staff has prepared, however, an anticipated parking demand analysis based on industry standards to see what the anticipated parking would be from this use.

The parking assessment identified that peak parking demand would occur on weekdays at 2:00 p.m. when 209 total parking spaces on the site would be occupied. Again, as the subject site is improved with 271 spaces, there would be a functional site surplus of 62 parking spaces under this scenario. Staff believes, bearing this in mind, that the site has adequate parking capacity to meet the demand of the existing businesses and the proposed banquet hall.

In conclusion, the Staff Development Committee recommends approval of the application subject to three conditions:

1. The first being that for the outdoor seating, a separation of five feet is provided between the outdoor tables and the edge of the sidewalk including any obstructions.
2. The second being that the banquet hall indoor capacity shall be limited to 145 guests. This does exceed the number of seats proposed; however, per Building Code, technically 145 guests could be located within the banquet hall. Therefore, that should be the limit for guests within the banquet hall.
3. The third being that the Petitioner shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and Village regulations and policies.

This concludes my presentation. If there are any questions, I'm happy to answer.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Thank you, Jake.

Commissioners, do I have a motion to include the Staff report into the record?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: So moved.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Second?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Second.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Any opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, do we have any initial questions for Petitioner or Staff before we open up to public commentary?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I had a question. I see you've taken over the space that was vacated from Sam's Restaurant.

MR. MURATI: Correct, half of it.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Are you going to be leasing the entire space but only occupying a portion of it?

MR. MURATI: No, I'm only taking up a portion of it. I'm not taking the whole thing.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, so your lease is only for the portion that you're taking.

MR. MURATI: Correct. The other one, the Clearbrook will use it.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Oh, Clearbrook is going to use the remainder of the space?

MR. MURATI: Correct.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, and then I see you would put on outdoor seating. Would that be located on the sidewalk in front of your restaurant, or where would that outdoor seating be?

MR. MURATI: We've been, the outdoor seating, had it from the past from

Toscano, just add another three tables in front of Sam's.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, so just like you had before?

MR. MURATI: Yes, and we kind of got the permit for that.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Right. I have no other questions. I think it's great. I love your restaurant.

MR. MURATI: Thank you.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: And glad to see you providing a banquet facility.

MR. MURATI: Thank you.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Commissioner Ennes? Commissioner Drost?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Mr. Murati, you're going to be running two separate businesses, is that correct? You're going to have Toscana, and the banquet hall will be a separate business?

MR. MURATI: I was told by the financing and from the lawyers it will be the best.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: That it will be best for you?

MR. MURATI: Correct.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Except you're going to share the kitchen. The kitchen from Toscano is initially going to be doing all the cooking for the banquet hall?

MR. MURATI: Absolutely for the beginning, because it requires another kitchen. Down the road, I'll probably, they have a space in the back, they can give it to me if I really get busy enough and needs to --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, the landlord could give you the kitchen that was --

MR. MURATI: Yes, he has another portion in the back they've been using by the bank maintenance people. They have no use for that.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, I also think it's a good project. Glad to see you succeeding over there.

MR. MURATI: Thank you, and I think I'll do the best for Arlington Heights.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, the question for you is what are you hiding there?

MR. MURATI: Well, technically, this Hiding Banquet Hall was kind of because we're in hiding space, but down the road we might change it to International Banquet Hall, because we are international.

COMMISSIONER DROST: You're marketing, so you'll get yourself out there, but again, congratulations for kind of going against the pandemic and all the frightening things that have happened to restaurateurs.

MR. MURATI: I really appreciate it.

COMMISSIONER DROST: How is the Toscano business overall?

MR. MURATI: It's been pretty good. I'd like to thank everyone in town. They've really supported us in this pandemic. We were doing only to go, certainly times we were closed, but everybody helped us and we survived.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Well, thumbs up.

MR. MURATI: Thank you. Thanks to everybody in Arlington Heights.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I have no questions. I think it's a great fit for

what you're doing, and by all means move forward.

MR. MURATI: Thank you.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Best of luck.

MR. MURATI: I appreciate it.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: I agree, it's a great operation and I expect it to continue that way.

MR. MURATI: Thank you very much.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I've enjoyed your restaurant over the last decade or two, and I think this will be a great fit for that space.

MR. MURATI: Thank you, thank you.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, well, with that, we'll open up for public commentary. I know we've quite a few people in the audience, not sure if anyone is here for this agenda item.

So, if you could, by a show of hands, let us know if anyone is here to speak out on this agenda item?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Seeing none, we will close the public commentary.

So, with that, do we have any --

COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll make a motion if you want, just to move it along.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Sure.

**A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees approval of PC #21-008, a Special Use permit for the Hiding Place Banquet Hall in the B-2 Zoning District.**

**This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:**

- 1. For outdoor seating, the Petitioner shall provide a minimum separation of five feet between the outdoor tables and the edge of the sidewalk (or other obstructions).**
- 2. Banquet hall indoor capacity shall be limited to 145 guests/patrons.**
- 3. The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations, and policies.**

MR. MURATI: Thank you very much.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Do we have a second?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'll second.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All in favor or roll call, Jake?

MR. SCHMIDT: Roll call.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Roll call, there we go.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Drost.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Aye.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Jensen.



COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.  
MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Lorenzini.  
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.  
MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Sigalos.  
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.  
MR. SCHMIDT: Chairwoman Dawson.  
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes.

So, with that, congratulations. You have a recommendation from this board. We're just a recommending body, so your next step would be to go to the Village Board of Trustees.

Do we have any information on when that might be on their agenda?

MR. SCHMIDT: Not as of yet --

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Not yet.

MR. SCHMIDT: -- but as soon as we have an open date, I will let the  
Petitioner know.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Jake will let you know. Congratulations, thank  
you.

MR. MURATI: Thank you very much.

(Whereupon, at 7:45 p.m., the above-mentioned public  
meeting was adjourned.)

STATE OF ILLINOIS     )  
                                      ) SS.  
COUNTY OF KANE        )

I, RON LeGRAND, SR., depose and say that I  
am a digital court reporter doing business in the State of Illinois; that  
I reported verbatim the foregoing proceedings and that the foregoing  
is a true and correct transcript to the best of my knowledge and ability.

\_\_\_\_\_  
RON LeGRAND, SR.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO  
BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF  
\_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC



Map created on March 5, 2021.

© 2021 [GIS Consortium](#) and [MGP Inc.](#) All Rights Reserved.

The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law.

Disclaimer: This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

## **Project Description**

### **Hiding Place Banquet Hall**

Its going to be unique and small gem to cover up everyone needs, not only in Arlington Heights area and Rolling Meadows but also surrounding areas between 5 to 10 miles radius.

We have been here 12 years in this location and also another three on the other site of Arlington Heights, plus living in this community over 22 years, I know what the people want and I know what we have around.

There will be nothing competitive in the area.

Hiding Banquet Hall will offer from low budget to high budget customers.

3500 SQ with private bar, bathrooms, waiting area, coat room, easy entrance and easy exit, plenty of parking.

Some people can rent it 30 people and up with the most reasonable prices, any time of the day, month of the year, including holidays, we are here to serve people. We would satisfied every menu its out there, starting from Italian, American, French and any other cuisine, we can accommodate.

Early meeting, which hotel will charge just for the room between 300 to 500 dollars, at our banquet hall you will enjoy delicious food and drinks for that kind of money.

It also goes for lunch as well as dinner, anytime of the night, private, up to 120 people, including weekends, anytime. By looking around the area, not many places offer those.

## **Completion and Time Frame**

Between 3 to 5 months will be completed, depends on the special use program and development. We would like to have it done as early as possible, so we can advertise and start booking parties for next year and hopefully for the winter holidays as long as this pandemic goes away.

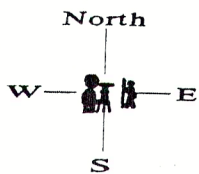
## **Hours of Operation and Employees**

The hours will be with the customer needs, in the meantime there will be following all the rules until we have liquor license. We will not be operating unless we have scheduled event.

For the event we will follow the rules and regulations, not extending the hours longer, everything will be according to the license.

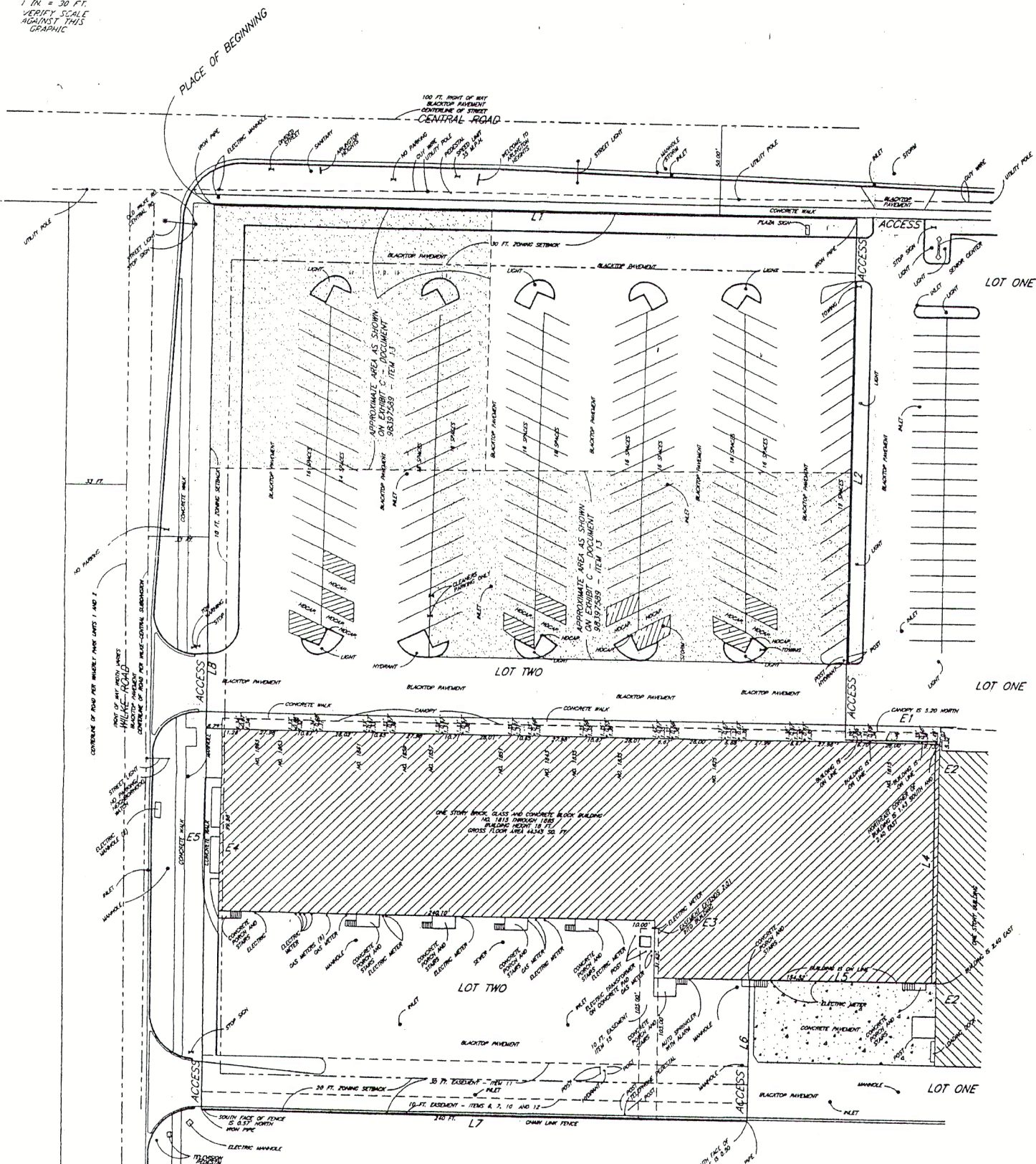
For the employees, we will start with at least 5 and it will depend on the number of guests for the event. Most of the employees will be part time, as we need them.





1 IN. = 30 FT.  
VERIFY SCALE  
AGAINST THIS  
GRAPHIC

PLAT OF SURVEY  
ALTA IACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY  
Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc.  
1815-1863 CENTRAL ROAD

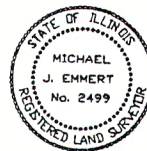


SYMBOLS

- CONCRETE FILLED POST
- HYDRANT
- MANHOLE
- SIGN
- LIGHT
- WOOD POLE
- CONCRETE CURB
- CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
- CONCRETE

LINE TABLE

| Line | Bearing      | Distance | Measure |
|------|--------------|----------|---------|
| L1   | N.90°00'00"E | 352.62'  | 352.62' |
| L2   | S.00°00'00"E | 291.33'  | 291.33' |
| L3   | N.90°00'00"E | 50.00'   | 50.00'  |
| L4   | S.00°00'00"E | 132.83'  | 132.83' |
| L5   | N.90°00'00"W | 100.00'  | 100.00' |
| L6   | S.00°00'00"E | 77.79'   | 77.79'  |
| L7   | S.89°59'34"W | 299.21'  | 299.21' |
| L8   | N.00°23'20"W | 502.00'  | 502.00' |



Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc.  
115 West Palatine Road  
Palatine, Illinois 60067-5103  
Office 800/991-6898  
Fax 991-4999



# Toscana Banquets

ARCHITECT:

CONSTRUCTION DESIGN ARCHITECTS, LTD.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

ACCESSIBLE COUNTERS, CASH WRAPS, ETC ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE CLEAR COUNTER SPACE WHICH IS MINIMUM 36" WIDE AND NOT TO EXCEED 34" IN HEIGHT ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. SINKS SHALL BE MOUNTED NO HIGHER THAN 34" ABOVE THE FINISH FLOOR PER ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE.

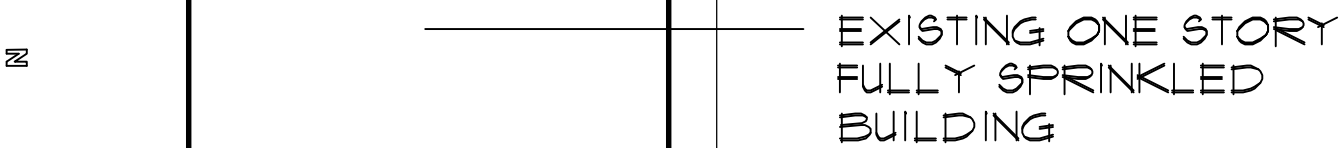
- Illinois Plumbing Code..... (23)
- Illinois Energy Conservation Code
- Illinois Accessibility Code
- Illinois Elevator Safety Rules
- NFPA 2015 Life Safety Code (OSFM)

## BUILDING CODE INFORMATION-DESIGN DATA

INTERIOR WALL AND CEILING FINISH:  
EXIT ENCLOSURES AND EXIT PASSAGEWAYS-B  
CORRIDORS-C  
ROOMS AND ENCLOSED SPACES-C  
ALL BLOCKING SHALL BE FIRE RETARDANT TREATED

SPRINKLER/FIRE PROTECTION NOTE:

1. AS REQUIRED, A LICENSED SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT (4) FULL SETS OF CODE COMPLIANCE PLANS, FIRE SAFETY CONSULTANTS FOR A PERMIT FOR ALTERATIONS TO THE EXISTING SPRINKLER SYSTEM. SPRINKLER INSTALLATION SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH OTHER APPROPRIATE TRADES.
2. INSTALL SPRINKLER HEADS IN CENTER OF CEILING TILES AS OFTEN AS POSSIBLE.



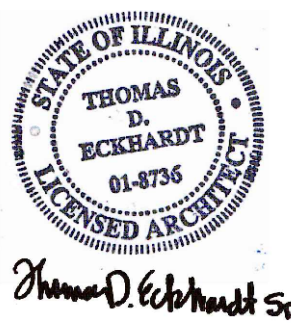
## DRAWING INDEX

| ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS                 | DATE     | R |
|----------------------------------------|----------|---|
| A100 - COVER SHEET-GENERAL NOTES       | 01/25/21 |   |
| A101 - FLOOR PLAN                      | 01/25/21 |   |
| A102 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN          | 01/25/21 |   |
| A103 - TOILET FLOOR PLAN & ELEVATIONS  | 01/25/21 |   |
| A104 - FINISH SCHEDULE & DOOR SCHEDULE | 01/25/21 |   |
| A105 - ADA                             | 01/25/21 |   |

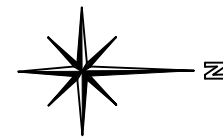
## ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE COMPLIANCE

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE:

THOMAS D. ECKHARDT, AIA  
 LICENSE #: 01-08736      EXPIRES: 11/30/22  
 CONSTRUCTION DESIGN ARCHITECTS LTD  
 LICENSE #: 184.001509-0001      EXPIRES: 04/30/2021  
 001.008736



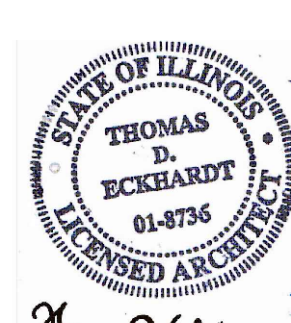
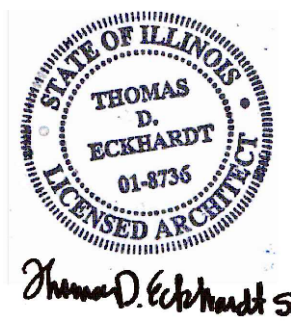
### KEY PLAN



## SEAL OF ARCHITECT

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE:

|                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------|
| THOMAS D. ECKHARDT, AIA                        | DATE |
| LICENSE #: 01-08736 EXPIRES: 11/30/22          |      |
| CONSTRUCTION DESIGN ARCHITECTS LTD             |      |
| LICENSE #: 184.001509-0001 EXPIRES: 04/30/2021 |      |
| 001.008736                                     |      |



CD Group

Construction Design Architects, Ltd.  
Construction Design Services, Ltd.

249 E. Prospect Avenue Suite 100  
Mount Prospect, IL 60056

T 847.797.1700  
F 847.797.7800

[www.cdgrouppllc.com](http://www.cdgrouppllc.com)

PROJECT NAME &amp; LOCATION

## Toscana Banquets

1863 West Central Road  
Arlington height, IL. 60005

## CONSULTANTS

[illegible]

PROJECT NO: 3838

DRAWN BY: Y.S.

CHK'D BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 01/13/21

SHEET TITLE

## COVER SHEET

SHEET NUMBER

SHEET

OF

# A100



## OF





Construction Design Architects, Ltd.  
Construction Design Services, Ltd.

249 E. Prospect Avenue Suite 100  
Mount Prospect, IL 60056

T 847.797.1700  
F 847.797.7800

[www.cdgroupllc.com](http://www.cdgroupllc.com)

## Toscana Banquets

CONSULTANTS:



- CEILING NOTES

'C' 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON METAL FRAMING, PAINTED

### CEILING SYMBOL LEGEND



DATE: 01/13/21

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN



A102



Construction Design Architects, Ltd.  
Construction Design Services, Ltd.

249 E. Prospect Avenue Suite 100  
Mount Prospect, IL 60056

847.797.1700  
847.797.7800

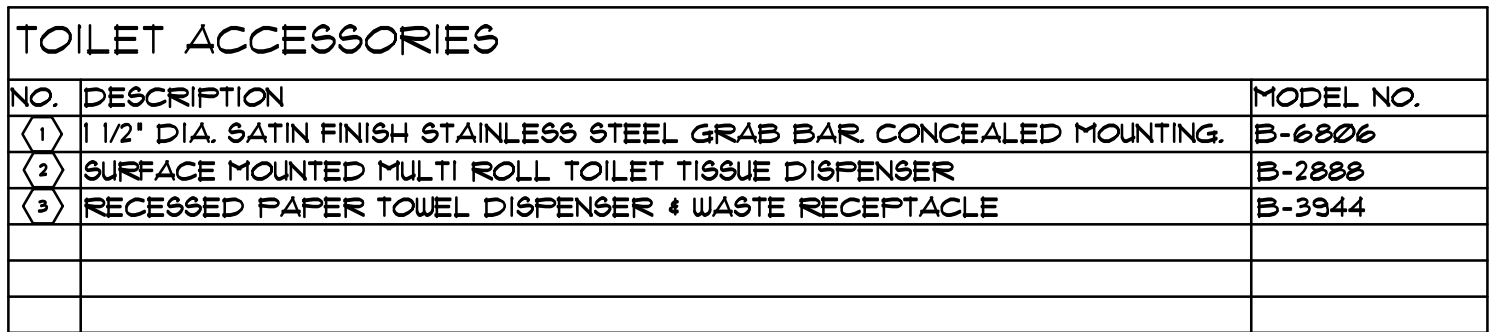
[www.cdgroupplc.com](http://www.cdgroupplc.com)

PROJECT NAME & LOCATION:

## Toscana Banquets

1863 West Central Road  
Arlington height, IL. 60005

CONSULTANTS:



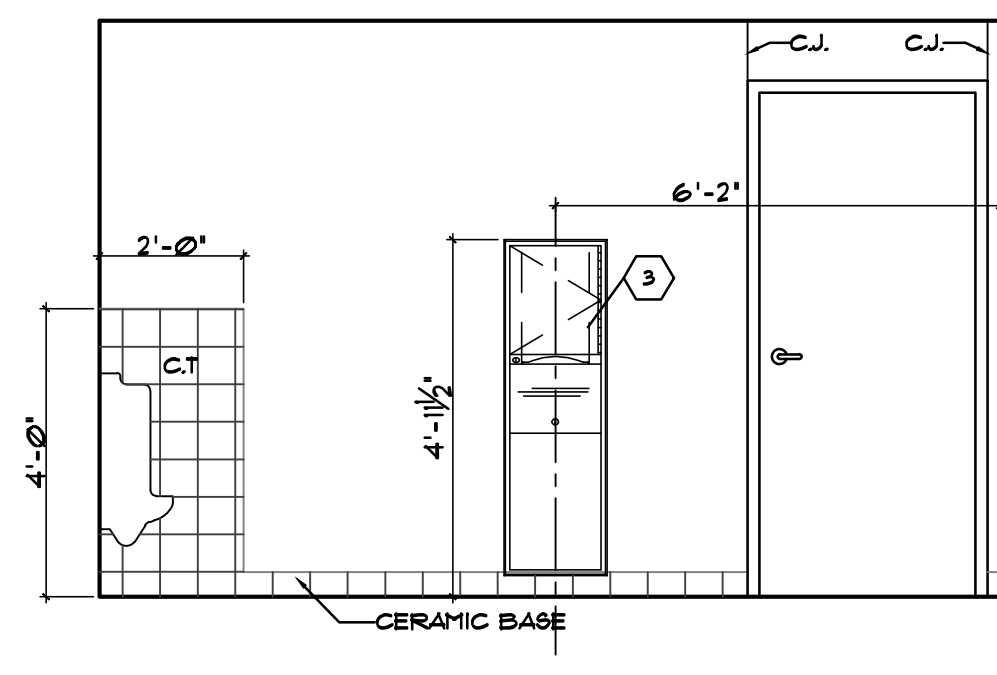
ALL MODEL NUMBER ARE 'BOBRICK' MODEL NUMBER

| NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                           | MODEL NO. |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| (1) | 1 1/2" DIA. SATIN FINISH STAINLESS STEEL GRAB BAR CONCEALED MOUNTING. | B-6806    |
| (2) | SURFACE MOUNTED MULTI ROLL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER                    | B-2888    |
| (3) | RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER & WASTE RECEPTACLE                     | B-3944    |
|     |                                                                       |           |
|     |                                                                       |           |

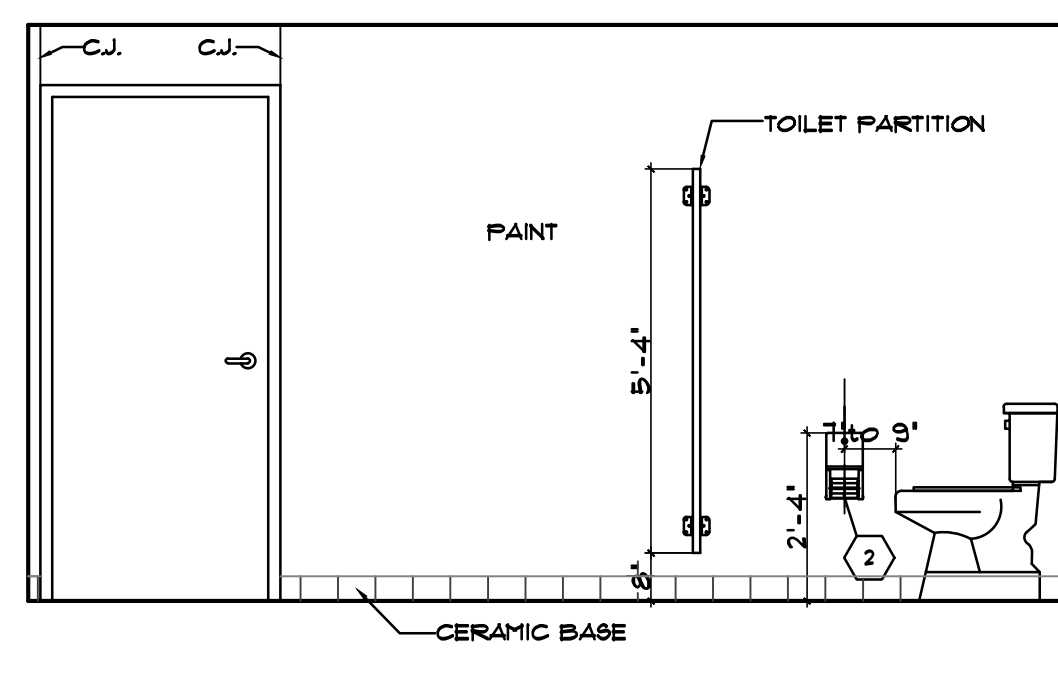
ALL MODEL NUMBER ARE 'BOBRICK' MODEL NUMBER

Ⓐ TOILET ROOM FLOOR PLAN  
3/8" = 1'-0"

① WOMEN'S ROOM FURRING WALL  
1 1/2' = 1'-0"



MEN'S ROOM #108 ELEVATIONS  
3/8" = 1'-0"



WOMEN'S ROOM #109 ELEVATIONS  
3/8" = 1'-0"

[illegible]

PROJECT NO: 3838

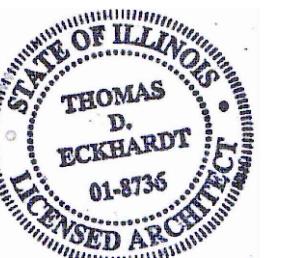
DRAWN BY: Y.S.

CHK'D BY:

DATE: 01/13/21

SHEET TITLE:

## TOILET PLAN & ELEVATIONS



Thomas D. Eckhardt Sr.

SHEET NUMBER

SHEET

# A103



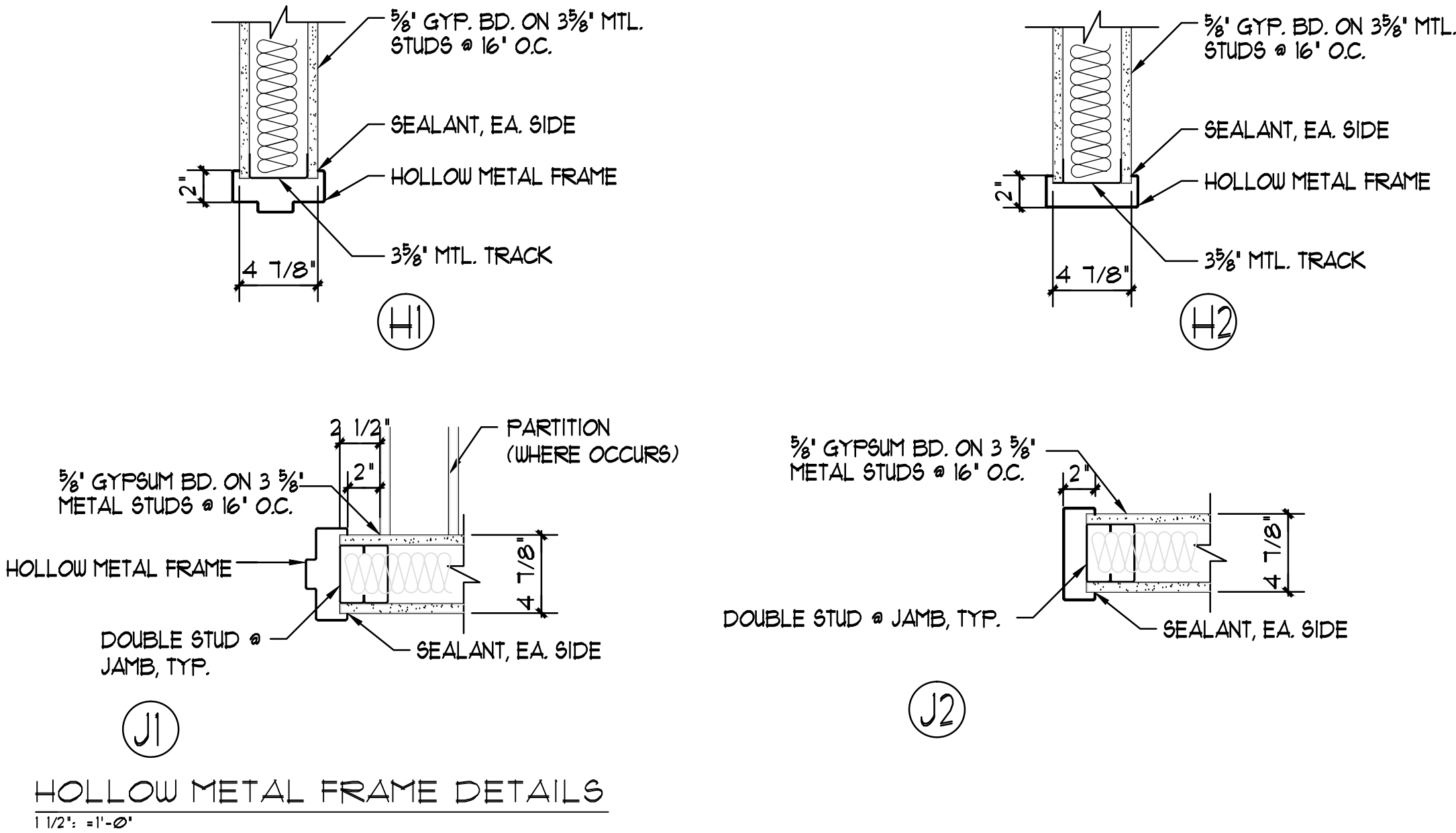
Construction Design Architects, Ltd.  
Construction Design Services, Ltd.  
249 E. Prospect Avenue Suite 100  
Mount Prospect, IL 60056  
T 847.797.1700  
F 847.797.7800  
[www.cdgroupllc.com](http://www.cdgroupllc.com)

**HARDWARE NOTES:**

- 1) ALL DOORS USED IN CONNECTION WITH EXITS SHALL BE ARRANGED AS TO BE READILY OPENED WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY FROM THE SIDE FROM WHICH EGRESS IS MADE.
- 2) PROVIDE HANDICAPPED HARDWARE FOR ALL DOORS. FOLLOW IAC 400.320(h)(1)
- 3) ALL LOCKET HAVE LEVER HANDLE & PROVIDE TWO KEYS PER DOOR PLUS FOUR MASTERS
- 4) ALL NEW SOLID CORE WOOD DOORS FINISH TO MATCH EXISTING

ALL PERMANENT ROOM SIGNAGE SHALL COMPLY REQUIREMENT RAISED CHARACTERS, BRAILLE, FINISH, CONTRAST AND MOUNTING LOCATION.

|                       |                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>LOCK FUNCTIONS</u> |                                                                                                                                          |
| PASSAGE LATCH         | BOTH LEVERS ALWAYS UNLOCKED.                                                                                                             |
| PRIVACY LOCK          | INSIDE PUSHBUTTON LOCKS OUTSIDE LEVER.<br>PUSHBUTTON RELEASED BY TURNING INSIDE LEVER<br>OR CLOSING DOOR.                                |
| HOSPITAL PRIVACY LOCK | PUSHBUTTON LOCKING. UNLOCKED FROM OUTSIDE<br>BY EMERGENCY TURN BUTTON. PUSHBUTTON<br>RELEASED BY TURNING INSIDE LEVER OR CLOSING<br>DOOR |
| OFFICE LOCK           | PUSHBUTTON LOCKING. UNLOCKED BY KEY FROM<br>OUTSIDE OR TURNING INSIDE LEVER                                                              |
| ENTRANCE LOCK         | KEY OR CARD UNLOCKS DOOR WHEN LOCKED BY<br>INSIDE PUSHBUTTON. INSIDE LEVER ALWAYS UNLOCKED.                                              |
| CLASSROOM LOCK        | OUTSIDE LEVER LOCKED/UNLOCKED BY KEY OR<br>CARD. INSIDE LEVER ALWAYS UNLOCKED                                                            |
| STOREROOM LOCK        | OUTSIDE LEVER RIGID. ENTRANCE BY KEY ONLY.<br>INSIDE LEVER ALWAYS UNLOCKED                                                               |
| DUMMY                 | ONE SIDE OF DOOR ONLY. USE FOR DOOR FULL<br>OR 48 MATCHING INACTIVE TRIM                                                                 |



SHEET TITLE:

FINISH SCHEDULE  
DOOR SCHEDULE





CHAPTER 3: BUILDING BLOCKS

302 Floor or Ground Surfaces

302.2 Carpet. Carpet or carpet tile shall be securely attached and shall have a cushion, pad, or backing or no cushion or pad. Carpet or carpet tile shall have level loop, textured loop, level cut pile, or level cut/uncut pile texture. Pile height shall be 1/2 inch (13 mm) maximum. Exposed edges of carpet shall be fastened to floor surfaces and shall have trim on the entire length of the exposed edge. Carpet edge trim shall comply with 303.

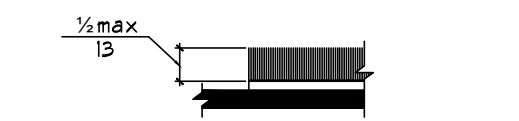


Figure 302.2 Carpet Pile Height

302.3 Openings. Openings in floor or ground surfaces shall not allow passage of a sphere more than 1/2 inch (13 mm) diameter except as allowed in 401.4.3, 403.4.3, 410.4, 810.5.3 and 810.10. Elongated openings shall be placed so that the long dimension is perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel.

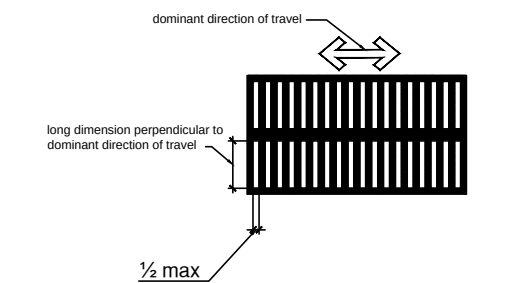


Figure 302.3 Elongated Openings in Floor or Ground Surfaces

302.3.2 Vertical. Changes in level of 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) high maximum shall be permitted to be vertical.

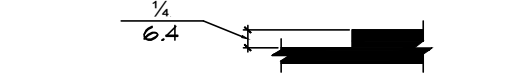


Figure 302.3.2 Vertical Change in Level

302.3.3 Beveled. Changes in level between 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) high minimum and 1/2 inch (13 mm) high maximum shall be beveled with a slope not steeper than 1:2.

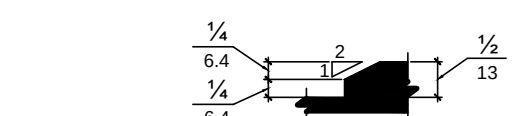


Figure 302.3 Beveled Change in Level

304 Turning Space

304.1 Circular Space. The turning space shall be a space of 60 inches (1525 mm) diameter minimum. The space shall be permitted to include knee and toe clearance complying with 306.

304.3.2 T-shaped Space. The turning space shall be a T-shaped space within a 60 inch (1525 mm) square minimum with arms and base 36 inches (915 mm) wide minimum. Each arm of the T shall be clear of obstructions 12 inches (305 mm) minimum in each direction and the base shall be clear of obstructions 24 inches (610 mm) minimum. The space shall be permitted to include knee and toe clearance complying with 306 only at the end of either the base or one arm.

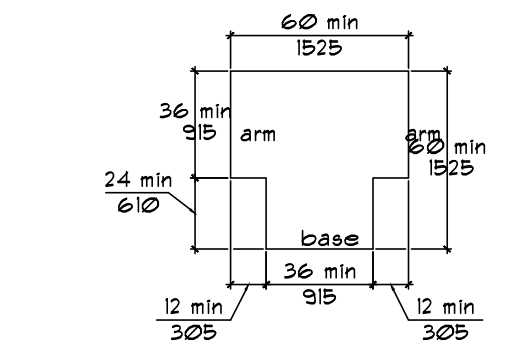


Figure 304.3.2 T-shaped Turning Space

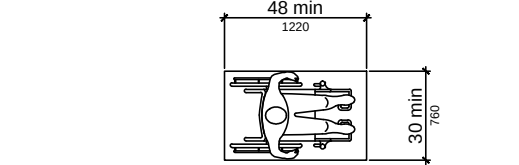


Figure 305.3 Clear Floor or Ground Space

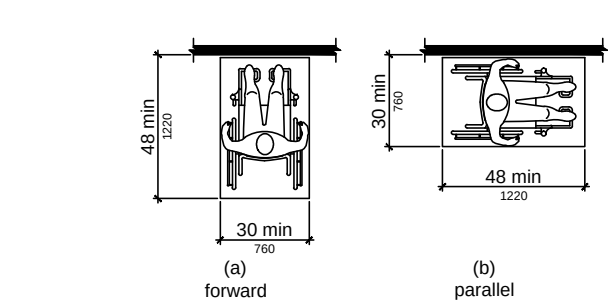


Figure 305.5 Position of Clear Floor or Ground Space

305.11 Forward Approach. Alcoves shall be 36 inches (915 mm) wide minimum where the depth exceeds 24 inches (610 mm).

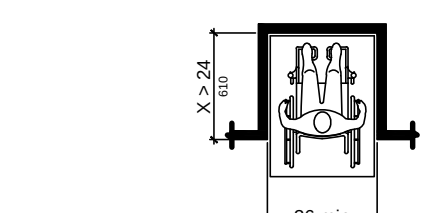


Figure 305.11 Forward Approach

305.12 Parallel Approach. Alcoves shall be 60 inches (1525 mm) wide minimum where the depth exceeds 24 inches (610 mm).

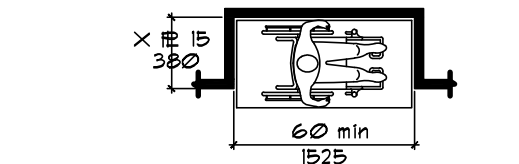


Figure 305.12 Maneuvering Clearance in an Alcove, Parallel Approach

306 Knee and Toe Clearance

306.2 Toe Clearance

306.2.1 General. Space under an element between the finish floor or ground and 9 inches (230 mm) above the finish floor or ground shall be considered toe clearance and shall comply with 306.2.

306.2.2 Maximum Depth. Toe clearance shall extend 25 inches (635 mm) maximum under an element.

306.2.3 Minimum Required Depth. Where toe clearance is required at an element as part of a clear floor space, the toe clearance shall extend 11 inches (430 mm) minimum under the element.

306.2.4 Additional Clearance. Space extending greater than 6 inches (150 mm) beyond the available knee clearance at 1 inches (25 mm) above the finish floor or ground shall not be considered toe clearance.

306.2.5 Width. Toe clearance shall be 30 inches (760 mm) wide minimum.

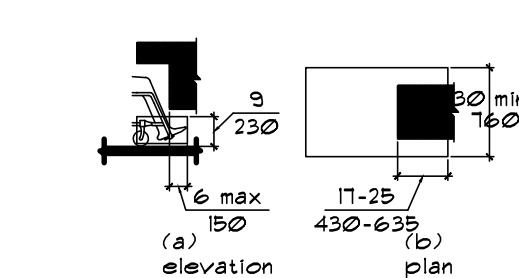


Figure 306.2 Toe Clearance

306.3 Knee Clearance

306.3.1 General. Space under an element between 9 inches (230 mm) and 21 inches (685 mm) above the finish floor or ground shall be considered knee clearance and shall comply with 306.3.

306.3.2 Maximum Depth. Knee clearance shall extend 25 inches (635 mm) maximum under an element at 1 inches (25 mm) above the finish floor or ground.

306.3.3 Minimum Required Depth. Where knee clearance is required under an element as part of a clear floor space, the knee clearance shall be 11 inches (280 mm) deep minimum at 9 inches (230 mm) above the finish floor or ground, and 8 inches (205 mm) deep minimum at 21 inches (685 mm) above the finish floor or ground.

306.3.4 Clearance Reduction. Between 9 inches (230 mm) and 21 inches (685 mm) above the finish floor or ground, the knee clearance shall be permitted to reduce at a rate of 1 inch (25 mm) in depth for each 6 inches (150 mm) in height.

306.3.5 Width. Knee clearance shall be 30 inches (760 mm) wide minimum.

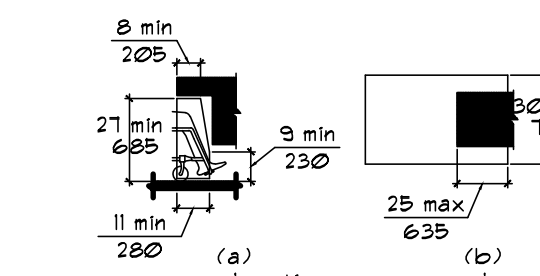


Figure 306.3 Knee Clearance

307 Protruding Objects

307.2 Protrusion Limits. Objects with leading edges more than 21 inches (685 mm) and not more than 80 inches (2030 mm) above the finish floor or ground shall protrude 4 inches (100 mm) maximum horizontally into the circulation path.

EXCEPTION: Handrails shall be permitted to protrude 4 1/2 inches (115 mm) maximum.

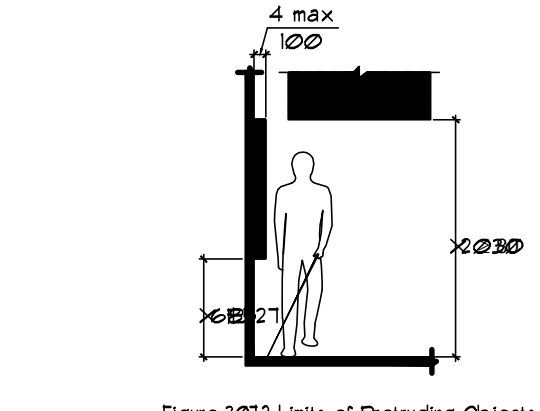


Figure 307.2 Limits of Protruding Objects

307.3 Post-Mounted Objects. Free-standing objects mounted on posts or pylons shall overhang circulation paths 12 inches (305 mm) maximum when attached 21 inches (685 mm) minimum and 80 inches (2030 mm) maximum above the finish floor or ground, where a sign or other obstruction is mounted between posts or pylons and the clear distance between the posts or pylons is greater than 0 inches (305 mm); the lowest edge of such sign or obstruction shall be 21 inches (685 mm) maximum or 80 inches (2030 mm) minimum above the finish floor or ground.

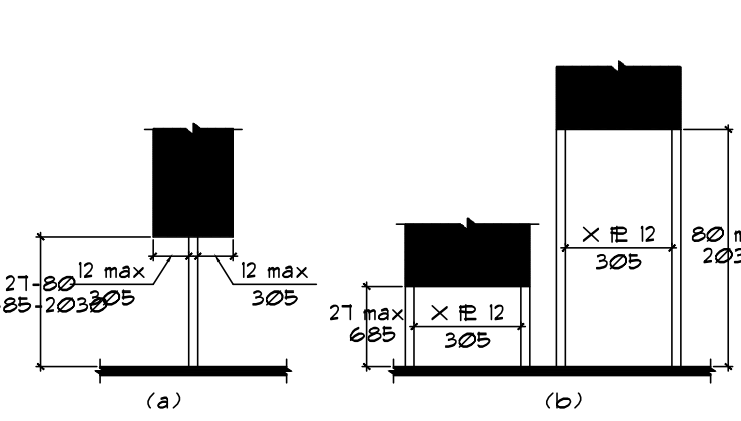


Figure 307.3 Post-Mounted Protruding Objects

307.4 Vertical Clearance. Vertical clearance shall be 80 inches (2030 mm) high minimum. Guardrails or other barriers shall be provided where the vertical clearance is less than 80 inches (2030 mm) high. The leading edge of such guardrail or barrier shall be located 21 inches (685 mm) maximum above the finish floor or ground.

EXCEPTION: Door closers and door stops shall be permitted to be 18 inches (450 mm) minimum above the finish floor or ground.

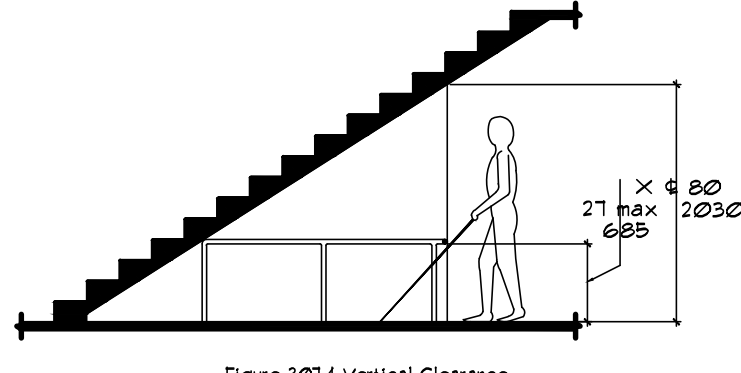


Figure 307.4 Vertical Clearance

308 Reach Ranges

Children's Reach Ranges

| Forward or Side Reach High (maximum) | Low (minimum)   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Ages 3 and 4                         | 36 in (915 mm)  |
| Ages 5 through 8                     | 40 in (1015 mm) |
| Ages 9 through 12                    | 44 in (1110 mm) |

308.2 Forward Reach

308.2.1 Unobstructed. Where a forward reach is unobstructed, the high forward reach shall be 48 inches (1220 mm) maximum and the low forward reach shall be 15 inches (380 mm) minimum above the finish floor or ground.

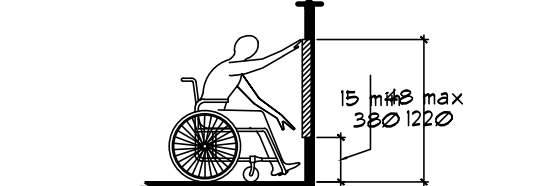


Figure 308.2.1 Unobstructed High Forward Reach

308.2.2 Obstructed High Reach. Where a high forward reach is over an obstruction, the clear floor space shall extend beneath the element for a distance not less than the required reach depth over the obstruction. The high forward reach shall be 48 inches (1220 mm) maximum where the reach depth is 20 inches (510 mm) maximum where the reach depth exceeds 20 inches (510 mm); the high forward reach shall be 44 inches (1100 mm) maximum and the reach depth shall be 25 inches (635 mm) maximum.

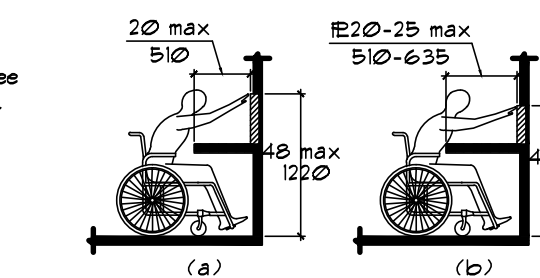
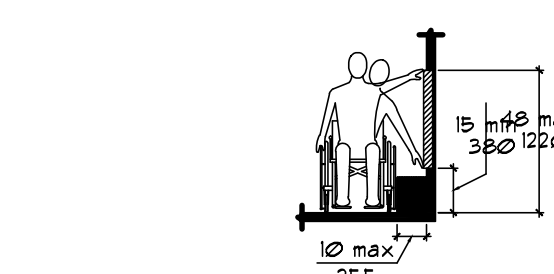


Figure 308.2.2 Obstructed High Reach

308.3 Side Reach

308.3.1 Unobstructed. Where a clear floor or ground space allows a parallel approach to an element and the side reach is unobstructed, the high side reach shall be 48 inches (1220 mm) maximum and the low side reach shall be 15 inches (380 mm) minimum above the finish floor or ground.



308.3.2 Obstructed High Reach. Where a clear floor or ground space allows a parallel approach to an element and the high side reach is over an obstruction, the height of the obstruction shall be 34 inches (865 mm) maximum and the depth of the obstruction shall be 24 inches (610 mm) maximum. The high side reach shall be 48 inches (1220 mm) maximum for a reach depth of 10 inches (255 mm) maximum, where the reach depth exceeds 10 inches (255 mm); the high side reach shall be 46 inches (1170 mm) maximum for a reach depth of 24 inches (610 mm) maximum.

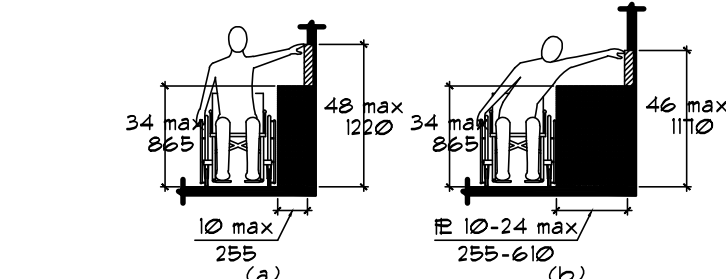


Figure 308.3.2 Obstructed High Side Reach

309 Operable Parts

309.2 Clear Floor Space. A clear floor or ground space complying with 305 shall be provided.

309.3 Height. Operable parts shall be placed within one or more of the reach ranges specified in 308.

309.4 Operation. Operable parts shall be operable with one hand and shall not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist. The force required to activate operable parts shall be 5 pounds (222 N) maximum.

CHAPTER 4: ACCESSIBLE ROUTES

401.2 Components. Accessible routes shall consist of one or more of the following components: walking surfaces with a running slope not steeper than 1:20, doorways, ramps, curb ramps excluding the flared sides, elevators, and platform lifts. All components of an accessible route shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapter 4.

Advisory 401.2 Components. Walking surfaces must have running slopes not steeper than 1:20, see 403.3. Other components of accessible routes, such as ramps (405) and curb ramps (406), are permitted to be more steeply sloped.

401.3 Walking Surfaces. Walking surfaces that are a part of an accessible route shall comply with 403.

403.2 Floor or Ground Surface. Floor or ground surfaces shall comply with 307.

403.3 Slope. The running slope of walking surfaces shall not be steeper than 1:20. The cross slope of walking surfaces shall not be steeper than 1:48.

403.4 Changes in Level. Changes in level shall comply with 303.

403.5 Clearances. Walking surfaces shall provide clearances complying with 403.5.

EXCEPTION: Within employee work areas, clearances on common use circulation paths shall be permitted to be decreased by work area equipment provided that the decrease is essential to the function of the work being performed.

403.5.1 Clear Width. Except as provided in 403.5.2 and 403.5.3, the clear width of walking surfaces shall be 36 inches (915 mm) minimum.

EXCEPTION: The clear width shall be permitted to be reduced to 32 inches (815 mm) minimum for a length of 24 inches (610 mm) maximum provided that reduced width segments are separated by segments that are 48 inches (1220 mm) long minimum and 36 inches (915 mm) wide minimum.

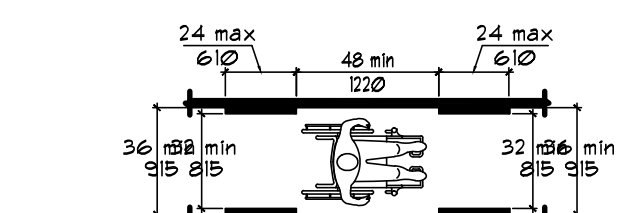


Figure 403.5.1 Clear Width of an Accessible Route

403.5.2 Clear Width at Turn. Where the accessible route makes a 180 degree turn around an element which is less than 48 inches (1220 mm) wide, clear width shall be 42 inches (1065 mm) minimum approaching the turn, 48 inches (1220 mm) minimum at the turn and 42 inches (1065 mm) minimum leaving the turn.

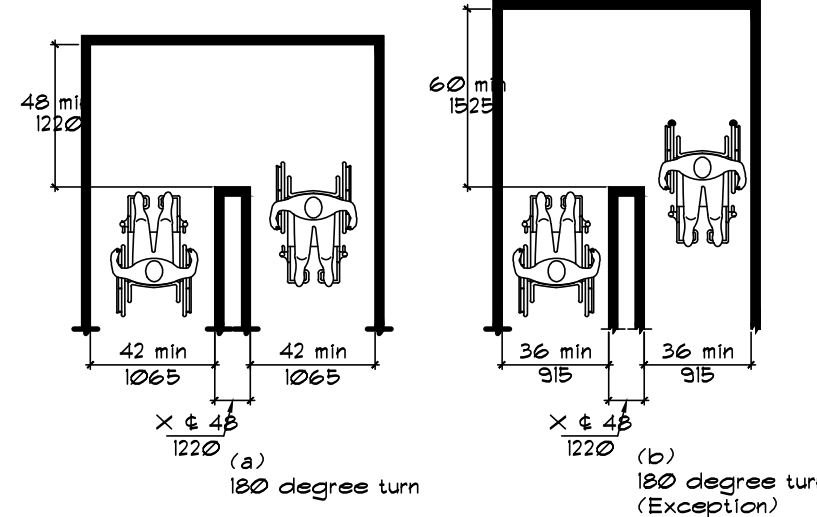


Figure 403.5.2 Clear Width at Turn

403.5.3 Passing Spaces. An accessible route with a clear width less than 60 inches (1525 mm) shall provide passing spaces at intervals of 200 feet (61 m) maximum.

404 Doors, Doorways, and Gates

404.2.3 Clear Width. Door openings shall provide a clear width of 32 inches (815 mm) minimum. Clear openings of doorways with swinging doors shall be measured between the face of the door and the stop, with the door open 90 degrees. Openings more than 24 inches (610 mm) deep shall provide a clear opening of 36 inches (915 mm) minimum. There shall be no projections into the required clear opening width lower than 34 inches (865 mm) above the finish floor or ground. Projections into the clear opening between 34 inches (865 mm) and 80 inches (2030 mm) above the finish floor or ground shall not exceed 4 inches (100 mm).

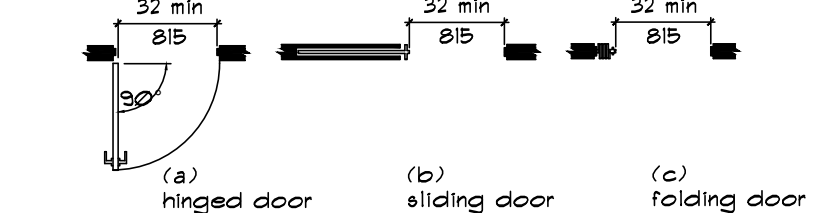


Figure 404.2.3 Clear Width of Doorways

404.2.4 Maneuvering Clearances. Minimum maneuvering clearances at doors and gates shall comply with 404.2.4. Maneuvering clearances shall extend the full width of the doorway and the required latch side or hinge side clearance.



Figure 404.2.4 Extended Floor or Ground Surface Edge Protection

404.2.4.3 Recessed Doors and Gates. Maneuvering clearances for forward approach shall be provided when any obstruction within 18 inches (455 mm) of the latch side of a doorway projects more than 6 inches (150 mm) beyond the face of the door, measured perpendicular to the face of the door or gate.

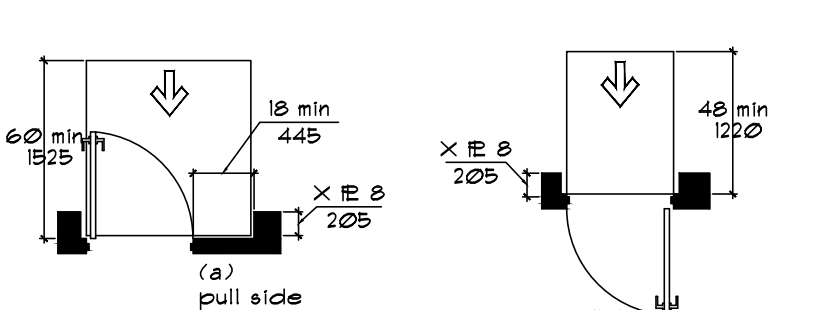


Figure 404.2.4.3 Maneuvering Clearances at Recessed Doors and Gates

404.2.6 Doors in Series and Gates in Series. The distance between two hinged or pivoted doors in series and gates in series shall be 48 inches (1220 mm) minimum plus the width of doors or gates swinging into the space.

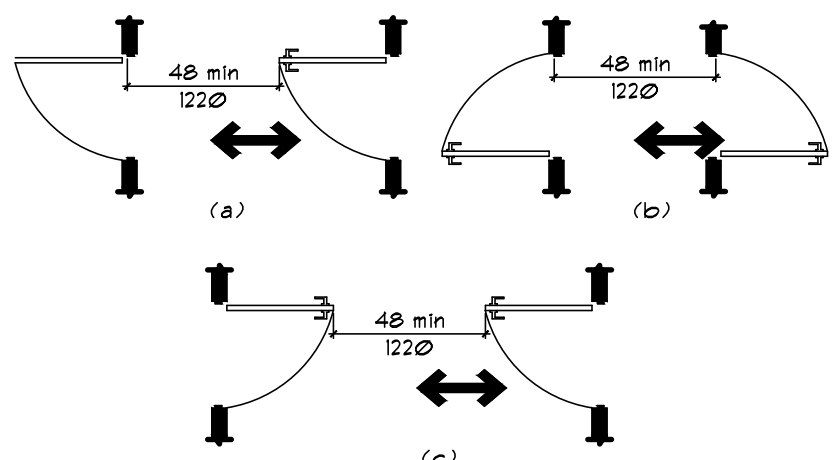


Figure 404.2.6 Doors in Series and Gates in Series

404.2.1 Door and Gate Hardware. Handles, pulls, latches, locks, and other operable parts on doors and gates shall comply with 309.4. Operable parts of such hardware shall be 34 inches (865 mm) minimum and 48 inches (1220 mm) maximum above the finish floor or ground. Where sliding doors are in the fully open position, operating hardware shall be exposed and usable from both sides.

404.2.8 Door Closers and Gate Closers. Door closers and gate closers shall be adjusted so that from an open position of 90 degrees, the time required to move the door to a position of 12 degrees from the latch is 5 seconds minimum.

404.2.8.2 Spring Hinges. Door and gate spring hinges shall be adjusted so that from the open position of 10 degrees, the door or gate shall move to the closed position in 15 seconds minimum.

404.2.5 Door and Gate Opening Force. Fire doors shall have a minimum opening force allowable by the appropriate administrative authority. The force for pushing or pulling open a door or gate other than fire doors shall be as follows:

1. Interior hinged doors and gates: 5 pounds (222 N) maximum.

2. Sliding or folding doors: 5 pounds (222 N) maximum.

These forces do not apply to the force required to retract latch bolts or disengage other devices that hold the door or gate in a closed position.

404.2.10 Door and Gate Surfaces. Swinging door and gate surfaces within 10 inches (255 mm) of the finish floor or ground measured vertically shall have a smooth surface on the push side extending the full width of the door or gate. Parts creating horizontal or vertical joints in these surfaces shall be within 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) of the same plane as the other. Cavities created by added kick plates shall be capped.

404.2.11 Vision Lights. Doors, gates, and side lights adjacent to doors or gates, containing one or more glazed panels that permit viewing through the panels shall have the bottom of at least one glazed panel located 43 inches (1090 mm) maximum above the finish floor.

404.3 Automatic and Power-Assisted Doors and Gates. Automatic doors and automatic gates shall comply with 404.3. Full-powered automatic doors shall comply with ANSI/BHMA A56.10 (Incorporated by reference, see "Referenced Standards" in Chapter 1). Low-energy and power-assisted doors shall comply with ANSI/BHMA A56.15 (1987 or 2000 edition) (Incorporated by reference, see "Referenced Standards" in Chapter 1).

404.3.2 Maneuvering Clearances. Clearances at power-assisted doors and gates shall comply with 404.2.4. Clearances at automatic doors and gates without standby power and serving an accessible means of egress shall comply with 404.2.4.

404.3.1 Revolving Doors, Revolving Gates, and Turntables. Revolving doors, revolving gates, and turntables shall not be part of an accessible route.

405 Ramps

405.2 Slope. Ramp runs shall have a running slope not steeper than 1:12.

405.3 Cross Slope. Cross slope of ramp runs shall not be steeper than 1:48.

405.5 Clear Width. The clear width of a ramp run and where handrails are provided, the clear width between handrails shall be 36 inches (915 mm) minimum.

405.6 Rise. The rise for any ramp run shall be 30 inches (760 mm) maximum.

405.6.1 Landings. Ramps shall have landings at the top and the bottom of each ramp run. Landings shall comply with 405.7.

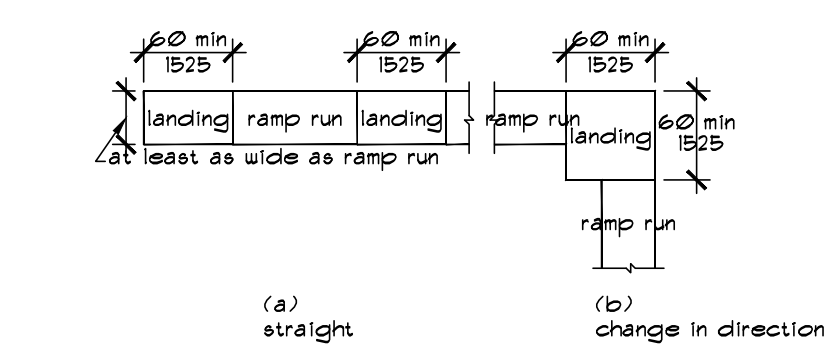


Figure 405.6.1 Ramp Landings

405.7.1 Slope. Landings shall have slope not steeper than 1:48. Changes in level are not permitted.

405.7.2 Width. The landing clear width shall be at least as wide as the widest ramp run leading to the landing.

405.7.3 Length. The landing clear length shall be 60 inches (1525 mm) long minimum.

405.7.4 Change in Direction. Ramps that change direction between runs at landings shall have a clear landing 60 inches (1525 mm) minimum by 60 inches (1525 mm) minimum.

405.7.5 Doorways. Where doorways are located adjacent to a ramp landing, maneuvering clearances required by 404.2.4 and 404.3.2 shall be permitted to overlap the required landing.

405.8 Handrails. Ramp runs with a rise greater than 6 inches (150 mm) shall have handrails complying with 305.

405.9 Edge Protection. Edge protection complying with 405.9.1 or 405.9.2 shall be provided on each side of ramp run and at each side of ramp landings.

405.9.1 Extended Floor or Ground Surface. The floor or ground surface of the ramp run or landing shall extend 12 inches (305 mm) minimum beyond the inside face of a handrail complying with 305.

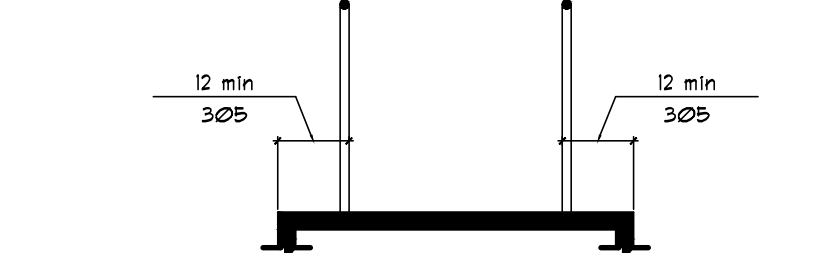


Figure 405.9.1 Extended Floor or Ground Surface Edge Protection

405.9.2 Curb or Barrier. A curb or barrier shall be provided that prevents the passage of a 4 inch (100 mm) diameter sphere, where any portion of the sphere is within 4 inches (100 mm) of the finish floor or ground surface.

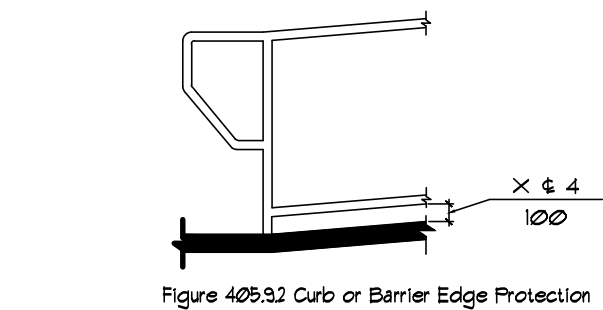


Figure 405.9.2 Curb or Barrier Edge Protection

406 Curb Ramps  
406.1 General. Curb ramps on accessible routes shall comply with 406, 405.2 through 405.5, and 405.10.

406.2 Counter Slope. Counter slopes of adjoining gutters and road surfaces immediately adjacent to the curb ramp shall not be steeper than 1:20. The adjacent surfaces at transitions at curb ramps to walks, gutters, and streets shall be at the same level.

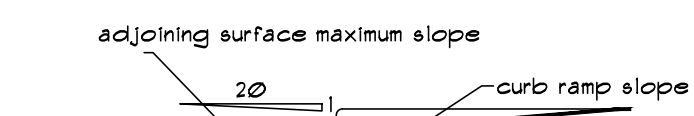


Figure 406.2 Counter Slope of Surfaces Adjacent to Curb Ramps

406.3 Sides of Curb Ramps. Where provided, curb ramp flares shall not be steeper than 1:10.

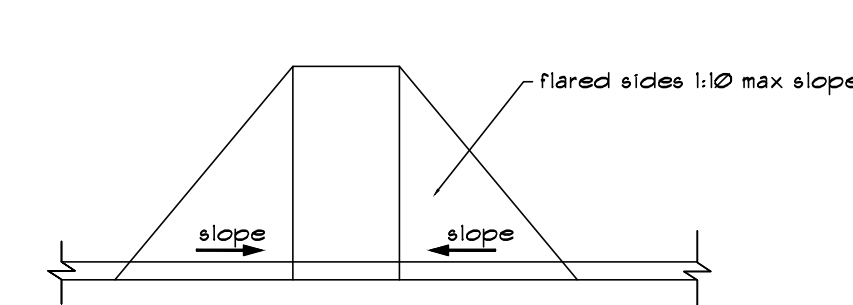


Figure 406.3 Sides of Curb Ramps

406.4 Landings. Landings shall be provided at the tops of curb ramps. The landing clear length shall be 36 inches (915 mm) minimum. The landing clear width shall be at least as wide as the curb ramp, excluding flared sides, leading to the landing.

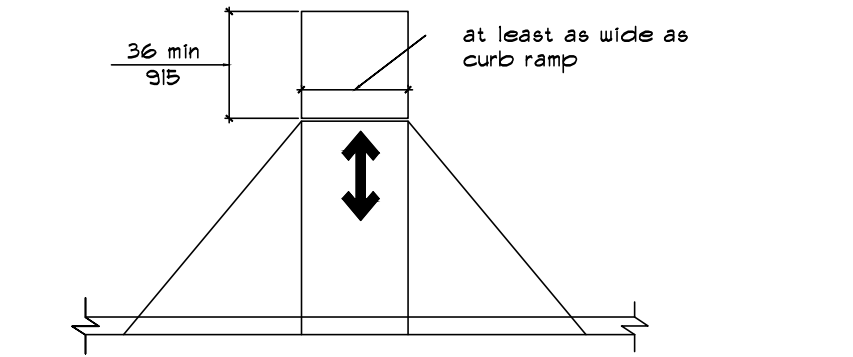
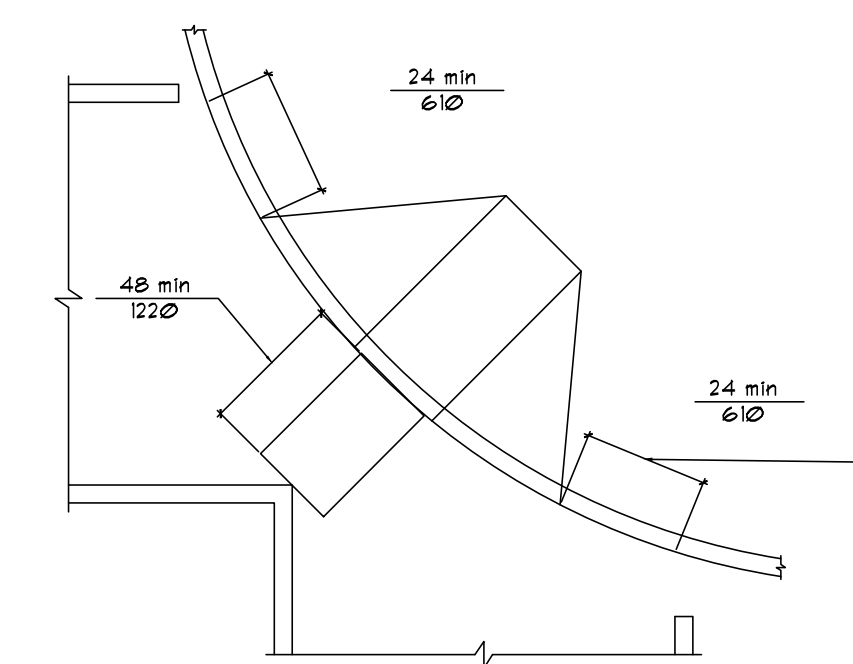


Figure 406.4 Landings at the Top of Curb Ramps

406.5 Location. Curb ramps and the flared sides of curb ramps shall be located so that they do not project into vehicular traffic lanes, parking spaces, or parking access aisles. Curb ramps at marked crossings shall be wholly contained within the markings, excluding any flared sides.

406.6 Diagonal Curb Ramps. Diagonal or corner type curb ramps with returned curbs or other well-defined edges shall have the edges parallel to the direction of pedestrian flow. The bottom of diagonal curb ramps shall have a clear space 48 inches (1220 mm) minimum outside active traffic lanes of the roadway. Diagonal curb ramps provided at marked crossings shall provide the 48 inches (1220 mm) minimum clear space within the markings. Diagonal curb ramps with flared sides shall have a segment of curb 24 inches (610 mm) long minimum located on each side of the curb ramp and within the marked crossing.





## Marketing Study

The Hiding Place Banquet Hall seeks to promote itself as more than an upscale caterer for the Arlington Heights area. With its upcoming addition of an upscale event venue, it will be able to offer full services event planning and vendor services. Its image will be represented through visual elements and its high quality of service. We seek to expand sales significantly, doubling over the next three years via implementation of this integrated marketing plan.

We are looking to ease the worries of private and corporate event planners by providing an upscale one stop shop solution for everybody needs. We are looking to target the corporate market, non profit market and the private market.

The corporate market is all the businesses which hold at least one off site event each year and a lot of meeting all year long.

Whether entertaining the press, clients or board members, businesses require professional execution, delicious food and drinks, and easy understanding between the event managers/ caterers and their business objectives for the event.

Private market, all the people in the area and also other areas are constantly looking to host their event. Their special day, birthday party, wedding reception or anniversary. In these special moments you need someone to feel and know what are you looking for and make it easy on you by creating your menu, drinks helping with the whole event, leaving you no worries, all we count on is people leaving satisfied and ready to host their next event with us.

The non profit market is defined as non profit organizations which hold at least few off site events each year. Very price conscious the non profit market looks for in kind donations and discounted services whenever possible.

The Hiding Place will create a temporary competitive edge in Arlington Heights area by becoming a true one stop shop for all inclusive events. Clients will not have to work with multiple vendors, but can work directly with us to organize their event needs.

Currently, competitors in the area, do not offer same combination of upscale catering, flexibility of different cuisine, flexibility of event size, beautiful venue which we will be able to offer.



# Village of Arlington Heights Building & Life Safety Department

## Interoffice Memorandum

---

**To:** Jake Schmidt, Planning and Community Development  
**From:** Deb Pierce, Plan Reviewer, Building & Life Safety Department  
**Subject:** 1863 W Central Rd - Hiding Place Banquet Hall  
**PC#:** 21-008 – Round 1  
**Date:** April 14, 2021

**General Comments:**

The information provided is conceptual only and subject to a formal plan review.

Jake –

I have reviewed the request for the Hiding Place Banquet Hall and have the following comment:

**Building Review**

- Plans have been submitted and reviewed for the interior alteration of this space under permit application number 21-305 and the floor plan in this submittal is not the same as the plans that were submitted for the permit.

The revised plans for the permit are currently being reviewed.

I have no objections to the Plan Commission application.

**Fire Life Safety Review**

I have no objections to the Plan Commission application.

RECEIVED  
APR 15 2021  
PLANNING & COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

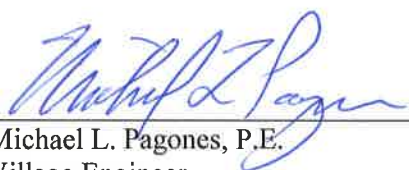
**PLAN COMMISSION PC #21-008**

**Hiding Place Banquet Hall**

**1863 W Central Road**

**Round 1**

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.
12. A traffic and parking study shall be provided. Taking into consideration Covid, calculated parking demand for the banquet component is acceptable.
13. If exterior plumbing becomes necessary, an MWRD permit will be required.

  
Michael L. Pagones, P.E.      5/12/21  
Village Engineer      Date



## Arlington Heights Fire Department Plan Review Sheet

P. C. Number 21-008

Project Name

Hiding Place Banquet Hall

Project Location

1863 W. Central Raod

Planning Department Contact Jake Schmidt

### General Comments

Round 1

General Comments:

- 1 )Please provide a Knox Box for this separate address and business.
- 2) The Fire Department will defer to Don Lay in the Building and Life Safety Department on any other changes needed due to the change of use of an existing building.

**NOTE: PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL ONLY  
SUBJECT TO DETAILED PLAN REVIEW**

Date April 8, 2021

Reviewed By:

LT. Mark Aleckson

Arlington Heights Fire Department



# ARLINGTON HEIGHTS POLICE DEPARTMENT

Community Services Bureau

RECEIVED

APR 12 2021

PLANNING & COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

## DEPARTMENT PLAN REVIEW SUMMARY

**Hiding Place Banquet Hall  
1863 W Central Rd.**

### Round 1 Review Comments

**04/12/2021**

**1. Character of use:**

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

**2. Are lighting requirements adequate?**

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code. The exterior of the building should be illuminated especially during nighttime hours for safety, to deter criminal activity and increase surveillance/visibility- potentially reducing theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, and other criminal activity.

**3. Present traffic problems?**

There are no traffic problems at this location.

**4. Traffic accidents at particular location?**

This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

**5. Traffic problems that may be created by the development.**

This development should not create any additional traffic problems.

**6. General comments:**

- Please ensure that there is an emergency information/contact card on file with the Arlington Heights Police Department and that it is up-to-date. Agent contact information must be provided to the Arlington Heights Police Department during all construction phases. The form is attached. Please complete and return. This allows police department personnel to contact an agent during emergency situations or for suspicious/criminal activity on the property during all hours.

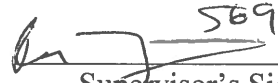
- Landscaping should provide open sightlines to increase natural surveillance and avoid creating ambush locations and havens for illegal activities- theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, drug use, etc.

- Consider posting no trespassing / loitering/ no un-authorized use signage. The Arlington Heights Police Dept. has and utilizes trespass warning forms under qualifying circumstances when requested by property management.

A-O, #330

Alexandra Ovington, Crime Prevention Officer  
Community Services Bureau

Approved by:

 569  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Supervisor's Signature

## HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

6

## PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Petitioner: Murat Murati

Owner: CLARKBROOK  
1815 Central Rd  
Arlington Heights IL 60005

Contact Person: Murat Murati

Address: 1859 W. Central Rd  
Arlington Heights IL 60005

Phone #: 312 409 0753

Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail: mmurati73@yahoo.com

P.I.N.# \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Rezoning: \_\_\_\_\_ Current: \_\_\_\_\_ Proposed: \_\_\_\_\_

Subdivision: \_\_\_\_\_

# of Lots: \_\_\_\_\_ Current: \_\_\_\_\_ Proposed: \_\_\_\_\_

PUD: \_\_\_\_\_ For: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Use: \_\_\_\_\_ For: \_\_\_\_\_

Land Use Variation: \_\_\_\_\_ For: \_\_\_\_\_

Land Use: \_\_\_\_\_ Current: \_\_\_\_\_

Proposed: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Gross Area: \_\_\_\_\_

# of Units Total: \_\_\_\_\_

1BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 2BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 3BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 4BR: \_\_\_\_\_

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. GENERAL COMMENTS:

No comments from this Department

RECEIVED

APR 13 2021

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Jeff Bohner  4/13/21

Environmental Health Officer Date

James McCalister 4/13/21

Director Date

# Planning & Community Development Dept. Review

April 27, 2021



## REVIEW ROUND 1

Project: 1815 W Central Rd.  
Hiding Place Banquet Hall

Case Number: PC 21-008

### General:

1. The following approval has been requested:
  - a. **Special Use Permit a Banquet Hall in the B-2 zoning district.**
2. The written response to Special Use Permit Criteria is acceptable.
3. The provided Market Study is acceptable.
4. 5-foot separation between outdoor tables and the edge of the walkway appears to be provided.  
Please note that a minimum separation of 5 feet between the edge of the outdoor tables and the edge of the walkway must be maintained at all times for accessibility.

Prepared by: \_\_\_\_\_

Hiding Place Banquet Hall

1863 W. Central Road

PC #21-008

April 27, 2021

#### Landscape Comments

- 1) Incorporate raised planters on the perimeter of the outdoor dining where space permits. Must maintain a minimum of five feet between the tables/chairs and the drive aisle for the walkway. The outdoor dining must comply with the provisions outlined in Chapter 28, Section 5.1-22.

## Round 1

### Building Comments:

- 1) Please provide a Knox Box for the separate address and business

Answer: We will comply with the requirement for having a Knox Box , we will contact the landlord or the Fire Department to have it done.

## Round 1

### Police Comments

2. Are lighting requirements adequate?

Answer: The lighting was existing from the previous restaurant and they are up to the Village of Arlington Heights code. The exterior of the building is illuminated during nighttime hours to provide safety.

3. Present traffic problems?

Answer: There is no traffic at this location. We do not have any problems with that. It is very safe

6. General Comments:

Answer: - We will provide the Arlington Heights Police Departments all the information required to make sure they are able to contact us any time they may need. During all construction phases, they can contact Murat Murati , if they have any concerns or questions

Phone number :847 4090758

-Landscaping should provide open sighting to increase natural surveillance and avoid creating ambush locations and havens for illegal activities- theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, drugs, ect

Answer: The location is very open, our landscaping is very well maintenance. There is no blocking of the natural surveillance, and we will make sure to keep it that way to prevent any illegal activities

-Consider posting no trespassing/ loitering/ no un- authorized use signage. The Arlington Heights Police Dept. has and utilizes trespass warning forms under qualifying circumstances when requested by property management.

Answer : With the assistance of the Police Department we will post any signs for no trespassing/ loitering/ no un authorized use, or any other posting may be appropriate for the location

### Planning & Community Development Dept Comments

#### General:

4. The outdoor dining will comply with all the rules and regulations, ensuring safety for the guests. We are keeping distance between all the tables, entry and sidewalk at least 6 ft apart. If the Space permits us we are planning to put some planting out, and we will provide drawing if needed for all the tables, chairs and plants

### Landscaping Comments

- 1) Incorporate raised planters on the perimeter of the outdoor dining where space permits. Must maintain a minimum of five feet between the tables/ chairs and the drive aisle for the walkway. The outdoor dining must comply with the provisions outlined in Chapter 28, Section 5.1-22

Answer: The outdoor dining will comply with all the rules and regulations, ensuring safety for the guests. We are keeping distance between all the tables, entry and sidewalk at least 6 ft apart. If the Space permits us we are planning to put some planting out, and we will provide drawing if needed for all the tables, chairs and plants

### **SPECIAL USE CRITERIA**

1. That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location

By serving locals and attending to their every need for the last decade, it has come to our attention that this community would really benefit from the opening of a new medium sized banquet hall in the area. Our establishment will be strategically located to cater to our locals' private events and make their special days memorable. Arlington Heights and all Northwest Suburbs' residents will benefit from having another family-owned business accommodating their birthdays, weddings, anniversaries, memorials, charity events, conferences and so on.

2. That such case will not , under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity

In our long hospitality experience, we have proven to maintain ourselves up to the highest standards of morals, safety, health, and general welfare of our neighbors. People residing and working in the vicinity will in no way be negatively affected by our friendly and generous reception and entertainment of guests. In such difficult times, we are and will continue to strictly obey the guidelines and regulations to ensure the safety and good health of our guests and nearby residents.

3. That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees

We will fully comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees. We promise to continue to prove ourselves as valuable members of this community that work hard and use their business to the benefit of our locals, not only as patrons but also as fellow residents. We strongly believe that our business will be a valued addition to the community.

# PLAN COMMISSION PROJECT TIMELINE

---

Project Name: Hiding Place Banquet Hall

PC Number: 21-008

Location: 1863 W. Central Road

Requested Action:

1. Special Use Permit to allow a Banquet Hall in the B-2 Zoning District

|                                                                               | Date               | # of Business Days                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Petitioner Provided Documentation for CPRC                                    | 2-23-21            | -                                           |
| Conceptual Plan Review Meeting (CPRC)                                         | 3-10-21            | 11                                          |
| Partial PC Application Submittal Date                                         | 3-30-21            | -                                           |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Round Department Comments                                     | 5-4-21/<br>5-12-21 | 25/31                                       |
| Petitioner's Response – 1 <sup>st</sup> Round                                 | 5-19-21            | 5                                           |
| Waiting on Petitioner to Provide Remaining Application Items (Executed Lease) | 6-2-21             | 9                                           |
| Complete PC Application Submittal Date                                        | 6-2-21             | -                                           |
| PC Hearing                                                                    | 6-23-21            | 21 Days from Complete Application Submittal |
| Village Board                                                                 | 7-6-21             | 8                                           |
| Potential Village Board Ord. Adoption                                         | 7-21-21            | 11                                          |





**Village Board  
7/6/2021**

**Item:** Mini-Golf - 955 W. Dundee Rd. - PC#21-011

**Department:** Planning & Community Development

**Requested Action:**

Special Use Permit to allow an 8,400 SF Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large.

**Variations Required:**

None

**RECOMMENDATION**

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on June 23, 2021 where Commissioner Green moved and Commissioner Jensen seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of PC#21-011, Mini-Golf, a Special Use Permit to allow an 8, 400 square foot Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large.

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:

1. Should the Village determine installation of the "future cross access drive" shown on the site plan prepared by ARSA Architects and dated June 11, 2021 is necessary, this cross-access aisle shall be installed in a manner acceptable to the Village.
2. Mini-Golf/Arcade indoor capacity shall be limited to 168 guests/patrons.
3. The petitioner shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and Village codes, regulations and policies.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioners Drost, Ennes, Green, Jensen, Lorenzini, Sigalos, and Chair Dawson voted in favor. Motion carried.

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Staff Report  
PC Minutes - 6/23/21 - DRAFT  
Aerial  
Project Description  
Sample Menu  
Plat of Survey  
Floor Plan  
Site Plan  
Landscape Plan  
Traffic Study  
Marketing Study  
Dept. Comments - Round 1  
Dept. Comments - Round 1 Petitioner  
Response  
Dept. Comments - Round 2  
Dept. Comments - Round 2 Petitioner  
Response  
Written response to Special Use Criteria  
Construction Phasing Plan  
PC Timeline Tracker

**Type**

Board or Commission Report  
Minutes  
Exhibits  
Correspondence  
Exhibits  
Exhibits  
Exhibits  
Exhibits  
Exhibits  
Exhibits  
Correspondence  
Correspondence  
Correspondence  
Correspondence  
Correspondence  
Exhibits  
Exhibits



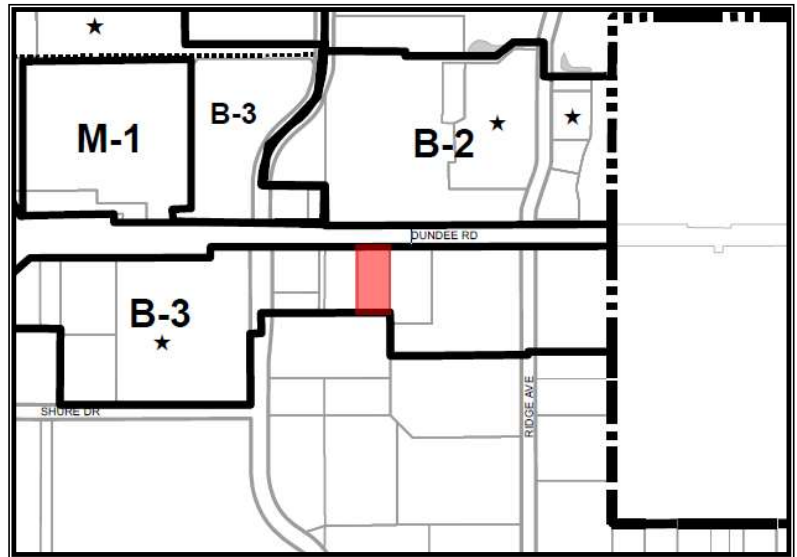
# **VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS** **STAFF DEVELOPMENT** **COMMITTEE REPORT**

**Temp File Number:** PC 21-011  
**Project Title:** 955 W. Dundee Mini-Golf SUP  
**Address:** 955 W. Dundee Road  
**PIN:** 03-07-200-028

**To:** Plan Commission  
**Prepared By:** Jake Schmidt, Assistant Planner  
**Meeting Date:** June 23, 2021  
**Date Prepared:** June 18, 2021

**Petitioner:** Michael Steil  
 Arlington Lanes  
**Address:** 3435 N Kennicott Ave,  
 Arlington Heights, IL 60004

**Existing Zoning:** B-3, General Service,  
 Wholesale, and Motor Vehicle District



## **SURROUNDING LAND USES**

| Direction | Existing Zoning                                              | Existing Use                     | Comprehensive Plan |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| North     | B-2, General Business District                               | Ridge Plaza Shopping Center      | Commercial         |
| South     | M-1, Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing District | Arlington Lanes Bowling Alley    | Commercial         |
| East      | B-3, Wholesale, Motor Vehicles, and General Service District | Walker Bros. Pancake House       | Commercial         |
| West      | B-3, Wholesale, Motor Vehicles, and General Service District | Mario Tricoci Hair Salon and Spa | Commercial         |

## **Requested Action:**

1. Special Use Permit to allow an 8,400 SF Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large.

## **Variations Required:**

1. None

**Project Background:**

The subject property is 45,000 square feet in size (1.03 acres) and located on the south side of Dundee Road between Kennicott Avenue and Ridge Avenue. The site contains an 8,400 square-foot one story building that is currently vacant, and most recently housed a Chuck-E-Cheese arcade and restaurant. Access to the site comes from one non-signalized full access driveway to Dundee Road, which is classified as a "Major Arterial" and contains two lanes of travel in each direction, as well as a shared left turn median in the center of the road.

The petitioner, who currently operates the Arlington Lanes bowling alley immediately south of the subject site, is proposing to re-occupy the building with an indoor 8,400 SF mini-golf facility (classified in code as an "Amusement Facility, large) with restaurant. It is anticipated that 3 to 4 employees would operate the facility at peak times. Hours of operation for the facility would be 11:00am to 11:00pm, 7 days a week. Food service would be provided on-site, with a 500 square-foot seating area for patrons. No liquor service is proposed.

**Zoning and Comprehensive Plan**

The subject property is within the B-3 General Service, Wholesale, and Motor Vehicle District, which allows large Amusement Facilities through the issuance of a Special Use Permit. Therefore, a Special Use Permit must be reviewed by the Plan Commission and ultimately granted by the Village Board. As part of the Plan Commission review process, the petitioner provided a written response justifying compliance with each of the Special Use Permit approval criteria.

With respect to the first criterion, that said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location, the petitioner states that "the proposed facility would bring economic growth to the Village" and "provide entertainment for families of all ages".

With respect to the second criterion, that such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity, the petitioner states that the proposed business "will comply with the safety and cleanliness guidelines provided by the Village of Arlington Heights."

With respect to the third criterion, that the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees, the petitioner states that they are "abiding by Village regulations and conditions" and will "maintain the business" as required.

Staff believes that these responses are satisfactory, and the Special Use Permit request is justified.

The Comprehensive Plan designates this property as "Commercial" and the proposed use as an Amusement Facility with restaurant is compatible with this classification.

As part of the Plan Commission process, a market assessment was provided. This assessment stated that there are no businesses of this type within 15 miles, substantiating the viability of this type of facility in this location.

### **Site and Landscaping**

The petitioner is proposing substantial upgrades to the site and parking lot in order to meet current Village code requirements. This includes the installation of multiple landscaped islands at the ends of parking rows, adjustment of parking space locations at the north side of the site to allow for code-compliant drive aisles of 24 feet in width, and the exploration of a cross-access aisle at the south end of the site. This cross-access aisle would connect to the Arlington Lanes property, which would be under common ownership with the proposed facility. Due to concerns regarding cost, the petitioner has requested that this cross-access aisle remain conceptual at this time. A Staff inspection of the site confirmed that substantial improvements to the drive aisle on the Arlington Lanes site would be needed in order to construct this cross-access aisle. Additionally, the petitioner's traffic study did not note any concerns with the ability of the existing access driveway onto Dundee Road to handle site traffic. As such, Staff is amenable to the cross-access aisle remaining conceptual. However, should traffic or parking issues arise in the future, Staff reserves the right to request this cross-access aisle be installed in a manner acceptable to the Village.

### **Building**

The petitioner will be upgrading the building internally in order to restore the structure to a safe and functional condition, as well as upgrade spaces as needed to meet respective Building and Life Safety code requirements. The petitioner is not proposing any substantial changes to the exterior of the building.

### **Traffic and Parking**

Chapter 28, Section 6.12, Traffic Engineering Approval, requires that any Special Use Permit application include a traffic and parking study from a certified traffic engineer. The study needs to assess access (location, design, and Level of Service), on-site circulation, trip generation and distribution, parking, and impacts to public streets. This study was provided, and indicated that there were no concerns with the ability of the existing access driveway onto Dundee Road to handle site traffic.

Relative to parking, the site provides a surplus of parking spaces relative to code requirements. The parking calculations are shown in Table I below:

**Table I – Required Parking**

| Space                  | Code Uses   | Gross Square Footage | Parking Ratio (1:X)               | Number of Occupants/Employees | Parking Required |
|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Mini-Golf/Arcade       | Amusement   | 7,900                | 30% of Capacity per Building Code | 168                           | 50               |
| Dining Area            | Dining Area | 500                  | 1 Space per 45 SF of Seating      | N/A                           | 11               |
|                        |             |                      |                                   |                               |                  |
| Total Parking Required |             |                      |                                   |                               | 61               |
| Total Parking Provided |             |                      |                                   |                               | 69               |
| Surplus/(deficit)      |             |                      |                                   |                               | 8                |

It should be noted that these calculations reflect a site plan where the cross-access aisle is not installed. However, with an installed cross-access aisle the site would still have 65 spaces, resulting in a code-required parking surplus of 4 spaces.

It should also be noted that the petitioner's traffic study indicated parking demand could be as high as 68 vehicles under the most intense demand scenario. Without the cross-access aisle installed, the parking lot

has sufficient capacity to handle this volume with 69 spaces. With the cross-access aisle installed, the parking lot on the subject site would have a shortfall of 3 spaces; however the petitioner has indicated that any overflow could be accommodated on the Arlington Lanes site.

Bearing the above information in mind, Staff has no concerns regarding parking.

Per Section 11.8 of the Zoning Code, bicycle parking spaces are required when a change in use results in an increase in required vehicular parking spaces. As the proposed use has a higher parking requirement than the current use (vacant buildings are assessed at a ratio of 1 space for every 300 square feet in floor area), provision of 4 bicycle parking spaces is required. The petitioner has shown a 4-space rack at the front entrance of the building, meeting this requirement.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

The Staff Development Committee has reviewed the proposed Special Use Permit for a Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large, and recommends **APPROVAL** of the application, subject to the following:

1. Should the Village determine installation of the “future cross access drive” shown on the site plan prepared by ARSA Architects and dated June 11, 2021 is necessary, this cross-access aisle shall be installed in a manner acceptable to the Village.
2. Mini-Golf/Arcade indoor capacity shall be limited to 168 guests/patrons.
3. The petitioner shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and Village regulations and policies.

---

June 18, 2021

Bill Enright, Assistant Director of Planning and Community Development

Cc: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager  
All Department Heads  
PC File 21-011

PLAN

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING  
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS  
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: MINI-GOLF - 955 WEST DUNDEE ROAD - PC #21-011  
SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR RESTAURANT & AMUSEMENT FACILITY, LARGE

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of  
Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the Arlington Heights Village Hall,  
33 South Arlington Heights Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights, Illinois  
on the 23rd day of June, 2021 at the hour of 10:37 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

SUSAN DAWSON, Chairperson  
LYNN JENSEN  
JOSEPH LORENZINI  
BRUCE GREEN  
GEORGE DROST  
TERRY ENNES  
JOHN SIGALOS

ALSO PRESENT:

SAM HUBBARD, Development Planner  
JACOB SCHMIDT, Development Planner

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, and with that, we have another item on the agenda. Is Mini-Golf still here? Oh, boy. Oh, boy.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I bet you learned a lot.

MR. CLERY: As the former mayor of Hawthorn Woods for six years and a trustee for six years, I enjoy the back and forth, the give and take. I would also commend you on listening and thinking these issues through. You guys were wonderful.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Well, you understand then.

MR. CLERY: We've had meetings until 12:30 and 1:00 o'clock in the morning.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: So, have we, and this one will likely be extended again. Okay, so with that, have all the public notices been given related to this project?

MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, they have.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Could we ask anyone who wants to discuss this, excuse me, anyone who wants to discuss the previous, could you please move out into the hallway? Thank you.

Public notices, yes, have been given?

MR. SCHMIDT: They have.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, Petitioner, I need to swear you in.

(Witness sworn.)

MR. CLERY: Yes, I'm the attorney for the group. We have some others here that may or may not speak tonight, but thank you, Chairwoman Dawson and the rest of the Planning Committee. My name is John Clery.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Could you spell that last name, please?

MR. CLERY: C-l-e-r-y, no a, please. C-l-e-r-y. A lot of Clery's spell it the wrong way. My office is at 1515 East Woodfield Road in Schaumburg. I'm representing Mark Gianecchini, and he was here earlier. You might have noticed, he had a mask on, but he's had some illnesses recently so he did have to leave, but his right-hand man is here, Mike Steil is here if we have any questions.

He has a contract to purchase the property at 955 West Dundee Road in Arlington Heights. His contract of course is contingent on receiving a favorable approval from the Village Board for a special use for that property. If you do need anybody else to speak tonight, we've got the real estate, we've got the landscaping company here, and also we've got the architects here. But I do want to thank you guys for listening to us tonight because I know you're giving up your time, and believe me I'm aware of all the time you guys have to put into it.

Mr. Jake Schmidt, your Assistant Planner, has written a very thorough, accurate synopsis of this project, so I won't steal his thunder, but I do want to mention just a few things. The building we're talking about is the former Chuck E. Cheese building along Dundee Road. It has been vacant for quite a while.

The proposed mini-golf facility with a restaurant would certainly be a welcome addition to Arlington Heights, especially since there are no similar businesses within 15 miles of that location. The Petitioner's objective in putting in a mini-golf establishment is to make it a family establishment. It's an 18-hole mini-golf course which will be handicap accessible, with a kitchen supplying some finger foods and there will be some arcades/amusements, coin-operated amusement machines also.



When the Petitioner entered into this contract to buy this property, he was aware that a special use would be required, and the Petitioner did provide a written response justifying compliance with each of the special use permit approval criteria, which I think that Jake will get in to. To that end, the Petitioner is proposing substantial upgrades to the site and the parking lot, including the installation of multiple landscape islands to meet the current Village Code requirements, and he will be upgrading the inside of the building also.

The Petitioner had a traffic and parking study done from a certified traffic engineer, and the report indicates that there are no concerns handling the traffic at the site. The Petitioner is even adding a four-space bicycle rack at the front of the building to meet the current Zoning Code. Of course, the Petitioner would comply with all applicable federal, state, and Village regulations and policies.

So, if this special use is approved, the Mini-Golf Restaurant would certainly add additional entertainment value. It would be a welcome and admired addition to the great Village of Arlington Heights. So, please consider this request for approval of the special use, and thank you for your time.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, thank you for your presentation. Before you sit down, have you read the Staff report and do you agree to the conditions of approval?

MR. CLERY: Absolutely, absolutely.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, thank you.

MR. CLERY: They did a fine job.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Thank you.

All right, Jake, this one is yours, right?

MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Staff presentation please.

MR. SCHMIDT: The address of the subject property is 955 West Dundee Road. The proposed use would be a restaurant and amusement facility, large. The site is zoned B-3 General Service, Wholesale, and Motor Vehicle District, and the requested action is a special use permit to allow an 8,400 square-foot restaurant and amusement facility, large, both of which required a special use permit in the B-3 district. The Comprehensive Plan designates this site for commercial uses, and the proposed use is compatible with this designation. No variations are required.

The site is located immediately south of Dundee Road, about a block or so east of Kennicott. The property has one entrance on to Dundee Road and is currently improved with an 8,400 square-foot former Chuck E. Cheese.

With respect to the proposed site plan, 69 parking spaces would be provided on the site, although it should be noted that this would be reduced to 65 total spaces with the installation of a cross access driveway to the rear of the property. Staff had encouraged the Petitioner to explore the installation of this driveway in order to alleviate any potential traffic issues with people entering and exiting from Dundee Road. However, the Petitioner has requested a deferred installation of this driveway, and Staff is amenable to this installation at a later date and only if necessary. The Village will retain the right to request that this driveway be installed if determined necessary, if there's either parking issues on the site or if there's any traffic issues resulting from this use. Either way, the proposed site would be compliant with on-site parking requirements.

Aside from the potential cross access, the Petitioner is also

proposing significant improvements to the landscaping on the site, including upgrades to the parking lot to meet current landscape requirements, most notably the landscape islands at the front and rear of the property as well as an increase to the front drive aisle width in order to meet current requirements.

As part of this petition, the Petitioner provided a written response to the special use permit justification criteria. With respect to the first criterion, that a special use is deemed necessary, the proposed facility would bring economic growth to the Village, provide entertainment for families of all ages was the Petitioner's response. They also noted in their provided market summary as required by code that there are no similar facilities in Arlington Heights or within a 15-mile radius.

With respect to the second criterion, that the case will not under any circumstances be detrimental to the health, safety or morals of the persons residing in the vicinity, the Petitioner has indicated they will comply with all safety and cleanliness requirements provided by the Village.

With respect to the third criterion, that the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in the ordinance and by the Village Board of Trustees, the Petitioner indicated that they would abide by Village regulations and conditions and maintain the business as required.

Staff believes that this is an adequate response, and that the special use permit request is justified.

With respect to the actual facility, the interior space will be built out with an 18-hole golf course, an arcade area, and a 500 square-foot dining area which would serve finger foods. The facility would primarily cater to families and all ages.

With respect to traffic and parking, per the mix of uses within the building, a total of 61 spaces would be required. As the subject site will be improved with 69 spaces, this would result in a code-required parking surplus of eight parking spaces. With the cross access aisle installed, the surplus would drop to four spaces. Four bicycle parking spaces are required, and the Petitioner will be providing a rack at the front entrance in order to accommodate these spaces.

A traffic and parking study was also provided by the Petitioner as required by code. This study indicated that the existing access drive will be sufficient to accommodate the traffic generated by the proposed facility without impact on Dundee Road. This has also increased Staff comfort with the deferred installation of the cross access driveway.

Additionally, the study indicated that parking demand could be as high as 68 vehicles. Without the cross access driveway installed, there is sufficient on-site capacity to accommodate 68 vehicles. However, with the cross access aisle installed, on-site parking is reduced to 65 spaces which could potentially under this scenario result in overflow of three vehicles. However, the Petitioner has indicated that any overflow parking could be accommodated on the Arlington Lanes site. The cross access driveway will connect to Arlington Lanes, and both sites would be under common ownership. So, this would be something the Petitioner has the ability to offer. Bearing this information in mind, Staff has no concerns regarding parking or traffic from this proposal.

In conclusion, the Staff Development Committee recommends approval of the application subject to three conditions:

1. The first being that should the Village determine installation of the future cross access drive shown on the site plan, prepared and dated June 11, 2021 is necessary, the cross

access aisle shall be installed in a manner acceptable to the Village.

2. The second is that the Mini-Golf/Arcade indoor capacity shall be limited to 168 guests and patrons, which is the cited capacity that was provided on the Petitioner's plans and what was used to calculate required parking.
3. The third, that the Petitioner shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and Village regulations and policies.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, that's the end of the report? Great.  
Motion to include the Staff report into public record, please?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll make that motion.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Second?

COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll second that motion.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Terrific.

All right, just out of curiosity before we open it up to questions, is everyone here with the Petitioner in terms of there is no public commentary? No, no, I know, yes. So, okay, all right, great.

Okay, Commissioners, comments, discussions, anything?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I have one question.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: When I look at the floor plan and I see this is going to be kids' parties and stuff, where is there room for the, you know, and I see the tables out in front, where is the room for the kids to congregate before they start playing? Like if somebody else is in there?

MR. STEIL: So, as you come in through the front entrance --

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Could you walk up? I need to swear you in.

MR. STEIL: Sorry.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: It's okay, I need to swear you in and you need to state your name.

(Witness sworn.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, could you state your name and spell your last name for the court reporter.

MR. STEIL: My name is Michael Steil, last name S-t-e-i-l. I am speaking on behalf of the owner of Arlington Lanes who was here earlier and had to go.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Understandable.

MR. STEIL: For the kids and everybody, so as you come in through the front entrance, we do have the counter there. Then once you proceed through the counter, we'll have the coin-operated amusement games, and that way they can, at least until they get ready to proceed to the next step of going to play in the miniature golf.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, and my only other question is coin-operated amusement games, no gambling, right?

MR. STEIL: No gambling. Nope.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, that's all I have.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Any other questions? Anyone have a motion?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll make a motion.

**A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees approval of PC #21-011, Mini-Golf, a Special Use permit to allow an 8,400 square-foot restaurant and amusement facility, large.**

**This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:**

- 1. Should the Village determine installation of the future cross access drive shown on the site plan prepared by ARSA Architects and dated June 11, 2021 is necessary, this cross access aisle shall be installed in a manner acceptable to the Village.**
- 2. Mini-Golf/Arcade indoor capacity shall be limited to 168 guests/patrons.**
- 3. The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations, and policies.**

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I'll second.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Great.

Any discussion? Go to move to a roll call vote.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Drost.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Aye.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Lorenzini.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.

MR. SCHMIDT: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.

MR. SCHMIDT: Chairwoman Dawson.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes.

MR. CLERY: Thank you for your time.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Thank you for being patient.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Sorry you had to wait so late.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Thank you for your time.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, did you have something else to say?

MR. CLERY: Do we know when it will be with the Village Board?

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Jake will let you know.

MR. CLERY: Thank you very much.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: You're welcome.

Okay, so any other business tonight?

MR. SCHMIDT: That is all.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: I'm sorry, we're still in our meeting technically.

If you want to talk to us, just wait a while, we're just about to end.

Any other business this evening?

MR. HUBBARD: No other business this evening. We have a meeting scheduled for July 14th. We don't have any projects on that meeting. Notification is due on

Friday, so I don't anticipate we'll have a Plan Commission meeting on the 14th. So, happy night off. We will have a Conceptual Plan Review Committee meeting that night though.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, and since we have a budget surplus, do we get paid now?

MR. HUBBARD: You get a 100 percent raise over what you're currently making.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Thank you.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: A 100 times zero.

COMMISSIONER DROST: For the record, yes. Zero, good.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, do I have a motion to adjourn?

COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll make that motion.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I'll second it.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, all in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Any opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: I'm using Tom's gavel. Sorry, Tom.

(Whereupon, at 10:51 p.m., the above-mentioned public meeting was adjourned.)

STATE OF ILLINOIS     )  
                                      ) SS.  
COUNTY OF KANE        )

I, RON LeGRAND, SR., depose and say that I  
am a digital court reporter doing business in the State of Illinois; that  
I reported verbatim the foregoing proceedings and that the foregoing  
is a true and correct transcript to the best of my knowledge and ability.

\_\_\_\_\_  
RON LeGRAND, SR.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO  
BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF  
\_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 2021.

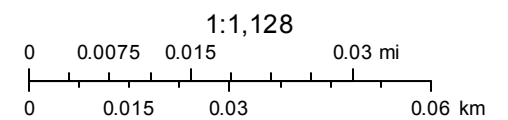
\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC



# 955 W. Dundee Rd - Aerial



November 20, 2017



(No Subject)

From: mtsteil94@att.net

To: alanes40@sbcglobal.net

Date: Thursday, April 1, 2021, 01:09 PM CDT

### Indoor Miniature Golf

The facility will hold 18 holes of miniature golf along with a snack shop and coin operated games.

The miniature golf course can be regular as well as glow in the dark capability. We can divide the course into 9 holes each to accommodate 2 kid's birthday parties going on at same time. Size for each birthday will be max 16 kids. Plus course has designed 9 holes handicap accessible.

After playing golf customers can stay to order food. They can sit in our designated area to eat or can order for takeout. While waiting for their food we have coin operated games to keep the children entertained.

### Hours of operation

Sunday 11am - 9pm

Monday 12pm - 9pm

Tuesday 12pm - 9pm

Wednesday 12pm - 9pm

Thursday 12pm - 9pm

Friday 12pm - 10pm

Saturday 11am - 10pm

Number of employees will be 3.

1 - Manager

1 - counter

1 - kitchen

Once we get your approval we're planning on starting up right away.  
Completion of project will be determined at a later date.



Here's a sample menu of what our kitchen will be providing to our customers.

Fries / cheese fries

Hot dogs

Hamburgers

Pizza / pizza slices

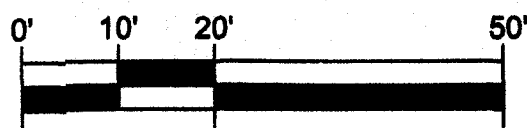
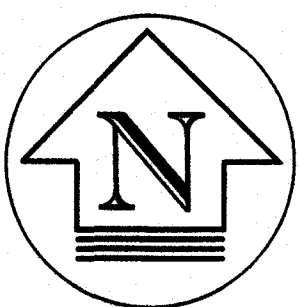
Chicken tenders

Grilled cheese sandwich

Mozzarella sticks

Fountain drinks





UNITED SURVEY SERVICE, LLC  
CONSTRUCTION AND LAND SURVEYORS  
7710 CENTRAL AVENUE, RIVER FOREST, IL 60305  
TEL.: (847) 299-1010 FAX: (847) 299-5887  
E-MAIL: USURVEY@USANDCS.COM

# BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

OF

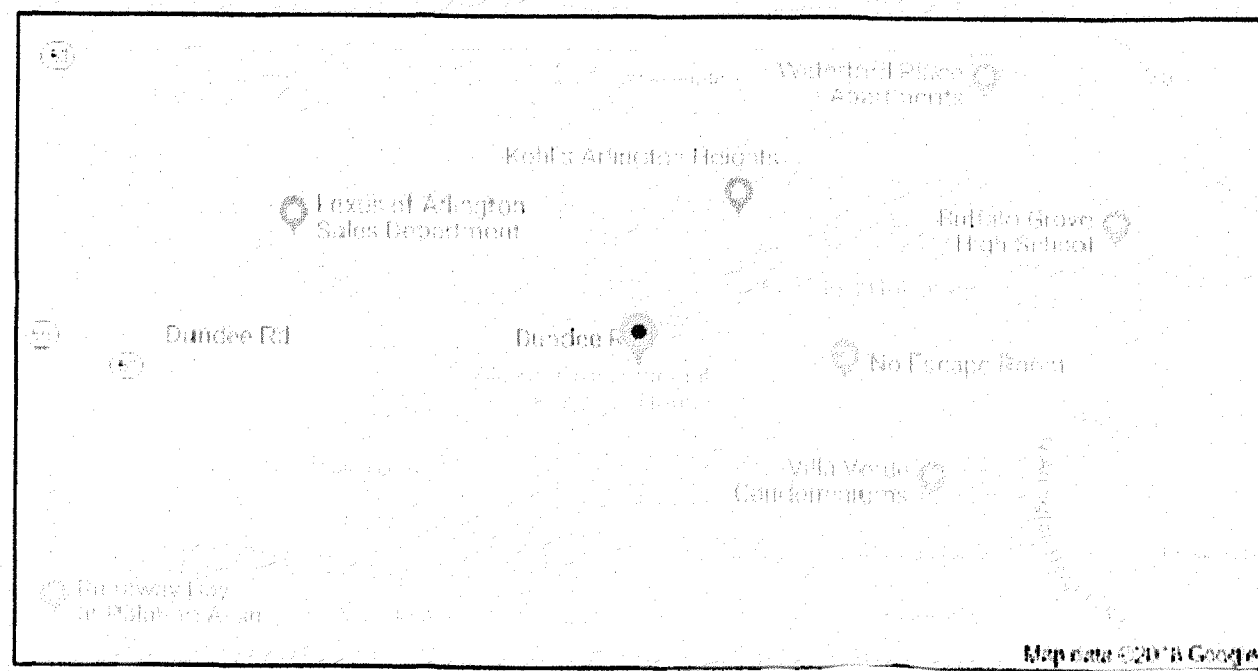
LOT 1 IN ARLINGTON HEIGHTS INDUSTRIAL AND RESEARCH CENTER UNIT NUMBER 8, BEING A RESUBDIVISION IN  
PART OF THE NORTH 1/2 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN,  
IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

KNOWN AS: 955 W. DUNDEE ROAD, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

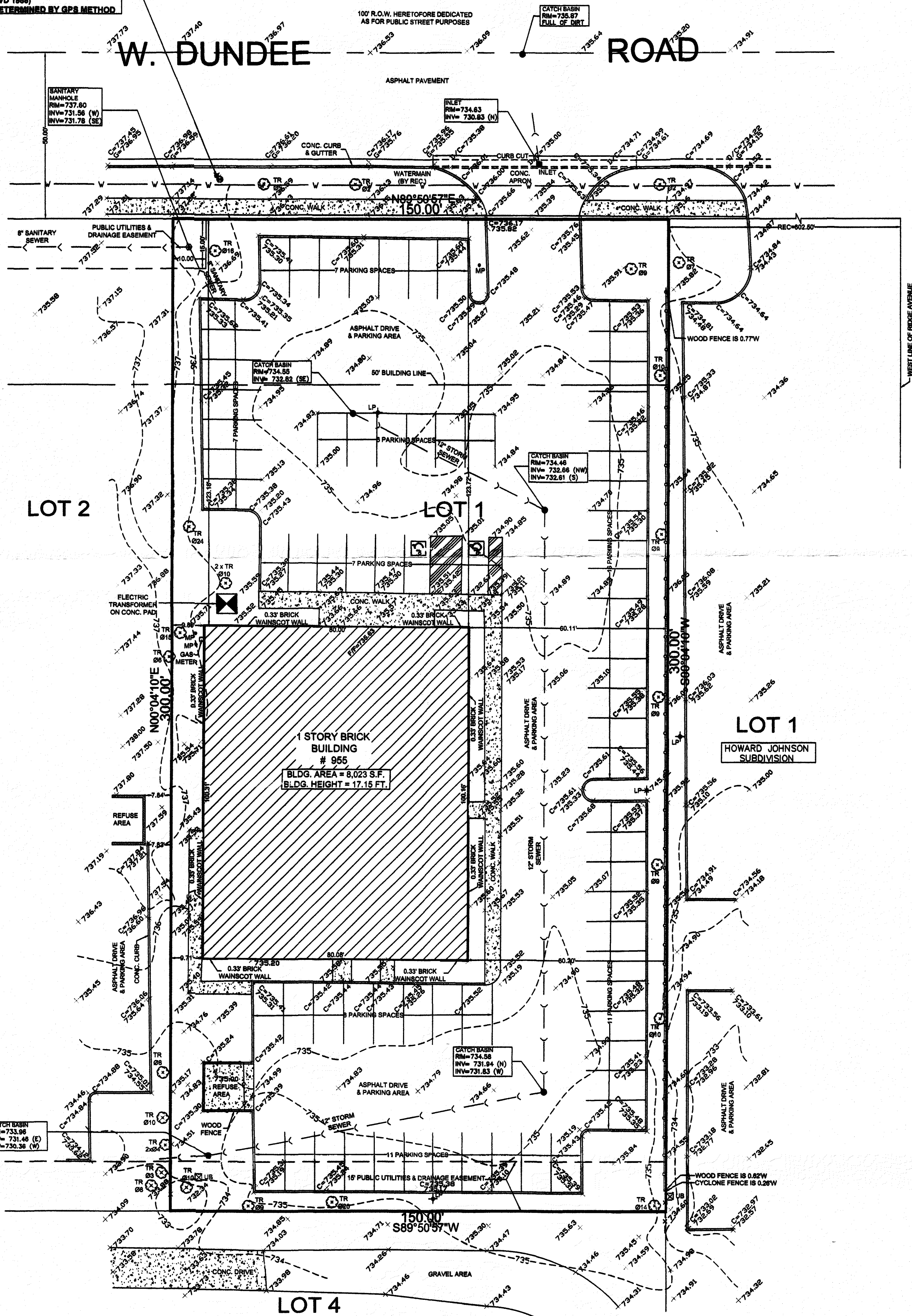
PERMANENT INDEX NUMBER: 03 - 07 - 200 - 028 - 0000

TOTAL AREA = 45,000 SQ. FT. OR 1.033 ACRE

## LOCATION MAP



SITE BENCH MARK:  
SOUTH FLANGE BOLT  
ON FIRE HYDRANT.  
EL. = 736.51 (NAVD 1988)  
ELEVATIONS DETERMINED BY GPS METHOD



| LEGEND | ABBREVIATIONS             |
|--------|---------------------------|
|        | SANITARY MANHOLE          |
|        | STORM MANHOLE             |
|        | CATCH BASIN               |
|        | INLET                     |
|        | WATER VALVE VAULT         |
|        | FIRE HYDRANT              |
|        | LIGHT POLE                |
|        | TREE                      |
|        | UTILITY BOX               |
|        | METAL GUARD POST          |
|        | HANDICAPPED PARKING SPACE |

|                                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| ORDERED BY:<br>DI MONTE &<br>LIZAK, LLC |          |
| SCALE: 1" = 20'                         |          |
| DATE: AUGUST 9, 2018                    |          |
| FILE NO.:                               |          |
| 2018 - 26195-1                          |          |
| DATE                                    | REVISION |



**PUBLIC UTILITY NOTE:**  
LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WHERE NOT  
SUBSTANTIATED BY PHYSICAL EVIDENCE ARE TAKEN FROM  
RECORDS NORMALLY CONSIDERED RELIABLE. NO  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR ACCURACY IS ASSUMED BY THE  
SURVEYOR.

CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY ALL PUBLIC UTILITY  
COMPANIES (GAS, ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, SEWER AND  
WATER, ETC.) PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY CONSTRUCTION.

THESE COMPANIES WILL LOCATE ON THE GROUND THE  
LOCATION OF ALL CONDUIT, DUCTS, UNDERGROUND PIPING,  
ETC., ADJOINING AND CROSSING  
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.



STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF COOK ) S.S.

I, ROY G. LAWNICZAK, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE  
SURVEYED THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THAT THE  
PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF  
SAID SURVEY.

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT  
ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR BOUNDARY AND  
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS AND ARE  
CORRECTED TO A TEMPERATURE OF 68° FAHRENHEIT.

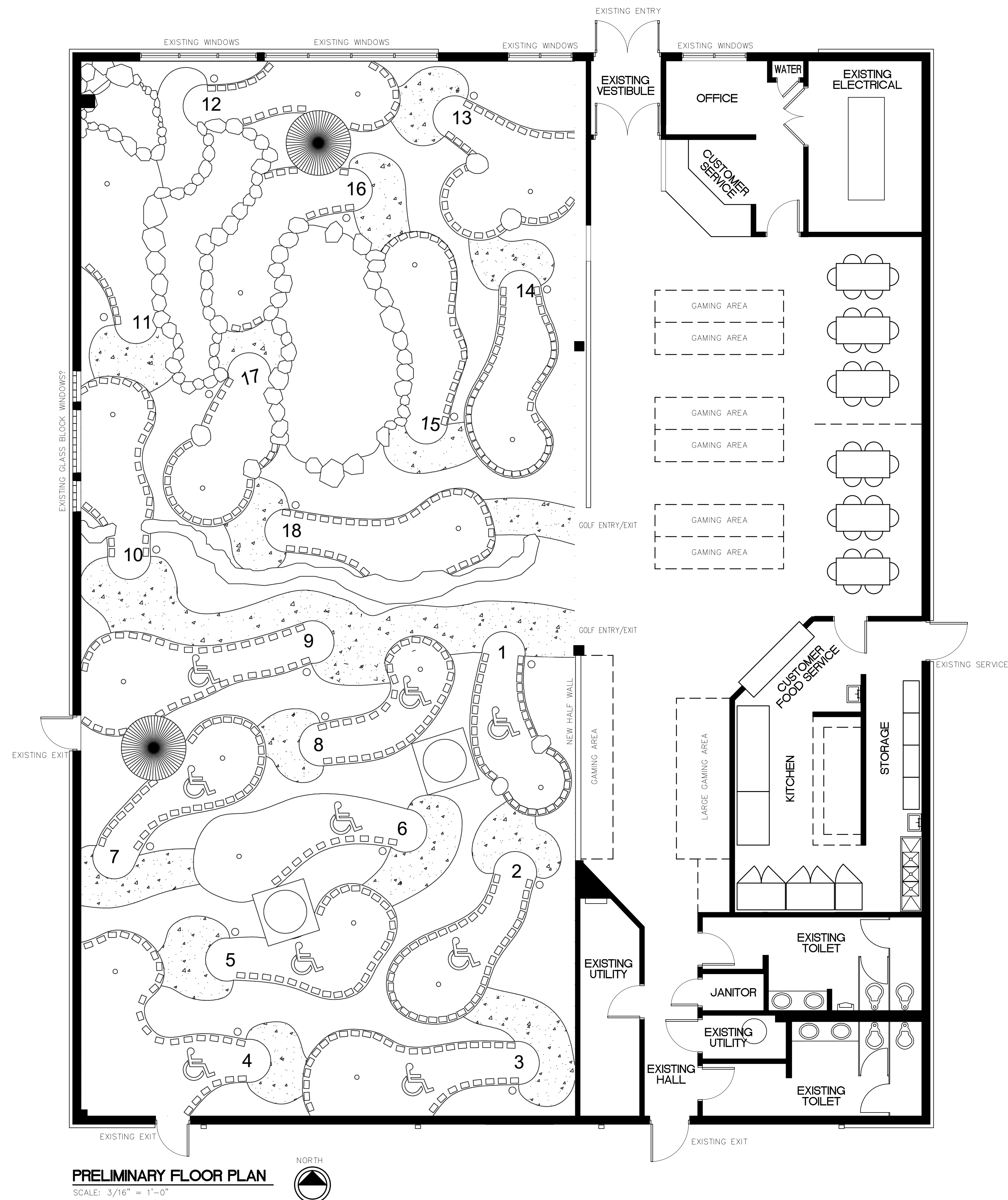
COMPARE THIS PLAT, LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND ALL SURVEY  
MONUMENTS BEFORE BUILDING, AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT  
ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE SURVEYOR.

RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS, AUGUST 9, A.D. 2018

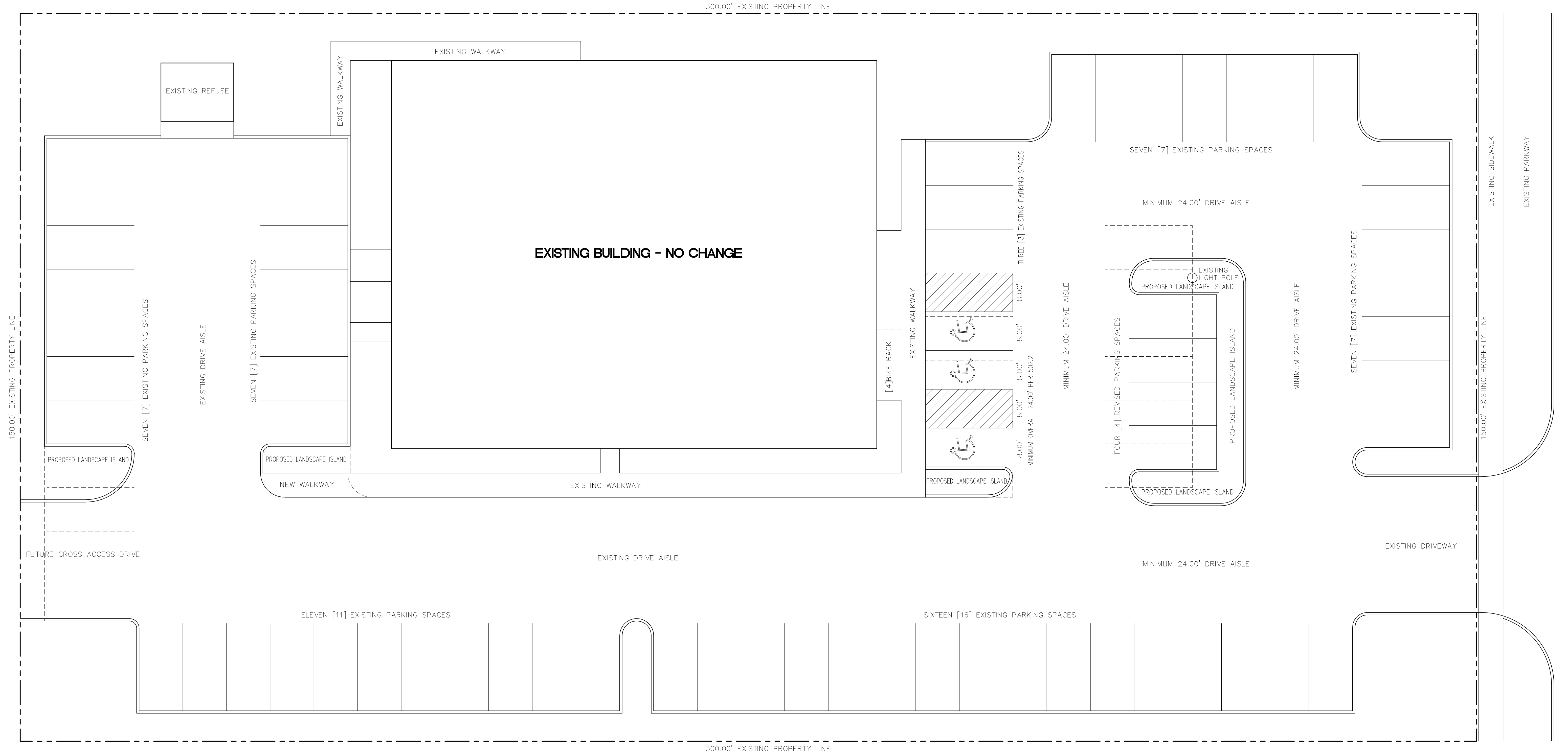
BY:   
ROY G. LAWNICZAK, REGISTERED ILLINOIS LAND SURVEYOR NO. 35-2280  
LICENSE EXPIRES: NOVEMBER 30, 2018  
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO.: 184-004578  
LICENSE EXPIRES: APRIL 30, 2019



955 WEST DUNDEE ROAD  
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS







**EXISTING PARKING INFORMATION**

|                               |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| EXISTING PARKING SPACES       | 71 SPACES |
| EXISTING ADA PARKING SPACES   | 2 SPACES  |
| EXISTING TOTAL PARKING SPACES | 73 SPACES |

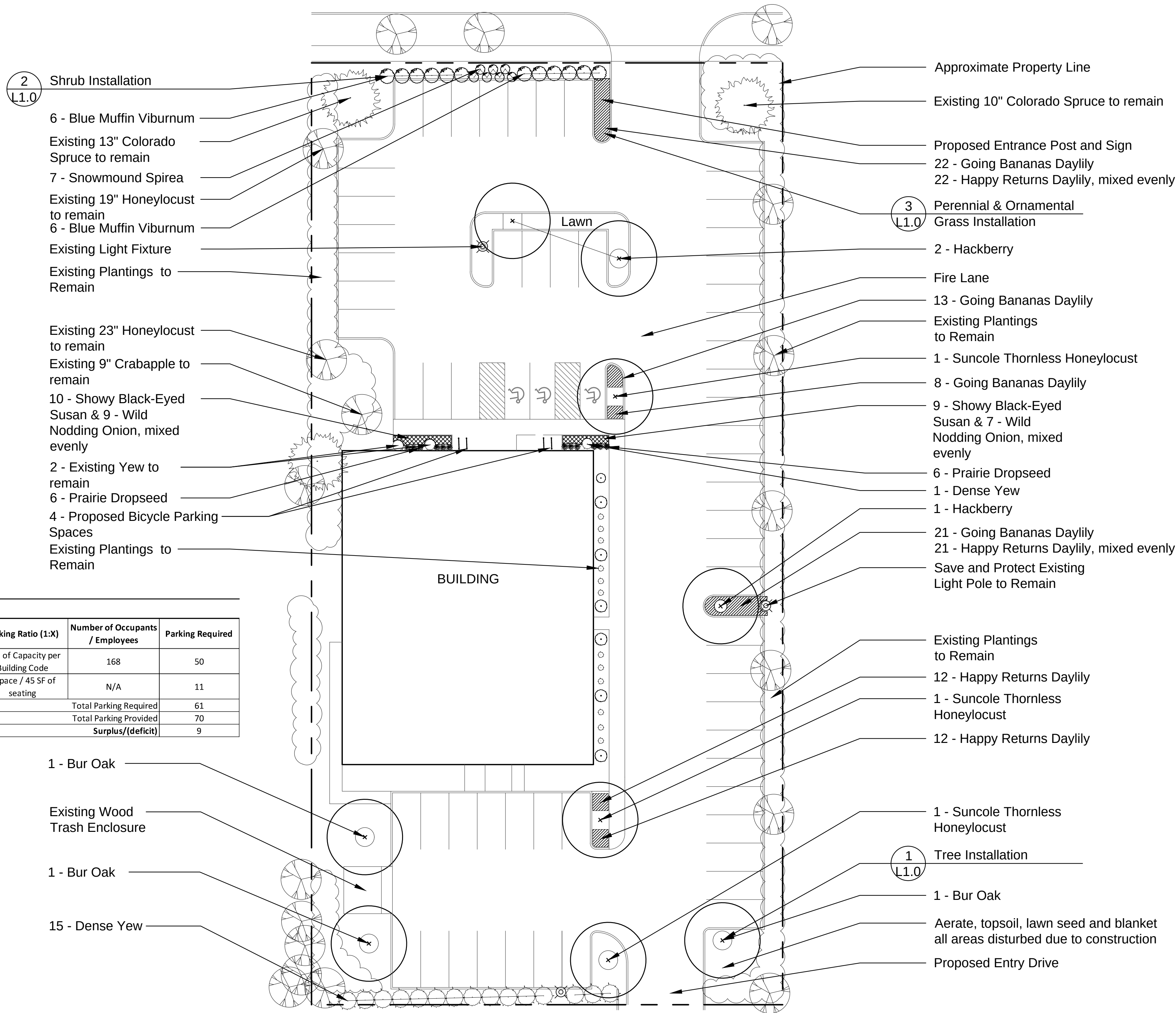
**PROPOSED PARKING INFORMATION**

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| EXISTING PARKING SPACES TO REMAIN | 58 SPACES |
| PROPOSED REVISED PARKING SPACES   | 4 SPACES  |
| PROPOSED ADA PARKING SPACES       | 3 SPACES  |
| PROPOSED TOTAL PARKING SPACES     | 65 SPACES |

**PROPOSED PRELIMINATY SITE PLAN**  
SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

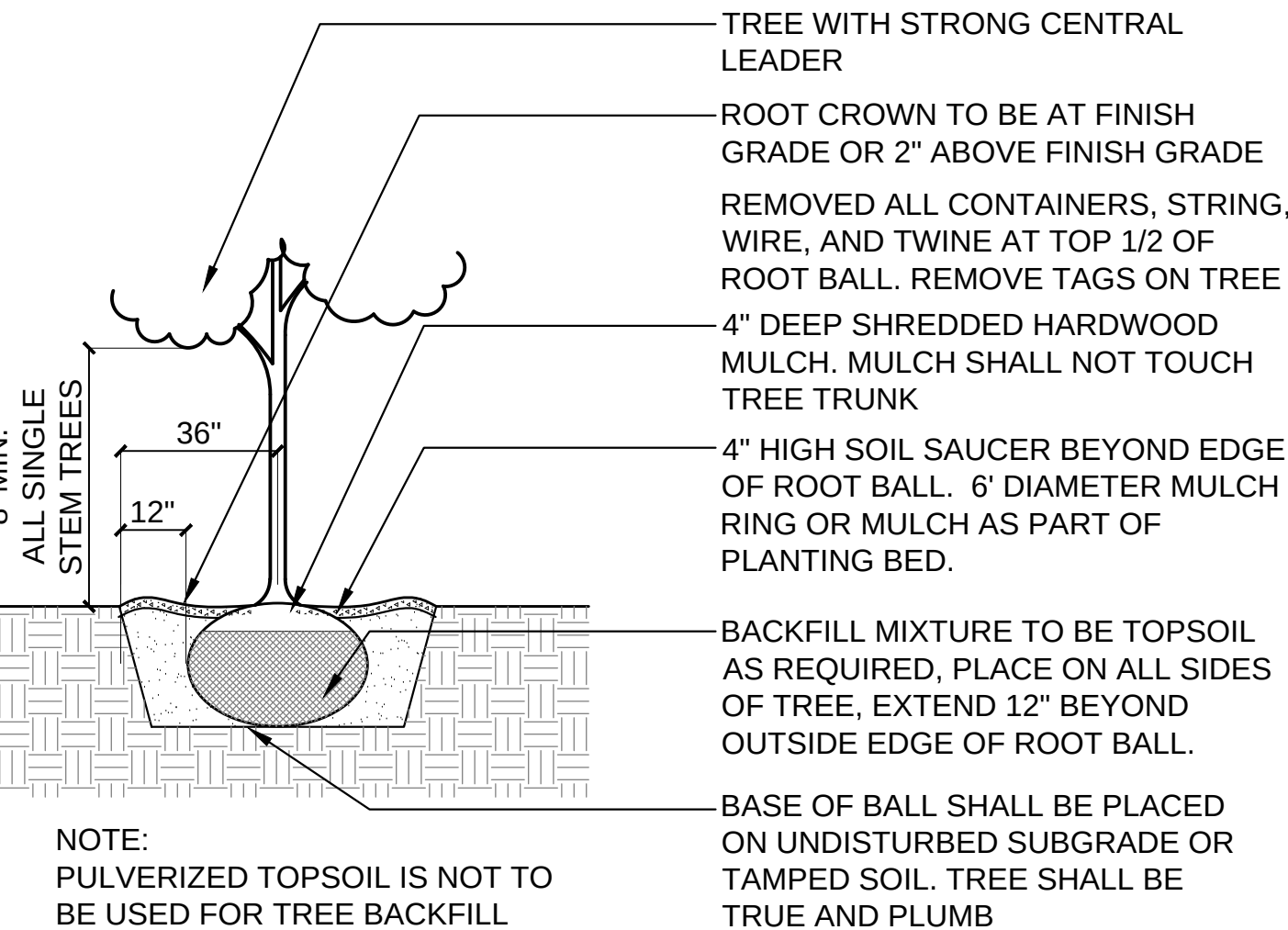






REQUIRED PARKING CHART

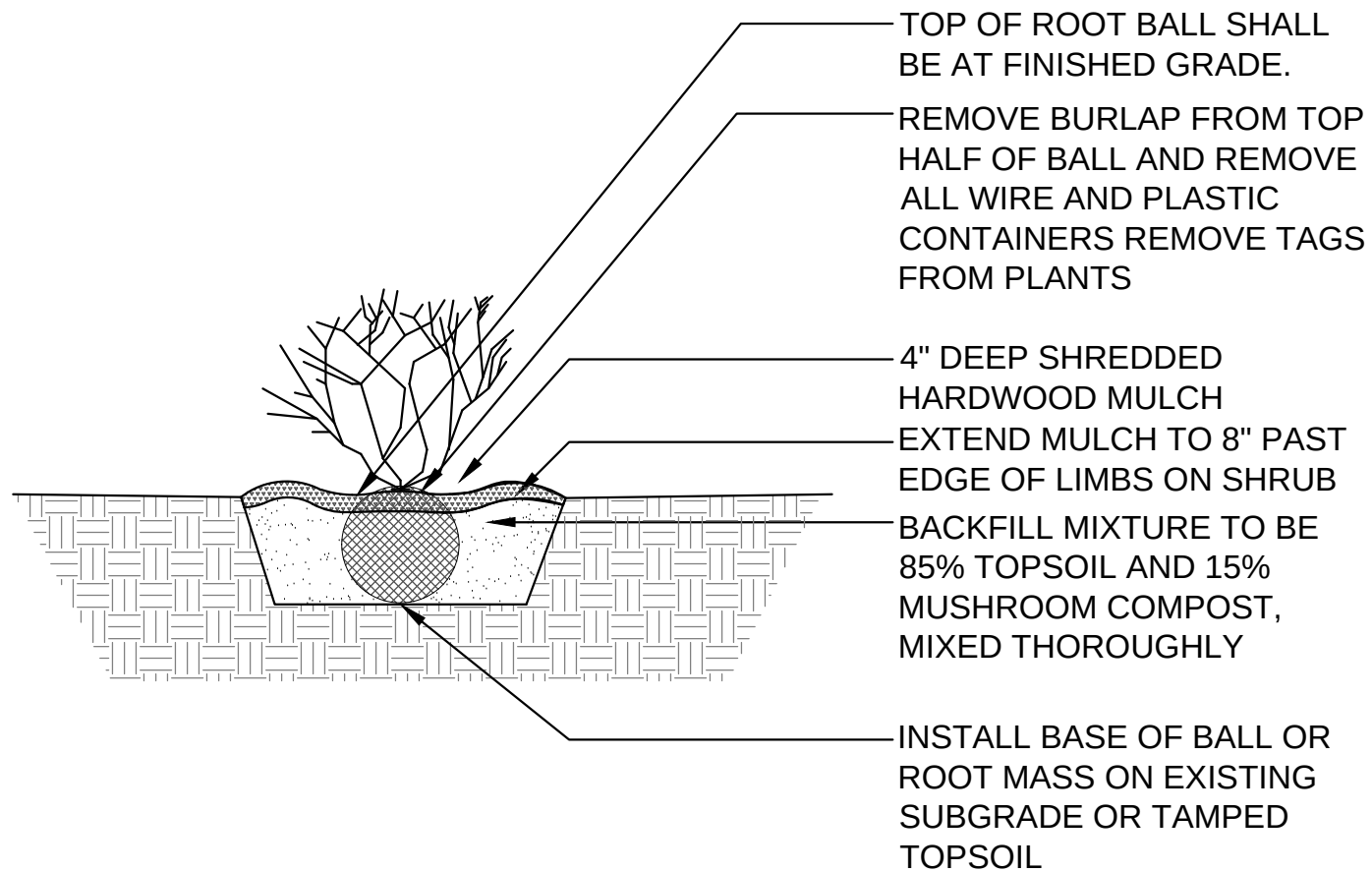
| Required Parking       |             |                      |                                   |                                 |                  |
|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Space                  | Code Uses   | Gross Square Footage | Parking Ratio (1:X)               | Number of Occupants / Employees | Parking Required |
| Mini Golf/Arcade       | Amusement   | 7,900                | 30% of Capacity per Building Code | 168                             | 50               |
| Dining Area            | Dining Area | 500                  | 1 Space / 45 SF of seating        | N/A                             | 11               |
| Total Parking Required |             |                      |                                   |                                 | 61               |
| Total Parking Provided |             |                      |                                   |                                 | 70               |
| Surplus/(deficit)      |             |                      |                                   |                                 | 9                |



1 Tree Installation

SCALE: N.T.S.

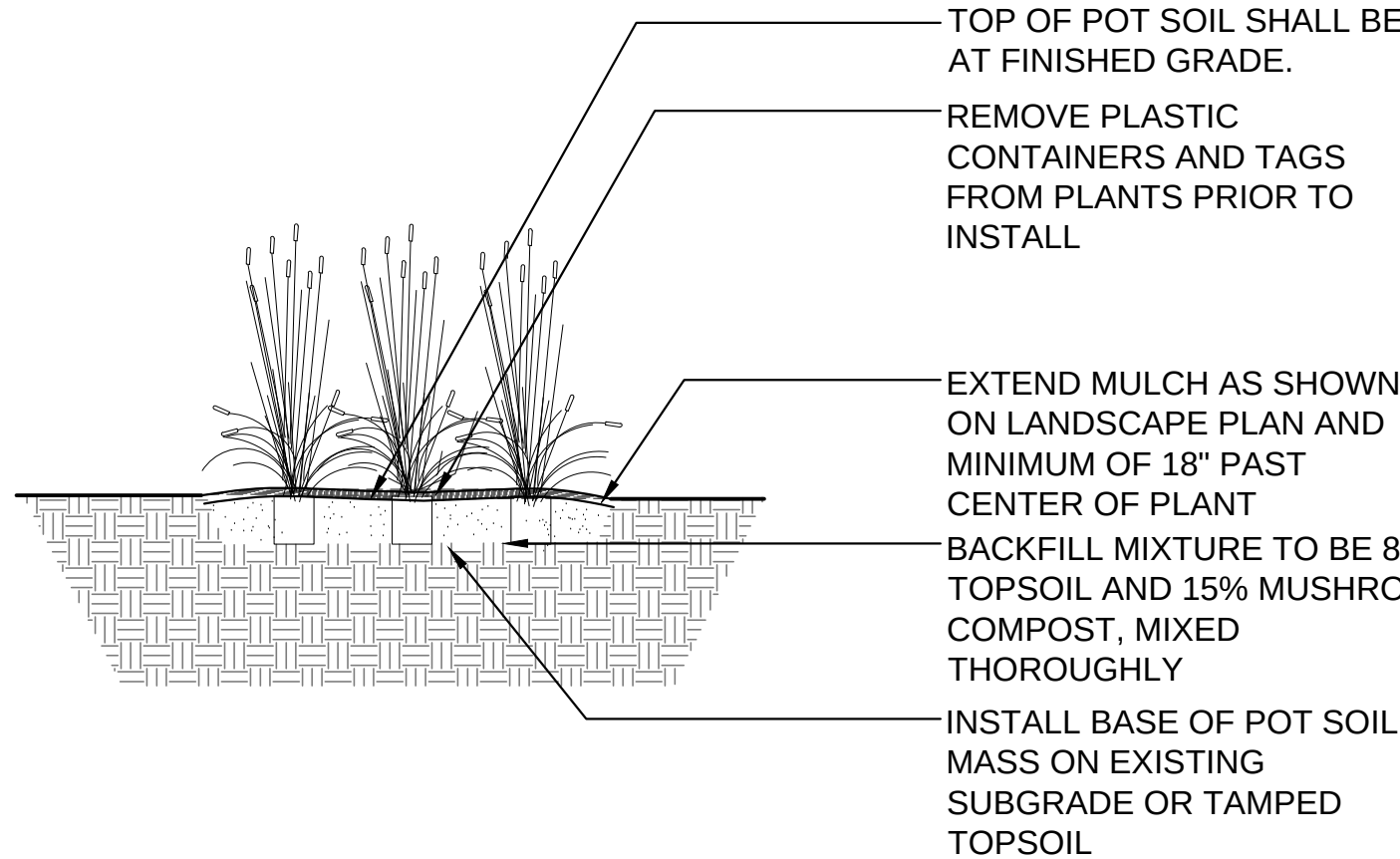
d-plant-tree\_12



2 Shrub Installation

SCALE: N.T.S.

d-plant-shrub\_12



3 Perennial & Ornamental Grass Installation

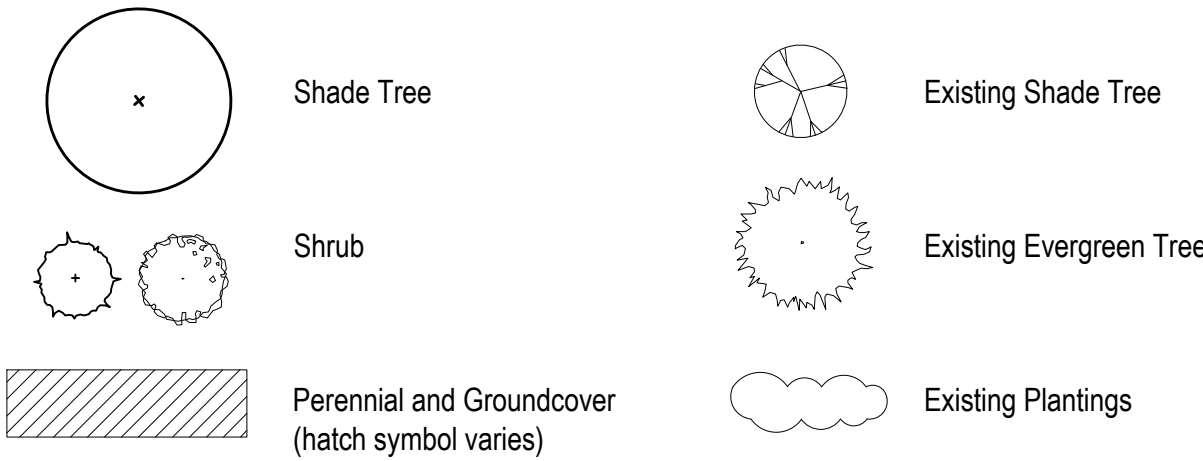
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

d-perennials

GENERAL NOTES: LANDSCAPE

- Notes indicated on grading plans shall pertain to landscape plans. Final grade of planting beds shall be as per grading plan.
- The landscape contractor shall be responsible for making themselves familiar with all underground utilities and structures.
- All existing plant material and trees shall be saved and protected unless otherwise noted. Contractor to protect new and existing trees and landscaping from damage and shall restore all areas disturbed as a result of construction.
- Plant material shall be supplied from Northern Illinois nursery stock, shall be dug the planting season it is installed, and shall conform to the American Association of Nurseryman's standards.
- Plant material shall be size and type specified. Substitution of plant material shall be on a case by case basis and approved in writing by the Owner's Representative. In no case shall plant material be smaller than indicated in the plans.
- Do not willfully proceed with plantings as designed when it is obvious that obstructions and/or grade differences exist that may not have been known during the design process. Such conditions shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Owner's Representative.
- All plant material shall be inspected and approved by the Owner's Representative prior to the installation of any and all plant material.
- Plant locations shall be flagged in field with Owner's Rep. Final location of all plant material shall be subject to approval of the Owner's Representative prior to digging any holes. The landscape contractor is responsible for providing Owner's Representative with 48 hour minimum advance notice prior to planting.
- Plants shall be watered on the day they are planted and maintained with watering until final acceptance of the project.
- Apply a pre-emergent as per manufacturer's specification prior to installing mulch.
- Beds and tree rings (6" diameter) shall have 3" of hardwood shredded mulch applied and a 4" deep spade edge at lawn. Trees that are not located in beds, shall have a tree ring.
- Landscape plant material shall be guaranteed for 12 months from final acceptance. Any plant 1/3 dead or more shall be replaced under the guarantee.
- Contractor to prepare landscape beds by roto-tilling 2" of Mushroom Compost into new beds. Do not add compost nor roto-till within drip line of existing trees.
- Lawn Seeding shall be under favorable weather conditions, and shall follow dates in specification.
- Turf mixes shall be installed and lawn established at all disturbed areas.
- Do not overseed into mulch beds and paving.
- Contractor shall restore all areas disturbed as a result of construction.

LEGEND



PLANT LIST

| QTY                             | SIZE    | BOTANICAL NAME                         | COMMON NAME                   |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Shade Trees - Balled and Burlap |         |                                        |                               |
| 3                               | 4" cal. | Celtis occidentalis 'ChicagoLand'      | Hackberry                     |
| 3                               | 4" cal. | Gleditsia tricanthos inermis 'Suncole' | Suncole Thornless Honeylocust |
| 3                               | 4" cal. | Quercus macrocarpa                     | Bur Oak                       |
| 9                               | Total   |                                        |                               |

Evergreen Shrubs - Balled and Burlap or Pot

|    |         |                             |           |
|----|---------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 16 | 30" Ht. | Taxus x media 'Densiformis' | Dense Yew |
| 16 | Total   |                             |           |

Deciduous Shrubs - Balled and Burlap or Pot

|    |         |                                 |                      |
|----|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 7  | 24" ht. | Spiraea nipponica 'Snowmound'   | Snowmound Spirea     |
| 12 | 24" ht. | Viburnum dentatum 'Blue Muffin' | Blue Muffin Viburnum |
| 19 | Total   |                                 |                      |

Perennials and Oranmental Grasses - Pot

|     |          |                                 |                        |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| 16  | #1 cont. | Allium cernuum                  | Nodding Wild Onion     |
| 64  | #1 cont. | Hemerocallis 'Going Bananas'    | Going Bananas Daylily  |
| 67  | #1 cont. | Hemerocallis 'Happy Returns'    | Happy Returns Daylily  |
| 19  | #1 cont. | Rudbeckia fulgida var. speciosa | Showy Black-Eyed Susan |
| 12  | #1 cont. | Sporobolus heterolepis          | Prairie Dropseed       |
| 178 | Total    |                                 |                        |

REQUIREMENT CHART

| Public Way Frontage             |                                                                        |                                                       |                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Location                        | Requirement                                                            | Calculations                                          | Proposed Landscaping |
| W Dundee Rd (Northern Lot Line) | 3' height screening along public frontage, 18" height at intersections | Removal and replacement of poor condition/dead shrubs | 19 shrubs            |

Parking Lot Island Landscaping

| Location    | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Calculations           | Proposed Landscaping                                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parking Lot | Islands equal to one parking space must contain one live shade tree at 4 caliper inches at the end of every 20 parking spaces or beneath every light pole, whichever is greater. Islands shall be located at each end of all rows of car stalls. | 13 Parking Lot Islands | 3 Existing Shade Trees<br>9 Proposed Shade Trees<br>86 Perennials |

Landscape Requirements between Zoning Districts

| Location          | Requirement                                                                                                                         | Calculations                                          | Proposed Landscaping |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Southern Lot Line | Screening required and may consist of: masonry wall, solid wood fence, offset double-row of dense landscape material, and/or a berm | Removal and replacement of poor condition/dead shrubs | 13 Evergreen Shrubs  |



SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"



PROJECT

Mini Golf Site

955 W. Dundee Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004



uplandDesign Ltd

Park Planning and Landscape Architecture  
24042 Lockport St, Plainfield, Illinois 60544  
815-254-0091 www.uplanddesign.com

SHEET TITLE

Landscape Plan

SHEET NUMBER L1.0

DRAW / REVISION

|       |                    |            |
|-------|--------------------|------------|
| LD/TD | Permit Submittal   | 24MAR2021  |
| LD/DW | Permit Resubmittal | 19MAY2021  |
| MK/DW | Revision #2        | 16JUNE2021 |
|       |                    |            |
|       |                    |            |

Project Number 914  
© Copyright 2021 Upland Design Ltd.

# Traffic and Parking Study Indoor Miniature Golf Facility

Arlington Heights, Illinois



Prepared For:

## Arlington Lanes



May 19, 2021

# 1. Introduction

This report summarizes the methodologies, results, and findings of a traffic and parking study conducted by Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc. (KLOA, Inc.) for a proposed indoor miniature golf facility to be located in Arlington Heights, Illinois. The site, which contains a former Chuck E. Cheese, is located on the south side of Dundee Road just east of Kennicott Avenue. As proposed, the existing 8,023 square-foot building will be repurposed to contain an 18-hole miniature golf course, food service area, a party room, and a game area. The facility is proposed to provide a total of 69 parking spaces with access provided via an existing access drive on located on Dundee Road.

The purpose of this study was to examine background traffic conditions, assess the impact that the proposed facility will have on traffic conditions in the area, determine if any roadway or access improvements are necessary to accommodate traffic generated by the proposed facility, and examine if the parking to be provided by the facility will meet its peak demand. **Figure 1** shows the location of the site in relation to the area roadway system. **Figure 2** shows an aerial view of the site.

The sections of this report present the following:

- Existing roadway conditions
- A description of the proposed
- Directional distribution of the facility traffic
- Vehicle trip generation for the facility
- Future traffic conditions including access to the facility
- Traffic analyses for the weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hours
- Recommendations with respect to adequacy of the site access and adjacent roadway system
- Determine the adequacy of the parking to be provided by the facility

Traffic capacity analyses were conducted for the weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hours for the following conditions:

1. Year 2021 Base Conditions – Analyzes the capacity of the existing roadway system using peak hour traffic volumes increased to represent pre-pandemic Year 2021 base traffic conditions.
2. Year 2026 Total Projected Conditions – Analyzes the capacity of the future roadway system assuming the projected traffic volumes that include the base traffic volumes, ambient area growth not attributable to any particular development, and the traffic estimated to be generated by the proposed facility.

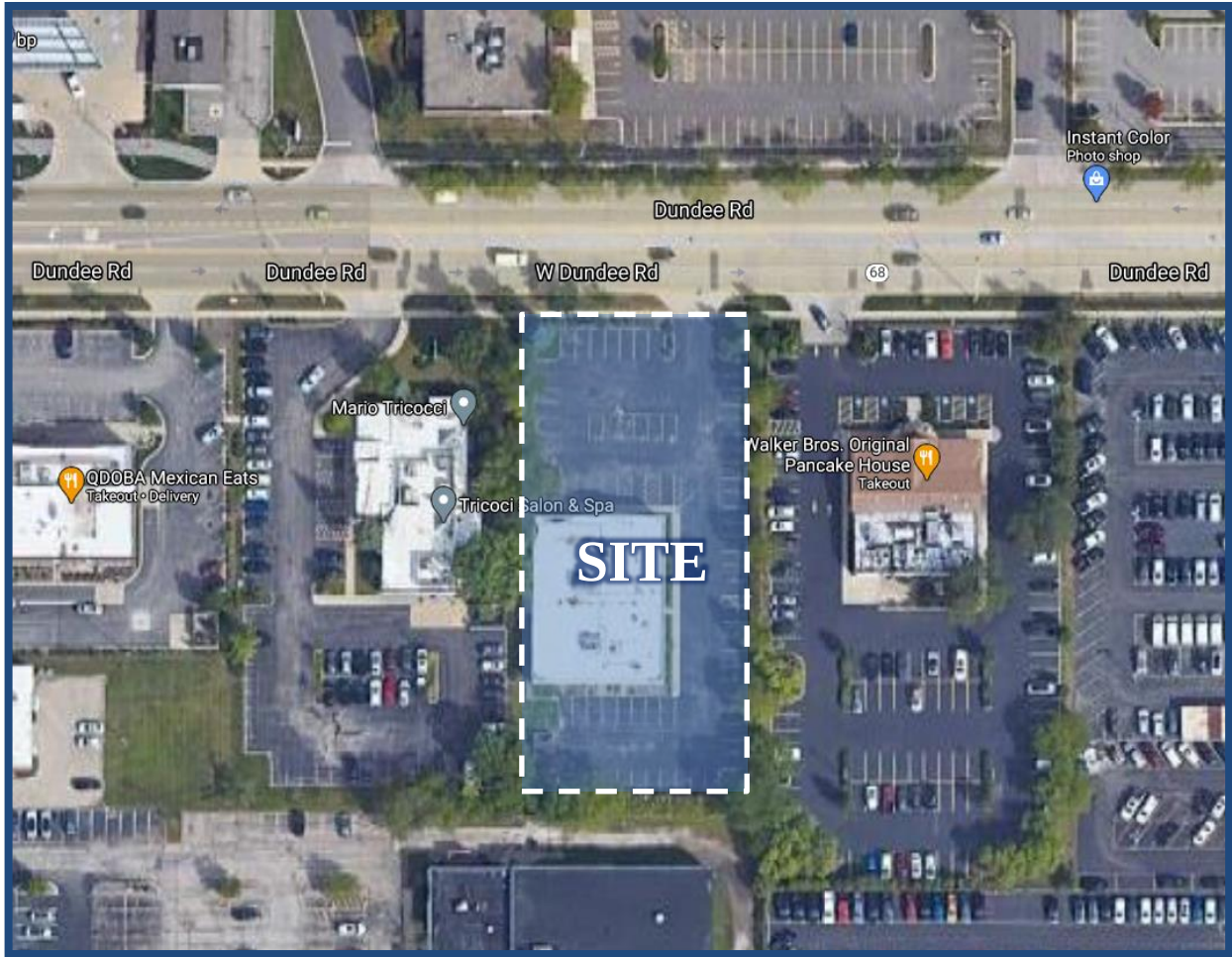




**Site Location**

**Figure 1**





**Aerial View of Site**

**Figure 2**

## 2. Existing Conditions

Existing transportation conditions in the vicinity of the site were documented based on field visits conducted by KLOA, Inc. in order to obtain a database for projecting future conditions. The following provides a description of the geographical location of the site, physical characteristics of the area roadway system including lane usage and traffic control devices, and existing peak hour traffic volumes.

### Site Location

The site, which contains a former 8,023 square-foot Chuck E. Cheese, is bounded by Dundee Road on the north, the Walker Brothers Original Pancake House (Pancake House) on the east, Arlington Lanes on the south, and Mario Tricocci Salon and Day Spa on the west. Land uses in the vicinity of the site consist primarily of commercial and office uses. Ridge Plaza, a shopping center anchored by a Kohl's department store, is located directly north of the site on the north side of Dundee Road. Access to Arlington Lanes, which is located south of the site, is provided via two access drives on Kennicott Avenue.

### Existing Roadway System Characteristics

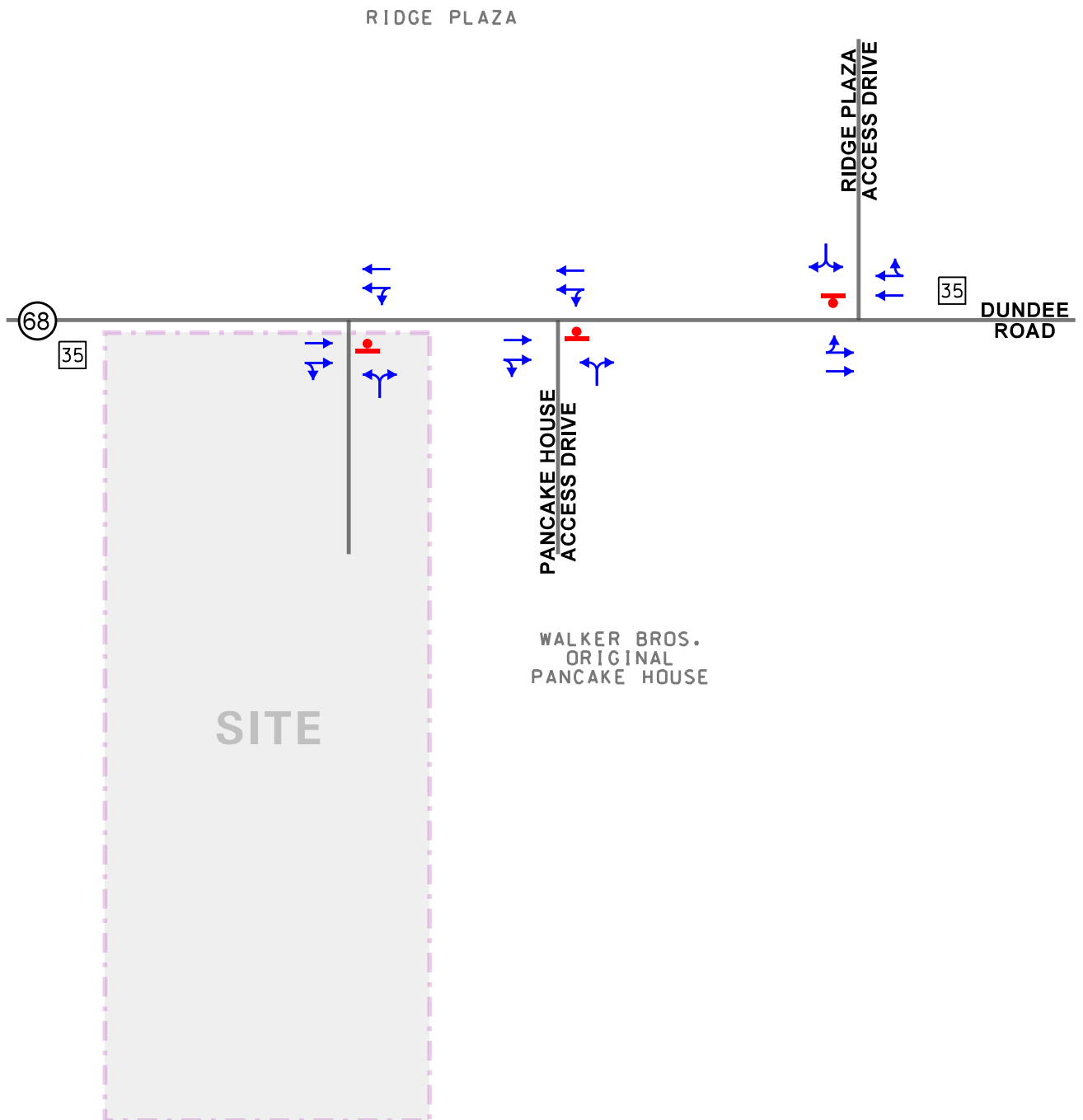
The characteristics of the existing roadways near the proposed site are described below and illustrated in **Figure 3**.

*Dundee Road (IL 68)* is an east-west, principal arterial roadway that has two through lanes in each direction divided by a striped median. At its unsignalized intersections with the site's existing access drive and the Pancake House access drive, Dundee Road has two through lanes on the westbound approach and a through lane and a shared through/right-turn lane on the eastbound approach. At its intersection with the Ridge Plaza access drive, Dundee Road has a through lane and a shared through/right-turn lane on the westbound approach and two through lanes on the eastbound approach. Left-turn movements to all three access drives are generally completed via the striped median. Dundee Road is under the jurisdiction of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), carries an annual average daily traffic (AADT) volume of 25,700 vehicles (IDOT 2019), and has a posted speed limit of 35 mph.

The site access drive, the Pancake House access drive, and the Ridge Plaza access drive all have one inbound lane and one outbound lane.



NOT TO SCALE



LEGEND

-  - TRAVEL LANE
-  - STOP SIGN
-  - SPEED LIMIT

## Year 2021 Base Conditions

In order to determine current traffic conditions within the study area, KLOA, Inc. conducted peak period traffic counts at the following intersections:

- Dundee Road with the Ridge Plaza access drive
- Dundee Road with the Pancake House access drive

The traffic counts were conducted on Saturday, March 13, 2021 during the midday (noon to 2:00 P.M.) peak period and Tuesday, March 16, 2021 during the evening (4:00 P.M. to 6:00 P.M.) peak period. The results of the traffic counts show that the peak hours of traffic generally occurred between 4:00 P.M. and 5:00 P.M. during the weekday evening peak period and 1:00 P.M. and 2:00 P.M. during the Saturday midday peak period.

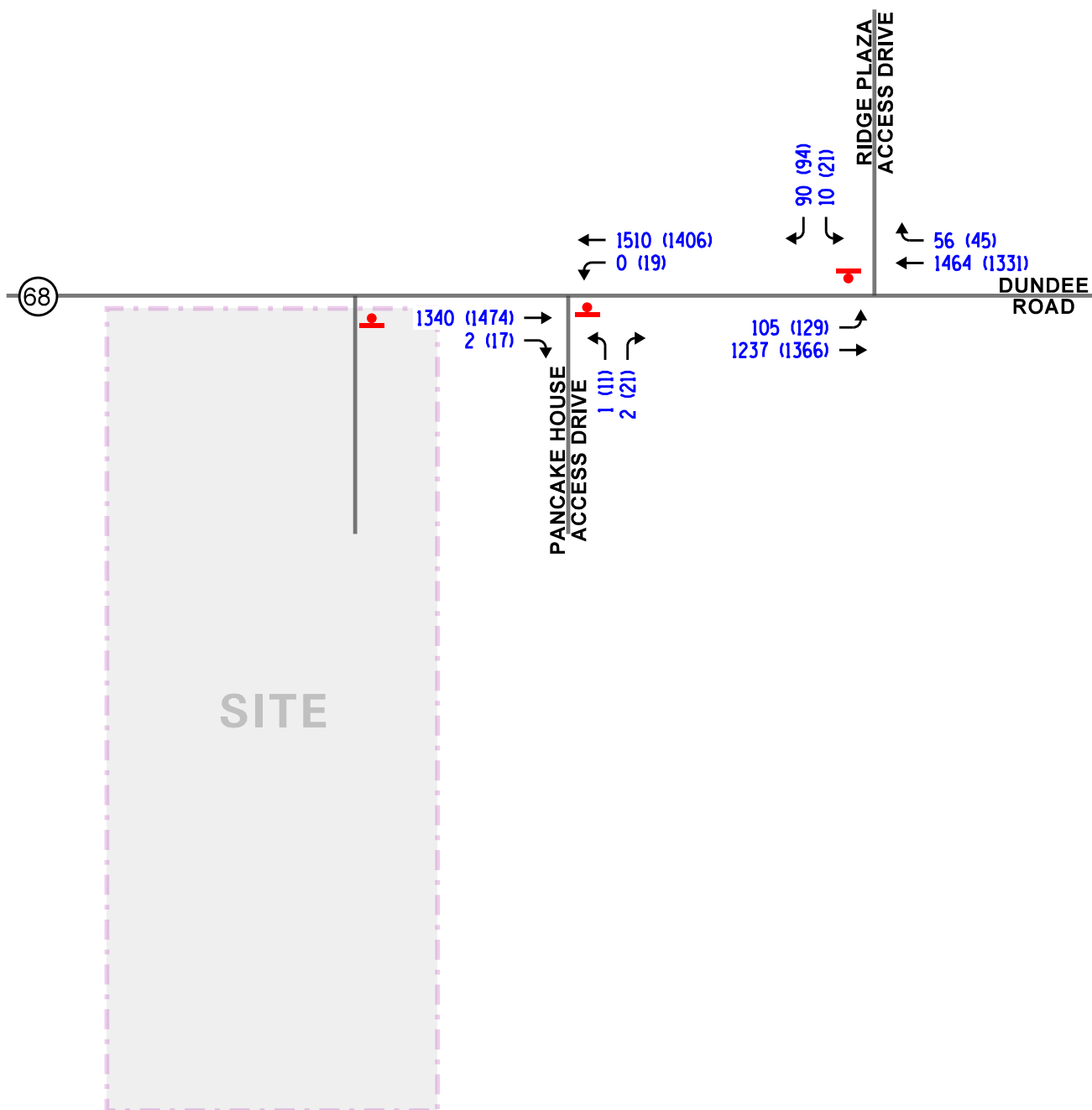
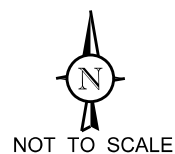
It should be noted that due to the Covid 19 pandemic, traffic volumes in the area generally do not reflect normal or typical conditions. As such, the 2021 traffic counts were compared to traffic counts previously conducted by IDOT in 2019 along Dundee Road. Based on the comparison of the traffic volumes, the Dundee Road traffic volumes were increased by eight percent during the weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hours. **Figure 4** illustrates the Year 2021 base peak hour vehicle traffic volumes. Copies of the traffic counts are located in the Appendix.

## Crash Analysis

KLOA, Inc. obtained crash data<sup>1</sup> from IDOT for the most recent available five years (2015 to 2019) for the intersections of Dundee Road with the Ridge Plaza access drive and Dundee Road with the Pancake House access drive. Given the proximity of the two intersections, the crash data for both intersections are summarized in **Table 1**. Additionally, no fatalities were reported at either of the two intersections between 2015 and 2019.

---

<sup>1</sup> IDOT DISCLAIMER: The motor vehicle crash data referenced herein was provided by the Illinois Department of Transportation. Any conclusions drawn from analysis of the aforementioned data are the sole responsibility of the data recipient(s). Additionally, for coding years 2015 to present, the Bureau of Data Collection uses the exact latitude/longitude supplied by the investigating law enforcement agency to locate crashes. Therefore, location data may vary in previous years since data prior to 2015 was physically located by bureau personnel.



LEGEND

00 - PM PEAK HOUR (4:00-5:00 PM)

(00) - SATURDAY MIDDAY PEAK HOUR (1:00-2:00 PM)

Table 1

DUNDEE ROAD WITH THE RIDGE PLAZA ACCESS DRIVE AND PANCAKE HOUSE  
ACCESS DRIVE – CRASH SUMMARY

| Year           | Type of Crash Frequency |          |                |            |                |                |                | Total      |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
|                | Angle                   | Head On  | Object         | Rear End   | Sideswipe      | Turning        | Other          |            |
| 2015           | 1                       | 0        | 0              | 1          | 0              | 1              | 0              | 3          |
| 2016           | 0                       | 0        | 0              | 1          | 0              | 1              | 1              | 3          |
| 2017           | 0                       | 0        | 0              | 0          | 2              | 1              | 0              | 3          |
| 2018           | 1                       | 0        | 1              | 3          | 1              | 0              | 0              | 6          |
| 2019           | <u>0</u>                | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u>       | <u>3</u>   | <u>0</u>       | <u>1</u>       | <u>0</u>       | <u>4</u>   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2</b>                | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b>       | <b>8</b>   | <b>3</b>       | <b>4</b>       | <b>1</b>       | <b>19</b>  |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>&lt;1.0</b>          | <b>0</b> | <b>&lt;1.0</b> | <b>1.6</b> | <b>&lt;1.0</b> | <b>&lt;1.0</b> | <b>&lt;1.0</b> | <b>3.9</b> |

### 3. Traffic Characteristics of the Proposed Facility

In order to properly evaluate future traffic conditions in the surrounding area, it was necessary to determine the traffic characteristics of the proposed facility, including the directional distribution and volumes of traffic that it will generate.

#### Proposed Site and Facility Plan

As proposed, the existing 8,023 square-foot building will be repurposed to contain an 18-hole miniature golf course, food service area, a party room, and a game area. The facility will operate from 11:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. on Sundays, 12:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. Mondays through Thursdays, 12:00 P.M. to 10:00 P.M. on Fridays, and 11:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. on Saturdays. In addition, the facility will have a maximum of three employees working at any one time.

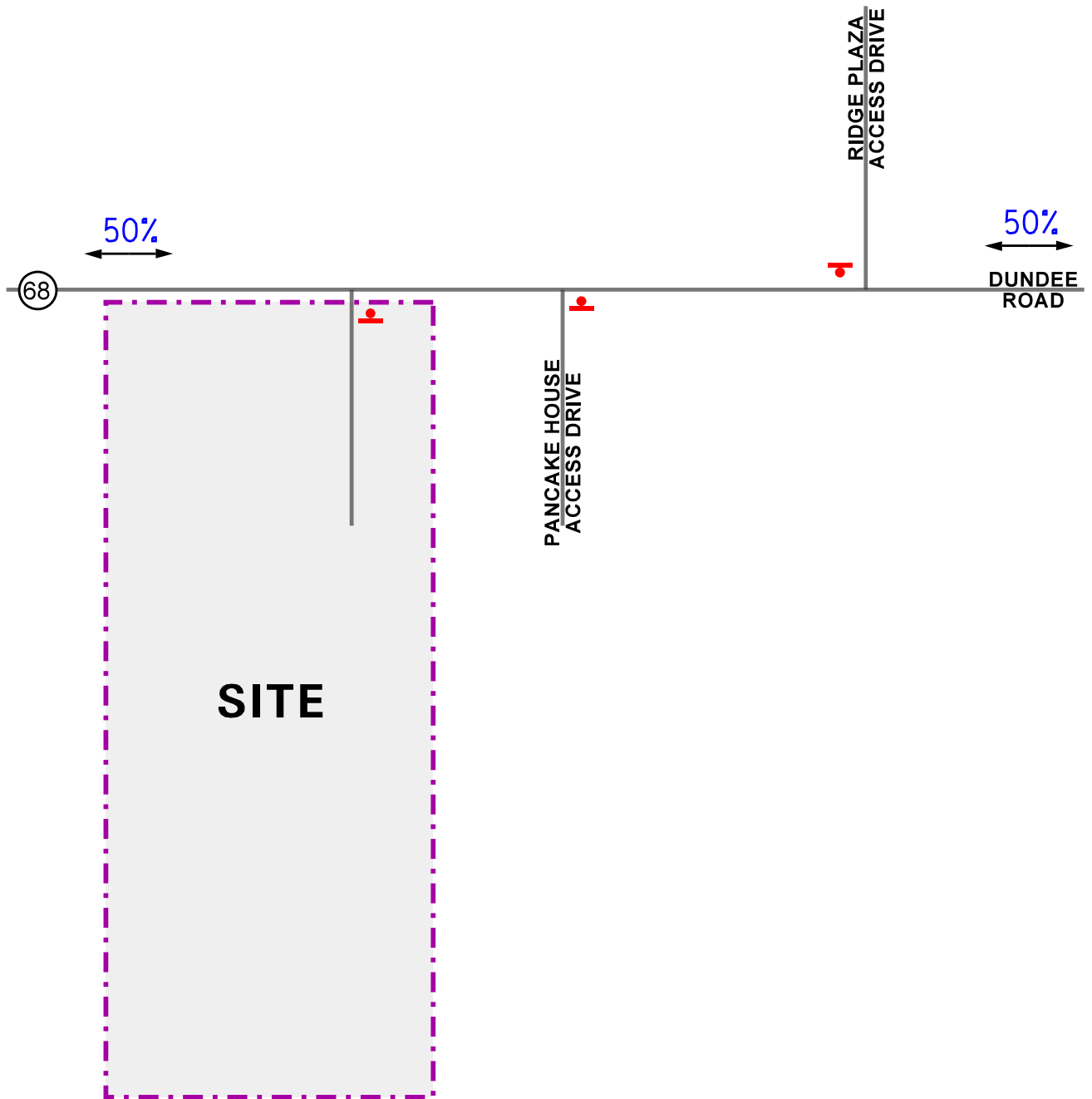
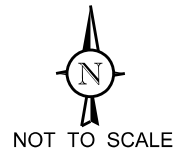
The facility is proposed to provide a total of 69 parking spaces with access provided via the site's existing access drive located on the south side of Dundee Road at the east end of the site. The access drive provides one inbound lane and one outbound lane. Left-turn movements to the access drive are generally made from the striped median on Dundee Road. In addition, future cross access may be provided between the site and Arlington Lanes. Further, other than the potential cross access to Arlington Lanes, no other modifications are proposed to the site's existing internal circulation system. The preliminary site plan is included in the Appendix.

#### Directional Distribution

The directions from which patrons and employees of the proposed facility will approach and depart the facility were estimated based on existing travel patterns, as determined from the traffic counts. **Figure 5** illustrates the directional distribution of the facility-generated traffic.

#### Peak Hour Traffic Volumes

The number of peak hour trips estimated to be generated by the proposed facility was based on its projected operation. According to the operator, the facility will have a peak occupancy of approximately 35 to 45 patrons during the weekday evening peak hour and 70 to 80 patrons during the Saturday midday peak hour. It was assumed that the facility will have an average auto occupancy of 2.5 people per vehicle and that 50 percent of the traffic will consist of parents dropping off or picking up children. **Table 2** shows the traffic estimated to be generated by the proposed facility. It is important to note that the site formerly contained a Chuck E. Cheese, which was a similar type of entertainment use as the proposed indoor miniature golf facility. As such, the Chuck E. Cheese likely generated a similar volume of traffic as the proposed indoor miniature golf facility.



LEGEND

00% - PERCENT DISTRIBUTION



Table 2

ESTIMATED TRIP GENERATION FOR THE PROPOSED FACILITY

|                                | Weekday Evening<br>Peak Hour |     |       | Saturday Midday<br>Peak Hour |     |       |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------------|-----|-------|
|                                | In                           | Out | Total | In                           | Out | Total |
| Indoor Miniature Golf Facility | 25                           | 25  | 50    | 45                           | 45  | 90    |

## 4. Projected Traffic Conditions

The total projected traffic volumes include the existing traffic volumes, increase in background traffic due to growth, and the traffic estimated to be generated by the proposed subject facility.

### Facility Traffic Assignment

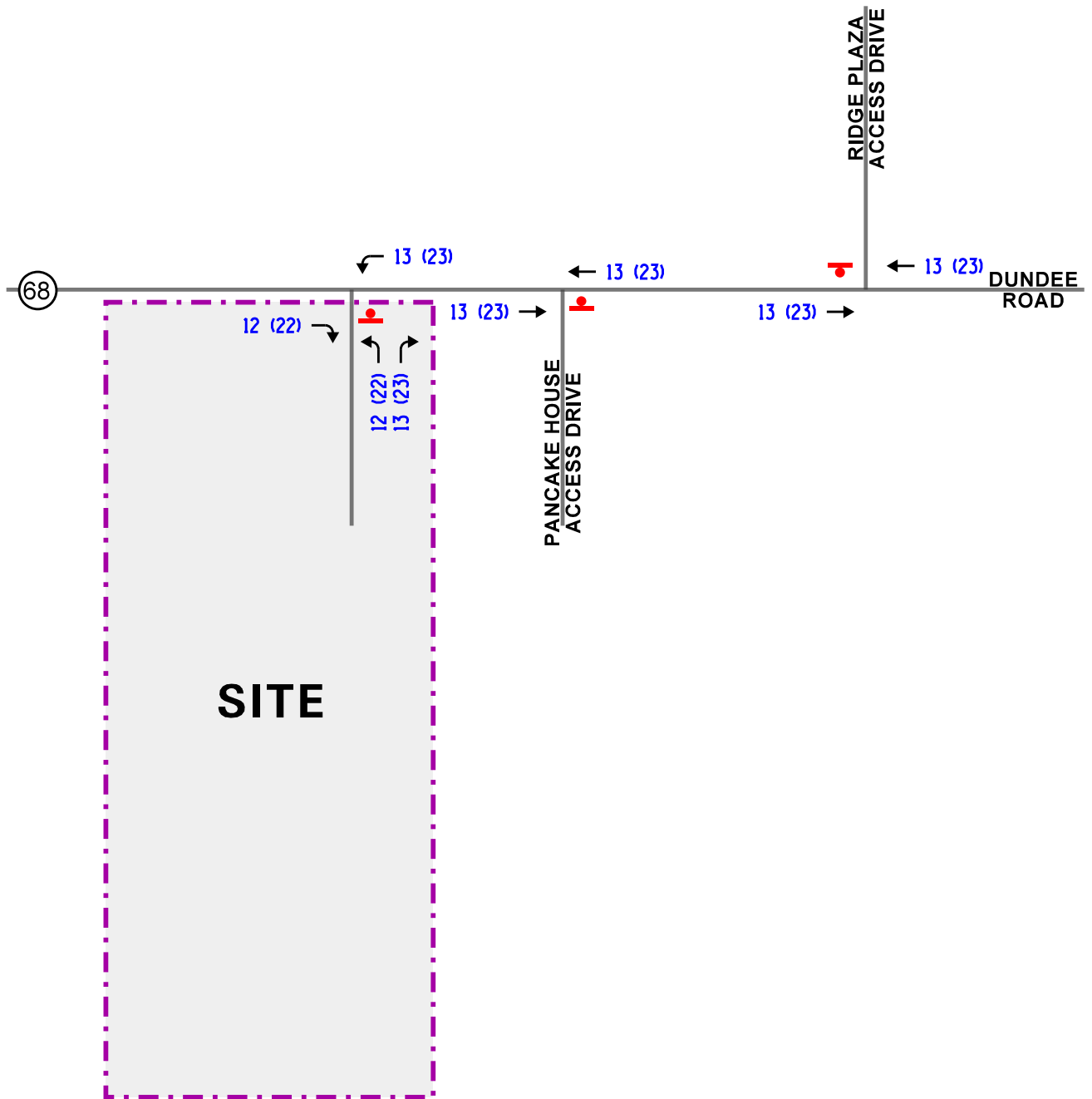
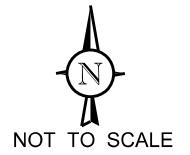
The estimated weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hour traffic volumes that will be generated by the proposed facility were assigned to the roadway system in accordance with the previously described directional distribution (Figure 5). **Figure 6** illustrates the traffic assignment of the proposed facility.

### Background (No-Build) Traffic Conditions

The Year 2021 base traffic volumes (Figure 4) were increased by a regional growth factor to account for the increase in existing traffic related to regional growth in the area (i.e., not attributable to any particular planned development). Based on ADT projections provided by the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP), the existing traffic volumes were increased by an annually compounded growth rate of 0.45 percent per year for five years (buildout year plus five years) for a total of 2.2 percent to project Year 2026 no-build conditions. A copy of the CMAP 2050 projections letter is included in the Appendix.

### Total Projected Traffic Volumes

The facility-generated traffic was added to the Year 2026 no-build traffic volumes to determine the Year 2026 total projected traffic volumes as illustrated in **Figure 7**.



LEGEND

- 00 - PM PEAK HOUR (4:00-5:00 PM)
- (00) - SATURDAY MIDDAY PEAK HOUR (1:00-2:00 PM)



Figure: 7

## 5. Traffic Analysis and Recommendations

The following provides an evaluation conducted for the weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hours. The analysis includes conducting capacity analyses to determine how well the roadway system and access drives are projected to operate and whether any roadway improvements or modifications are required.

### Traffic Analyses

Roadway and adjacent or nearby intersection analyses were performed for the weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hours for the Year 2021 base and Year 2026 total projected traffic volumes.

The traffic analyses were performed using the methodologies outlined in the Transportation Research Board's *Highway Capacity Manual (HCM)*, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition and analyzed using the Synchro/SimTraffic 10 software. The analysis for the traffic signal-controlled intersections were performed using actual cycle lengths, phasings and offsets to determine the average overall vehicle delay and levels of service.

The analyses for the unsignalized intersections determine the average control delay to vehicles at an intersection. Control delay is the elapsed time from a vehicle joining the queue at a stop sign (includes the time required to decelerate to a stop) until its departure from the stop sign and resumption of free flow speed. The methodology analyzes each intersection approach controlled by a stop sign and considers traffic volumes on all approaches and lane characteristics.

The ability of an intersection to accommodate traffic flow is expressed in terms of level of service, which is assigned a letter from A to F based on the average control delay experienced by vehicles passing through the intersection. The *Highway Capacity Manual* definitions for levels of service and the corresponding control delay for signalized intersections and unsignalized intersections are included in the Appendix of this report.

Summaries of the traffic analysis results showing the level of service and overall intersection delay (measured in seconds) for the Year 2021 base and Year 2026 total projected conditions are presented in **Tables 3** and **4**. A discussion of each intersection follows. Summary sheets for the capacity analyses are included in the Appendix.

Table 3

## CAPACITY ANALYSIS RESULTS – YEAR 2021 BASE CONDITIONS – UNSIGNALIZED

| Intersection                                            | Weekday Evening<br>Peak Hour |       | Saturday Midday<br>Peak Hour |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
|                                                         | LOS                          | Delay | LOS                          | Delay |
| <b>Dundee Road with Ridge Plaza Access Drive</b>        |                              |       |                              |       |
| • Southbound Approach                                   | D                            | 25.9  | E                            | 38.5  |
| • Eastbound Left Turn                                   | C                            | 15.7  | C                            | 15.7  |
| <b>Dundee Road with Pancake House Access Drive</b>      |                              |       |                              |       |
| • Northbound Approach                                   | C                            | 20.6  | D                            | 25.8  |
| • Westbound Left Turn                                   | A                            | 0.1   | B                            | 13.6  |
| LOS = Level of Service<br>Delay is measured in seconds. |                              |       |                              |       |

Table 4

## CAPACITY ANALYSIS RESULTS – YEAR 2026 TOTAL CONDITIONS – UNSIGNALIZED

| Intersection                                            | Weekday Evening<br>Peak Hour |       | Saturday Midday<br>Peak Hour |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
|                                                         | LOS                          | Delay | LOS                          | Delay |
| <b>Dundee Road with Ridge Plaza Access Drive</b>        |                              |       |                              |       |
| • Southbound Approach                                   | D                            | 27.4  | E                            | 43.2  |
| • Eastbound Left Turn                                   | C                            | 16.3  | C                            | 16.5  |
| <b>Dundee Road with Pancake House Access Drive</b>      |                              |       |                              |       |
| • Northbound Approach                                   | C                            | 21.5  | D                            | 27.2  |
| • Westbound Left Turn                                   | A                            | 0.1   | B                            | 14.1  |
| <b>Dundee Road with Facility Access Drive</b>           |                              |       |                              |       |
| • Northbound Approach                                   | D                            | 27.4  | E                            | 36.7  |
| • Westbound Left Turn                                   | B                            | 13.0  | B                            | 14.4  |
| LOS = Level of Service<br>Delay is measured in seconds. |                              |       |                              |       |

## Discussion and Recommendations

The following summarizes how the intersections are projected to operate and identifies any roadway and traffic control improvements necessary to accommodate the facility-generated traffic.

### *Dundee Road with Pancake House Access Drive*

The results of the capacity analysis indicate that the critical movements at this intersection currently operate at Level of Service (LOS) D or better during the weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hours. Assuming the Year 2026 total traffic conditions, all of the critical movements are projected to continue to operate at LOS D or better during both peak hours. As such, this intersection has sufficient reserve capacity to accommodate the traffic to be generated by the proposed facility and no roadway improvements and/or traffic control modifications are required.

### *Dundee Road with Ridge Plaza Access Drive*

The results of the capacity analysis indicate that the critical movements at this intersection currently operate at LOS D or better during the weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hours except the access drive approach, which operates at LOS E during the Saturday midday peak hour. It should be noted that the traffic is able to exit onto Dundee Road. However, this traffic may experience some additional delay during the Saturday midday peak period. This is typical for a stop sign controlled approach along a principal arterial roadway such as Dundee Road. Further, the access drive is likely operating better than the capacity analyses indicate, given the additional gaps in the Dundee Road traffic stream created by the signalized intersections along Dundee Road with Kennicott Avenue to the west and Ridge Avenue to the east. Assuming the Year 2026 total traffic conditions, all of the critical movements are projected to continue to operate at the same levels of service as existing conditions. As such, this intersection generally has sufficient reserve capacity to accommodate the traffic to be generated by the proposed facility and no roadway improvements and/or traffic control modifications are required.

### *Dundee Road with Facility Access Drive*

Access to the facility will be provided via the site's existing access drive located on the south side of Dundee Road at the east end of the site. The access drive provides one inbound lane and one outbound lane. Left-turn movements to the access drive are generally made from the striped median on Dundee Road.

Assuming the Year 2026 total traffic conditions, all of the critical movements are projected to operate at LOS D or better during the weekday evening and Saturday midday peak hours except the access drive approach, which is projected to operate on the threshold between LOS D/E during the Saturday midday peak hour. As such, the existing access drive will be sufficient to accommodate the traffic to be generated by the proposed facility with limited impact on the existing Dundee Road traffic.

## 6. Parking Evaluation

As proposed, the indoor miniature golf facility is to provide a total of 69 parking spaces. With a total of 8,023 square feet, the facility will provide a parking ratio of 8.60 parking spaces per 1,000 square feet. The adequacy of the parking demand was determined based on the Village of Arlington Heights zoning ordinance as well as the operation of the proposed facility as summarized below.

### Village of Arlington Heights Zoning Ordinance Parking Requirements

The Village's zoning ordinance does not provide specific requirements for indoor miniature golf facilities. However, the zoning ordinance does provide the following guidance:

*For uses not listed heretofore in the schedule of parking requirements, parking spaces shall be provided on the same basis as required for the most similar uses.*

The following provides the parking requirements of two similar uses within the Village of Arlington Heights zoning ordinance:

- *Recreational Facilities* require the parking spaces to equal in number to 30 percent of capacity. With a total capacity of 169 people, the facility will require a total of 51 parking spaces. As such, the 69 parking spaces to be provided by the facility exceeds the Village's requirements for recreational facilities.
- *Amusement Device Arcades* require one parking space for each 300 square feet of floor area. With a total square footage of 8,023 square feet, the facility will require 27 parking spaces. As such, the 69 parking spaces to be provided by the facility exceeds the Village's requirements for amusement device arcades.

Therefore, the 69 parking spaces to be provided by the facility exceeds the parking requirements of the Village of Arlington Heights.

### Parking Demand Based on the Facility's Operations

According to the operator, the facility will have a peak occupancy of approximately 70 to 80 patrons. In addition, the facility will have a maximum of three employees working at any one time. Assuming an average auto occupancy of 2.5 people per vehicle and the three employees, the facility is projected to have a peak parking demand of approximately 40 to 45 vehicles. It should be noted that the peak parking demand is likely a conservative (worst case) estimate as it assumes none of the patrons will be dropped off and picked up. As indicated above, the facility will have a maximum occupancy of 169 people. Assuming the maximum capacity of the facility and no one is dropped off and picked up, which provides for a worst-case scenario, the facility is projected to have a peak parking demand of 68 parking spaces. As such, the 69 parking spaces will be sufficient to accommodate the projected peak parking demand of the facility.



## 7. Conclusion

Based on the preceding analyses and recommendations, the following conclusions have been made:

- The subject site formerly contained a Chuck E. Cheese, which was a similar type of entertainment use as the proposed indoor miniature golf facility. As such, the Chuck E. Cheese likely generated a similar volume of traffic as the proposed indoor miniature golf facility.
- Access to the facility is to be provided via the site's existing access drive located on the south side of Dundee Road at the east end of the site. The access drive provides one inbound lane and one outbound lane. Left-turn movements to the access drive are generally made from the striped median on Dundee Road. In addition, future cross access may be provided between the site and Arlington Lanes.
- Other than the potential cross access to Arlington Lanes, no other modifications are proposed to the site's existing internal circulation system.
- The site's existing access drive and circulation system will be sufficient to accommodate the traffic to be generated by the proposed indoor miniature golf facility.
- The existing roadway system generally has sufficient reserve capacity to accommodate the traffic to be generated by the proposed facility and no roadway improvements and/or traffic control modifications are required.
- The 69 parking spaces to be provided by the indoor miniature golf facility exceeds the Village of Arlington Heights requirements and the peak parking demand of the facility based on its project operation.

# Appendix

Traffic Count Summary Sheets  
Preliminary Site Plan  
CMAP Projections Letter  
Level of Service Table  
Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets

# Traffic Count Summary Sheets



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.  
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400  
Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018  
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Dundee Road with Walkers  
Brothers Access Drive  
Site Code:  
Start Date: 03/13/2021  
Page No: 1

## Turning Movement Data

| Start Time           | Dundee Road<br>Eastbound |      |       |      |            | Dundee Road<br>Westbound |       |      |      |            | Access Drive<br>Northbound |       |       |       |            | Int. Total |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------|-------|------|------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|
|                      | U-Turn                   | Thru | Right | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                   | Left  | Thru | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                     | Left  | Right | Peds  | App. Total |            |
| 12:00 PM             | 0                        | 301  | 6     | 0    | 307        | 0                        | 1     | 327  | 0    | 328        | 0                          | 7     | 3     | 2     | 10         | 645        |
| 12:15 PM             | 0                        | 295  | 4     | 0    | 299        | 0                        | 7     | 288  | 0    | 295        | 0                          | 6     | 7     | 1     | 13         | 607        |
| 12:30 PM             | 0                        | 296  | 3     | 0    | 299        | 0                        | 4     | 306  | 0    | 310        | 0                          | 4     | 6     | 4     | 10         | 619        |
| 12:45 PM             | 0                        | 304  | 5     | 0    | 309        | 0                        | 2     | 316  | 0    | 318        | 0                          | 5     | 6     | 0     | 11         | 638        |
| Hourly Total         | 0                        | 1196 | 18    | 0    | 1214       | 0                        | 14    | 1237 | 0    | 1251       | 0                          | 22    | 22    | 7     | 44         | 2509       |
| 1:00 PM              | 0                        | 332  | 6     | 0    | 338        | 0                        | 5     | 321  | 0    | 326        | 0                          | 4     | 4     | 0     | 8          | 672        |
| 1:15 PM              | 0                        | 333  | 2     | 0    | 335        | 0                        | 7     | 303  | 0    | 310        | 0                          | 4     | 9     | 0     | 13         | 658        |
| 1:30 PM              | 0                        | 318  | 5     | 0    | 323        | 0                        | 4     | 372  | 0    | 376        | 0                          | 1     | 4     | 0     | 5          | 704        |
| 1:45 PM              | 0                        | 382  | 4     | 0    | 386        | 0                        | 3     | 306  | 0    | 309        | 0                          | 2     | 4     | 1     | 6          | 701        |
| Hourly Total         | 0                        | 1365 | 17    | 0    | 1382       | 0                        | 19    | 1302 | 0    | 1321       | 0                          | 11    | 21    | 1     | 32         | 2735       |
| *** BREAK ***        | -                        | -    | -     | -    | -          | -                        | -     | -    | -    | -          | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -          | -          |
| 4:00 PM              | 0                        | 334  | 0     | 0    | 334        | 0                        | 0     | 357  | 0    | 357        | 0                          | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1          | 692        |
| 4:15 PM              | 0                        | 275  | 1     | 0    | 276        | 0                        | 0     | 333  | 0    | 333        | 0                          | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1          | 610        |
| 4:30 PM              | 0                        | 328  | 1     | 0    | 329        | 0                        | 0     | 375  | 0    | 375        | 0                          | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1          | 705        |
| 4:45 PM              | 0                        | 304  | 0     | 0    | 304        | 0                        | 0     | 333  | 0    | 333        | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 637        |
| Hourly Total         | 0                        | 1241 | 2     | 0    | 1243       | 0                        | 0     | 1398 | 0    | 1398       | 0                          | 1     | 2     | 1     | 3          | 2644       |
| 5:00 PM              | 0                        | 271  | 0     | 0    | 271        | 0                        | 0     | 355  | 0    | 355        | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 626        |
| 5:15 PM              | 0                        | 365  | 0     | 0    | 365        | 0                        | 0     | 310  | 0    | 310        | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 675        |
| 5:30 PM              | 0                        | 309  | 0     | 0    | 309        | 0                        | 0     | 319  | 0    | 319        | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 628        |
| 5:45 PM              | 0                        | 346  | 0     | 0    | 346        | 0                        | 0     | 322  | 0    | 322        | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 668        |
| Hourly Total         | 0                        | 1291 | 0     | 0    | 1291       | 0                        | 0     | 1306 | 0    | 1306       | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 2597       |
| Grand Total          | 0                        | 5093 | 37    | 0    | 5130       | 0                        | 33    | 5243 | 0    | 5276       | 0                          | 34    | 45    | 9     | 79         | 10485      |
| Approach %           | 0.0                      | 99.3 | 0.7   | -    | -          | 0.0                      | 0.6   | 99.4 | -    | -          | 0.0                        | 43.0  | 57.0  | -     | -          | -          |
| Total %              | 0.0                      | 48.6 | 0.4   | -    | 48.9       | 0.0                      | 0.3   | 50.0 | -    | 50.3       | 0.0                        | 0.3   | 0.4   | -     | 0.8        | -          |
| Lights               | 0                        | 5037 | 37    | -    | 5074       | 0                        | 33    | 5180 | -    | 5213       | 0                          | 34    | 45    | -     | 79         | 10366      |
| % Lights             | -                        | 98.9 | 100.0 | -    | 98.9       | -                        | 100.0 | 98.8 | -    | 98.8       | -                          | 100.0 | 100.0 | -     | 100.0      | 98.9       |
| Buses                | 0                        | 10   | 0     | -    | 10         | 0                        | 0     | 6    | -    | 6          | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 16         |
| % Buses              | -                        | 0.2  | 0.0   | -    | 0.2        | -                        | 0.0   | 0.1  | -    | 0.1        | -                          | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.2        |
| Single-Unit Trucks   | 0                        | 30   | 0     | -    | 30         | 0                        | 0     | 41   | -    | 41         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 71         |
| % Single-Unit Trucks | -                        | 0.6  | 0.0   | -    | 0.6        | -                        | 0.0   | 0.8  | -    | 0.8        | -                          | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.7        |
| Articulated Trucks   | 0                        | 16   | 0     | -    | 16         | 0                        | 0     | 16   | -    | 16         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 32         |
| % Articulated Trucks | -                        | 0.3  | 0.0   | -    | 0.3        | -                        | 0.0   | 0.3  | -    | 0.3        | -                          | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.3        |
| Bicycles on Road     | 0                        | 0    | 0     | -    | 0          | 0                        | 0     | 0    | -    | 0          | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 0          |
| % Bicycles on Road   | -                        | 0.0  | 0.0   | -    | 0.0        | -                        | 0.0   | 0.0  | -    | 0.0        | -                          | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.0        |
| Pedestrians          | -                        | -    | -     | 0    | -          | -                        | -     | -    | 0    | -          | -                          | -     | -     | 9     | -          | -          |
| % Pedestrians        | -                        | -    | -     | -    | -          | -                        | -     | -    | -    | -          | -                          | -     | -     | 100.0 | -          | -          |



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.  
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018  
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Dundee Road with Walkers  
Brothers Access Drive  
Site Code:  
Start Date: 03/13/2021  
Page No: 2

### Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (1:00 PM)

| Start Time           | Dundee Road Eastbound |       |       |      |            | Dundee Road Westbound |       |       |      |            | Access Drive Northbound |       |       |       |            | Int. Total |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|
|                      | U-Turn                | Thru  | Right | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                | Left  | Thru  | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                  | Left  | Right | Peds  | App. Total |            |
| 1:00 PM              | 0                     | 332   | 6     | 0    | 338        | 0                     | 5     | 321   | 0    | 326        | 0                       | 4     | 4     | 0     | 8          | 672        |
| 1:15 PM              | 0                     | 333   | 2     | 0    | 335        | 0                     | 7     | 303   | 0    | 310        | 0                       | 4     | 9     | 0     | 13         | 658        |
| 1:30 PM              | 0                     | 318   | 5     | 0    | 323        | 0                     | 4     | 372   | 0    | 376        | 0                       | 1     | 4     | 0     | 5          | 704        |
| 1:45 PM              | 0                     | 382   | 4     | 0    | 386        | 0                     | 3     | 306   | 0    | 309        | 0                       | 2     | 4     | 1     | 6          | 701        |
| Total                | 0                     | 1365  | 17    | 0    | 1382       | 0                     | 19    | 1302  | 0    | 1321       | 0                       | 11    | 21    | 1     | 32         | 2735       |
| Approach %           | 0.0                   | 98.8  | 1.2   | -    | -          | 0.0                   | 1.4   | 98.6  | -    | -          | 0.0                     | 34.4  | 65.6  | -     | -          | -          |
| Total %              | 0.0                   | 49.9  | 0.6   | -    | 50.5       | 0.0                   | 0.7   | 47.6  | -    | 48.3       | 0.0                     | 0.4   | 0.8   | -     | 1.2        | -          |
| PHF                  | 0.000                 | 0.893 | 0.708 | -    | 0.895      | 0.000                 | 0.679 | 0.875 | -    | 0.878      | 0.000                   | 0.688 | 0.583 | -     | 0.615      | 0.971      |
| Lights               | 0                     | 1353  | 17    | -    | 1370       | 0                     | 19    | 1292  | -    | 1311       | 0                       | 11    | 21    | -     | 32         | 2713       |
| % Lights             | -                     | 99.1  | 100.0 | -    | 99.1       | -                     | 100.0 | 99.2  | -    | 99.2       | -                       | 100.0 | 100.0 | -     | 100.0      | 99.2       |
| Buses                | 0                     | 2     | 0     | -    | 2          | 0                     | 0     | 2     | -    | 2          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 4          |
| % Buses              | -                     | 0.1   | 0.0   | -    | 0.1        | -                     | 0.0   | 0.2   | -    | 0.2        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.1        |
| Single-Unit Trucks   | 0                     | 9     | 0     | -    | 9          | 0                     | 0     | 6     | -    | 6          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 15         |
| % Single-Unit Trucks | -                     | 0.7   | 0.0   | -    | 0.7        | -                     | 0.0   | 0.5   | -    | 0.5        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.5        |
| Articulated Trucks   | 0                     | 1     | 0     | -    | 1          | 0                     | 0     | 2     | -    | 2          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 3          |
| % Articulated Trucks | -                     | 0.1   | 0.0   | -    | 0.1        | -                     | 0.0   | 0.2   | -    | 0.2        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.1        |
| Bicycles on Road     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | -    | 0          | 0                     | 0     | 0     | -    | 0          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 0          |
| % Bicycles on Road   | -                     | 0.0   | 0.0   | -    | 0.0        | -                     | 0.0   | 0.0   | -    | 0.0        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.0        |
| Pedestrians          | -                     | -     | -     | 0    | -          | -                     | -     | -     | 0    | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 1     | -          | -          |
| % Pedestrians        | -                     | -     | -     | -    | -          | -                     | -     | -     | -    | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 100.0 | -          | -          |



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.  
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018  
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Dundee Road with Walkers  
Brothers Access Drive  
Site Code:  
Start Date: 03/13/2021  
Page No: 3

### Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (4:00 PM)

| Start Time           | Dundee Road Eastbound |       |       |      |            | Dundee Road Westbound |       |       |      |            | Access Drive Northbound |       |       |       |            | Int. Total |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|
|                      | U-Turn                | Thru  | Right | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                | Left  | Thru  | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                  | Left  | Right | Peds  | App. Total |            |
| 4:00 PM              | 0                     | 334   | 0     | 0    | 334        | 0                     | 0     | 357   | 0    | 357        | 0                       | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1          | 692        |
| 4:15 PM              | 0                     | 275   | 1     | 0    | 276        | 0                     | 0     | 333   | 0    | 333        | 0                       | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1          | 610        |
| 4:30 PM              | 0                     | 328   | 1     | 0    | 329        | 0                     | 0     | 375   | 0    | 375        | 0                       | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1          | 705        |
| 4:45 PM              | 0                     | 304   | 0     | 0    | 304        | 0                     | 0     | 333   | 0    | 333        | 0                       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 637        |
| Total                | 0                     | 1241  | 2     | 0    | 1243       | 0                     | 0     | 1398  | 0    | 1398       | 0                       | 1     | 2     | 1     | 3          | 2644       |
| Approach %           | 0.0                   | 99.8  | 0.2   | -    | -          | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 100.0 | -    | -          | 0.0                     | 33.3  | 66.7  | -     | -          | -          |
| Total %              | 0.0                   | 46.9  | 0.1   | -    | 47.0       | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 52.9  | -    | 52.9       | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.1   | -     | 0.1        | -          |
| PHF                  | 0.000                 | 0.929 | 0.500 | -    | 0.930      | 0.000                 | 0.000 | 0.932 | -    | 0.932      | 0.000                   | 0.250 | 0.500 | -     | 0.750      | 0.938      |
| Lights               | 0                     | 1223  | 2     | -    | 1225       | 0                     | 0     | 1366  | -    | 1366       | 0                       | 1     | 2     | -     | 3          | 2594       |
| % Lights             | -                     | 98.5  | 100.0 | -    | 98.6       | -                     | -     | 97.7  | -    | 97.7       | -                       | 100.0 | 100.0 | -     | 100.0      | 98.1       |
| Buses                | 0                     | 5     | 0     | -    | 5          | 0                     | 0     | 2     | -    | 2          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 7          |
| % Buses              | -                     | 0.4   | 0.0   | -    | 0.4        | -                     | -     | 0.1   | -    | 0.1        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.3        |
| Single-Unit Trucks   | 0                     | 8     | 0     | -    | 8          | 0                     | 0     | 21    | -    | 21         | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 29         |
| % Single-Unit Trucks | -                     | 0.6   | 0.0   | -    | 0.6        | -                     | -     | 1.5   | -    | 1.5        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 1.1        |
| Articulated Trucks   | 0                     | 5     | 0     | -    | 5          | 0                     | 0     | 9     | -    | 9          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 14         |
| % Articulated Trucks | -                     | 0.4   | 0.0   | -    | 0.4        | -                     | -     | 0.6   | -    | 0.6        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.5        |
| Bicycles on Road     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | -    | 0          | 0                     | 0     | 0     | -    | 0          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 0          |
| % Bicycles on Road   | -                     | 0.0   | 0.0   | -    | 0.0        | -                     | -     | 0.0   | -    | 0.0        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.0        |
| Pedestrians          | -                     | -     | -     | 0    | -          | -                     | -     | -     | 0    | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 1     | -          | -          |
| % Pedestrians        | -                     | -     | -     | -    | -          | -                     | -     | -     | -    | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 100.0 | -          | -          |



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.  
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018  
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Dundee Road with Kohls Access  
Drive  
Site Code:  
Start Date: 03/13/2021  
Page No: 1

## Turning Movement Data

| Start Time           | Dundee Road Eastbound |       |      |      |            | Dundee Road Westbound |      |       |       |            | Access Drive Southbound |       |       |       |            | Int. Total |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------|-------|------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|
|                      | U-Turn                | Left  | Thru | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                | Thru | Right | Peds  | App. Total | U-Turn                  | Left  | Right | Peds  | App. Total |            |
| 12:00 PM             | 0                     | 20    | 284  | 0    | 304        | 0                     | 280  | 12    | 0     | 292        | 0                       | 2     | 21    | 0     | 23         | 619        |
| 12:15 PM             | 0                     | 29    | 254  | 0    | 283        | 0                     | 293  | 8     | 1     | 301        | 0                       | 6     | 28    | 0     | 34         | 618        |
| 12:30 PM             | 0                     | 27    | 277  | 0    | 304        | 0                     | 281  | 15    | 0     | 296        | 0                       | 4     | 31    | 3     | 35         | 635        |
| 12:45 PM             | 0                     | 22    | 257  | 0    | 279        | 0                     | 298  | 10    | 0     | 308        | 0                       | 4     | 24    | 0     | 28         | 615        |
| Hourly Total         | 0                     | 98    | 1072 | 0    | 1170       | 0                     | 1152 | 45    | 1     | 1197       | 0                       | 16    | 104   | 3     | 120        | 2487       |
| 1:00 PM              | 0                     | 30    | 305  | 0    | 335        | 0                     | 305  | 11    | 0     | 316        | 0                       | 2     | 29    | 1     | 31         | 682        |
| 1:15 PM              | 0                     | 37    | 287  | 0    | 324        | 0                     | 321  | 8     | 0     | 329        | 0                       | 6     | 26    | 0     | 32         | 685        |
| 1:30 PM              | 0                     | 32    | 299  | 0    | 331        | 0                     | 329  | 11    | 0     | 340        | 0                       | 6     | 16    | 2     | 22         | 693        |
| 1:45 PM              | 1                     | 30    | 335  | 0    | 366        | 0                     | 327  | 15    | 0     | 342        | 0                       | 7     | 23    | 0     | 30         | 738        |
| Hourly Total         | 1                     | 129   | 1226 | 0    | 1356       | 0                     | 1282 | 45    | 0     | 1327       | 0                       | 21    | 94    | 3     | 115        | 2798       |
| *** BREAK ***        | -                     | -     | -    | -    | -          | -                     | -    | -     | -     | -          | -                       | -     | -     | -     | -          | -          |
| 4:00 PM              | 0                     | 34    | 258  | 0    | 292        | 0                     | 322  | 14    | 0     | 336        | 0                       | 2     | 20    | 0     | 22         | 650        |
| 4:15 PM              | 0                     | 24    | 274  | 0    | 298        | 0                     | 326  | 16    | 0     | 342        | 0                       | 1     | 29    | 0     | 30         | 670        |
| 4:30 PM              | 1                     | 17    | 294  | 0    | 312        | 0                     | 346  | 16    | 0     | 362        | 0                       | 6     | 14    | 0     | 20         | 694        |
| 4:45 PM              | 0                     | 29    | 294  | 0    | 323        | 0                     | 321  | 10    | 1     | 331        | 0                       | 1     | 27    | 1     | 28         | 682        |
| Hourly Total         | 1                     | 104   | 1120 | 0    | 1225       | 0                     | 1315 | 56    | 1     | 1371       | 0                       | 10    | 90    | 1     | 100        | 2696       |
| 5:00 PM              | 0                     | 18    | 247  | 0    | 265        | 0                     | 331  | 11    | 0     | 342        | 0                       | 3     | 15    | 0     | 18         | 625        |
| 5:15 PM              | 0                     | 19    | 299  | 0    | 318        | 0                     | 286  | 14    | 0     | 300        | 0                       | 1     | 15    | 0     | 16         | 634        |
| 5:30 PM              | 0                     | 23    | 310  | 0    | 333        | 0                     | 313  | 17    | 0     | 330        | 0                       | 6     | 17    | 0     | 23         | 686        |
| 5:45 PM              | 0                     | 32    | 261  | 0    | 293        | 0                     | 306  | 19    | 0     | 325        | 0                       | 5     | 22    | 0     | 27         | 645        |
| Hourly Total         | 0                     | 92    | 1117 | 0    | 1209       | 0                     | 1236 | 61    | 0     | 1297       | 0                       | 15    | 69    | 0     | 84         | 2590       |
| Grand Total          | 2                     | 423   | 4535 | 0    | 4960       | 0                     | 4985 | 207   | 2     | 5192       | 0                       | 62    | 357   | 7     | 419        | 10571      |
| Approach %           | 0.0                   | 8.5   | 91.4 | -    | -          | 0.0                   | 96.0 | 4.0   | -     | -          | 0.0                     | 14.8  | 85.2  | -     | -          | -          |
| Total %              | 0.0                   | 4.0   | 42.9 | -    | 46.9       | 0.0                   | 47.2 | 2.0   | -     | 49.1       | 0.0                     | 0.6   | 3.4   | -     | 4.0        | -          |
| Lights               | 2                     | 423   | 4479 | -    | 4904       | 0                     | 4908 | 207   | -     | 5115       | 0                       | 62    | 357   | -     | 419        | 10438      |
| % Lights             | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 98.8 | -    | 98.9       | -                     | 98.5 | 100.0 | -     | 98.5       | -                       | 100.0 | 100.0 | -     | 100.0      | 98.7       |
| Buses                | 0                     | 0     | 9    | -    | 9          | 0                     | 6    | 0     | -     | 6          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 15         |
| % Buses              | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.2  | -    | 0.2        | -                     | 0.1  | 0.0   | -     | 0.1        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.1        |
| Single-Unit Trucks   | 0                     | 0     | 29   | -    | 29         | 0                     | 52   | 0     | -     | 52         | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 81         |
| % Single-Unit Trucks | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.6  | -    | 0.6        | -                     | 1.0  | 0.0   | -     | 1.0        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.8        |
| Articulated Trucks   | 0                     | 0     | 17   | -    | 17         | 0                     | 19   | 0     | -     | 19         | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 36         |
| % Articulated Trucks | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.4  | -    | 0.3        | -                     | 0.4  | 0.0   | -     | 0.4        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.3        |
| Bicycles on Road     | 0                     | 0     | 1    | -    | 1          | 0                     | 0    | 0     | -     | 0          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 1          |
| % Bicycles on Road   | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0  | -    | 0.0        | -                     | 0.0  | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.0        |
| Pedestrians          | -                     | -     | -    | 0    | -          | -                     | -    | -     | 2     | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 7     | -          | -          |
| % Pedestrians        | -                     | -     | -    | -    | -          | -                     | -    | -     | 100.0 | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 100.0 | -          | -          |



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.  
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018  
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Dundee Road with Kohls Access  
Drive  
Site Code:  
Start Date: 03/13/2021  
Page No: 2

### Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (1:00 PM)

| Start Time           | Dundee Road Eastbound |       |       |      |            | Dundee Road Westbound |       |       |      |            | Access Drive Southbound |       |       |       |            | Int. Total |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|
|                      | U-Turn                | Left  | Thru  | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                | Thru  | Right | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                  | Left  | Right | Peds  | App. Total |            |
| 1:00 PM              | 0                     | 30    | 305   | 0    | 335        | 0                     | 305   | 11    | 0    | 316        | 0                       | 2     | 29    | 1     | 31         | 682        |
| 1:15 PM              | 0                     | 37    | 287   | 0    | 324        | 0                     | 321   | 8     | 0    | 329        | 0                       | 6     | 26    | 0     | 32         | 685        |
| 1:30 PM              | 0                     | 32    | 299   | 0    | 331        | 0                     | 329   | 11    | 0    | 340        | 0                       | 6     | 16    | 2     | 22         | 693        |
| 1:45 PM              | 1                     | 30    | 335   | 0    | 366        | 0                     | 327   | 15    | 0    | 342        | 0                       | 7     | 23    | 0     | 30         | 738        |
| Total                | 1                     | 129   | 1226  | 0    | 1356       | 0                     | 1282  | 45    | 0    | 1327       | 0                       | 21    | 94    | 3     | 115        | 2798       |
| Approach %           | 0.1                   | 9.5   | 90.4  | -    | -          | 0.0                   | 96.6  | 3.4   | -    | -          | 0.0                     | 18.3  | 81.7  | -     | -          | -          |
| Total %              | 0.0                   | 4.6   | 43.8  | -    | 48.5       | 0.0                   | 45.8  | 1.6   | -    | 47.4       | 0.0                     | 0.8   | 3.4   | -     | 4.1        | -          |
| PHF                  | 0.250                 | 0.872 | 0.915 | -    | 0.926      | 0.000                 | 0.974 | 0.750 | -    | 0.970      | 0.000                   | 0.750 | 0.810 | -     | 0.898      | 0.948      |
| Lights               | 1                     | 129   | 1214  | -    | 1344       | 0                     | 1266  | 45    | -    | 1311       | 0                       | 21    | 94    | -     | 115        | 2770       |
| % Lights             | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 99.0  | -    | 99.1       | -                     | 98.8  | 100.0 | -    | 98.8       | -                       | 100.0 | 100.0 | -     | 100.0      | 99.0       |
| Buses                | 0                     | 0     | 2     | -    | 2          | 0                     | 2     | 0     | -    | 2          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 4          |
| % Buses              | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.2   | -    | 0.1        | -                     | 0.2   | 0.0   | -    | 0.2        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.1        |
| Single-Unit Trucks   | 0                     | 0     | 9     | -    | 9          | 0                     | 12    | 0     | -    | 12         | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 21         |
| % Single-Unit Trucks | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.7   | -    | 0.7        | -                     | 0.9   | 0.0   | -    | 0.9        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.8        |
| Articulated Trucks   | 0                     | 0     | 1     | -    | 1          | 0                     | 2     | 0     | -    | 2          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 3          |
| % Articulated Trucks | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.1   | -    | 0.1        | -                     | 0.2   | 0.0   | -    | 0.2        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.1        |
| Bicycles on Road     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | -    | 0          | 0                     | 0     | 0     | -    | 0          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 0          |
| % Bicycles on Road   | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0   | -    | 0.0        | -                     | 0.0   | 0.0   | -    | 0.0        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.0        |
| Pedestrians          | -                     | -     | -     | 0    | -          | -                     | -     | -     | 0    | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 3     | -          | -          |
| % Pedestrians        | -                     | -     | -     | -    | -          | -                     | -     | -     | -    | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 100.0 | -          | -          |





Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.  
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018  
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Dundee Road with Kohls Access Drive  
Site Code:  
Start Date: 03/13/2021  
Page No: 3

### Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (4:00 PM)

| Start Time           | Dundee Road Eastbound |       |       |      |            | Dundee Road Westbound |       |       |       |            | Access Drive Southbound |       |       |       |            | Int. Total |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|
|                      | U-Turn                | Left  | Thru  | Peds | App. Total | U-Turn                | Thru  | Right | Peds  | App. Total | U-Turn                  | Left  | Right | Peds  | App. Total |            |
| 4:00 PM              | 0                     | 34    | 258   | 0    | 292        | 0                     | 322   | 14    | 0     | 336        | 0                       | 2     | 20    | 0     | 22         | 650        |
| 4:15 PM              | 0                     | 24    | 274   | 0    | 298        | 0                     | 326   | 16    | 0     | 342        | 0                       | 1     | 29    | 0     | 30         | 670        |
| 4:30 PM              | 1                     | 17    | 294   | 0    | 312        | 0                     | 346   | 16    | 0     | 362        | 0                       | 6     | 14    | 0     | 20         | 694        |
| 4:45 PM              | 0                     | 29    | 294   | 0    | 323        | 0                     | 321   | 10    | 1     | 331        | 0                       | 1     | 27    | 1     | 28         | 682        |
| Total                | 1                     | 104   | 1120  | 0    | 1225       | 0                     | 1315  | 56    | 1     | 1371       | 0                       | 10    | 90    | 1     | 100        | 2696       |
| Approach %           | 0.1                   | 8.5   | 91.4  | -    | -          | 0.0                   | 95.9  | 4.1   | -     | -          | 0.0                     | 10.0  | 90.0  | -     | -          | -          |
| Total %              | 0.0                   | 3.9   | 41.5  | -    | 45.4       | 0.0                   | 48.8  | 2.1   | -     | 50.9       | 0.0                     | 0.4   | 3.3   | -     | 3.7        | -          |
| PHF                  | 0.250                 | 0.765 | 0.952 | -    | 0.948      | 0.000                 | 0.950 | 0.875 | -     | 0.947      | 0.000                   | 0.417 | 0.776 | -     | 0.833      | 0.971      |
| Lights               | 1                     | 104   | 1101  | -    | 1206       | 0                     | 1279  | 56    | -     | 1335       | 0                       | 10    | 90    | -     | 100        | 2641       |
| % Lights             | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 98.3  | -    | 98.4       | -                     | 97.3  | 100.0 | -     | 97.4       | -                       | 100.0 | 100.0 | -     | 100.0      | 98.0       |
| Buses                | 0                     | 0     | 5     | -    | 5          | 0                     | 2     | 0     | -     | 2          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 7          |
| % Buses              | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.4   | -    | 0.4        | -                     | 0.2   | 0.0   | -     | 0.1        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.3        |
| Single-Unit Trucks   | 0                     | 0     | 8     | -    | 8          | 0                     | 25    | 0     | -     | 25         | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 33         |
| % Single-Unit Trucks | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.7   | -    | 0.7        | -                     | 1.9   | 0.0   | -     | 1.8        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 1.2        |
| Articulated Trucks   | 0                     | 0     | 5     | -    | 5          | 0                     | 9     | 0     | -     | 9          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 14         |
| % Articulated Trucks | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.4   | -    | 0.4        | -                     | 0.7   | 0.0   | -     | 0.7        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.5        |
| Bicycles on Road     | 0                     | 0     | 1     | -    | 1          | 0                     | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 0                       | 0     | 0     | -     | 0          | 1          |
| % Bicycles on Road   | 0.0                   | 0.0   | 0.1   | -    | 0.1        | -                     | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | -                       | 0.0   | 0.0   | -     | 0.0        | 0.0        |
| Pedestrians          | -                     | -     | -     | 0    | -          | -                     | -     | -     | 1     | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 1     | -          | -          |
| % Pedestrians        | -                     | -     | -     | -    | -          | -                     | -     | -     | 100.0 | -          | -                       | -     | -     | 100.0 | -          | -          |

# Dundee Road and Salon Access - TMC

Wed Nov 1, 2017

Full Length (7 AM-9 AM, 4 PM-6 PM)

All Classes (Lights, Single-Unit Trucks, Articulated Trucks, Buses, Pedestrians, Bicycles on Road)

All Movements

ID: 466540, Location: 42.139106, -87.994632



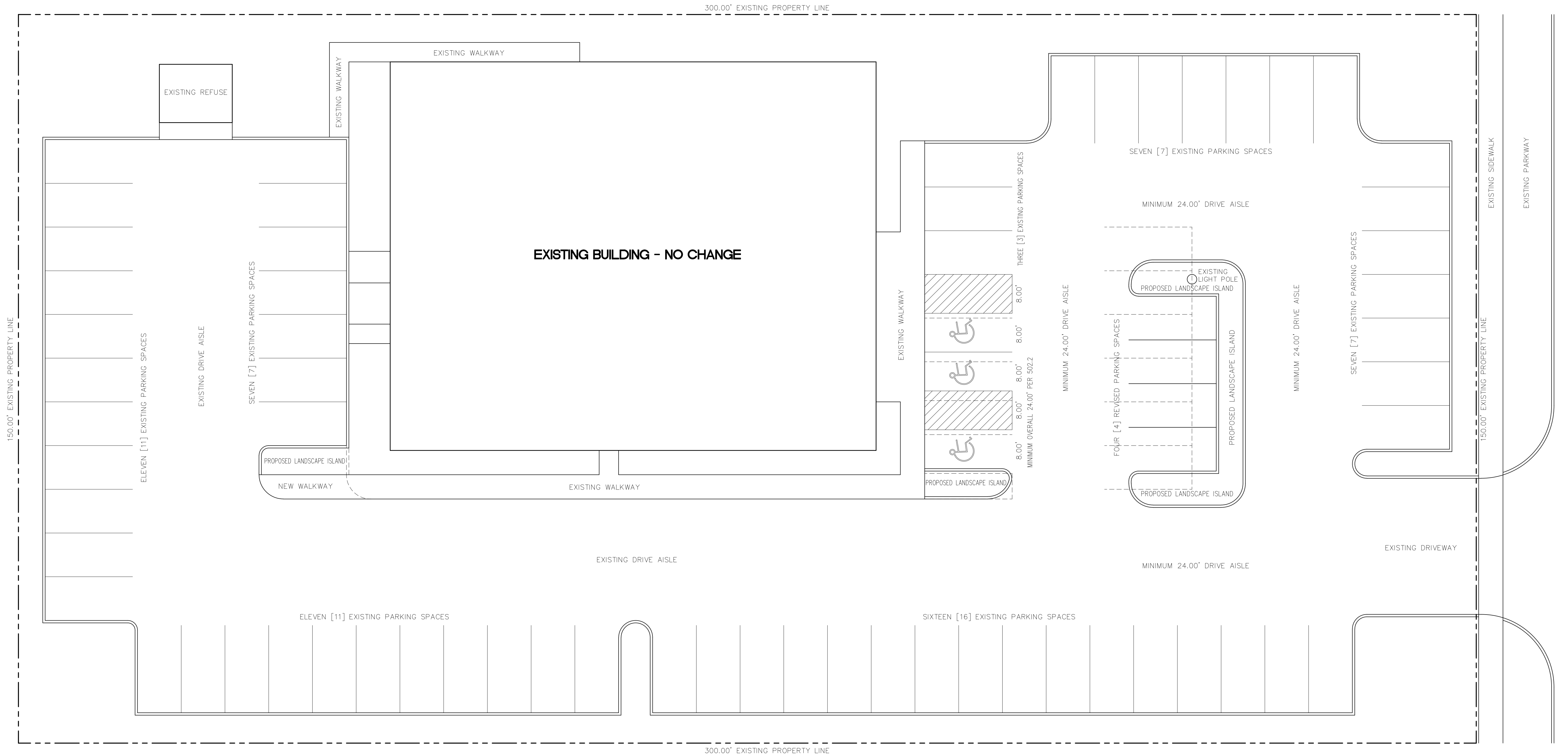
Provided by: Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.

9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400,  
Rosemont, IL, 60018, US

| Leg Direction               | Dundee Road Eastbound |       |       |    |       |      | Dundee Road Westbound |       |      |    |       |      | Salon Access Northbound |    |       |    |       |      | Elegant Home Access Southbound |    |      |    |       |      |       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|----|-------|------|-----------------------|-------|------|----|-------|------|-------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|------|--------------------------------|----|------|----|-------|------|-------|
| Time                        | R                     | T     | L     | U  | App   | Ped* | R                     | T     | L    | U  | App   | Ped* | R                       | T  | L     | U  | App   | Ped* | R                              | T  | L    | U  | App   | Ped* | Int   |
| 2017-11-01 7:00AM           | 0                     | 486   | 3     | 0  | 489   | 0    | 0                     | 219   | 0    | 0  | 219   | 0    | 0                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0    | 3                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 3     | 0    | 711   |
| 7:15AM                      | 1                     | 453   | 6     | 0  | 460   | 0    | 0                     | 250   | 0    | 0  | 250   | 0    | 0                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0    | 3                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 3     | 0    | 713   |
| 7:30AM                      | 1                     | 492   | 1     | 0  | 494   | 0    | 0                     | 237   | 1    | 0  | 238   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 1     | 0    | 6                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 6     | 0    | 739   |
| 7:45AM                      | 1                     | 501   | 11    | 0  | 513   | 0    | 0                     | 230   | 0    | 0  | 230   | 0    | 0                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0    | 6                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 6     | 0    | 749   |
| Hourly Total                | 3                     | 1932  | 21    | 0  | 1956  | 0    | 0                     | 936   | 1    | 0  | 937   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 1     | 0    | 18                             | 0  | 0    | 0  | 18    | 0    | 2912  |
| 8:00AM                      | 4                     | 484   | 4     | 0  | 492   | 0    | 2                     | 237   | 0    | 0  | 239   | 0    | 0                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0    | 6                              | 0  | 1    | 0  | 7     | 1    | 738   |
| 8:15AM                      | 2                     | 447   | 4     | 0  | 453   | 0    | 1                     | 238   | 0    | 0  | 239   | 0    | 0                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0    | 7                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 7     | 2    | 699   |
| 8:30AM                      | 0                     | 432   | 10    | 0  | 442   | 0    | 0                     | 249   | 0    | 0  | 249   | 0    | 0                       | 0  | 1     | 0  | 1     | 0    | 11                             | 0  | 0    | 0  | 11    | 0    | 703   |
| 8:45AM                      | 4                     | 443   | 14    | 0  | 461   | 0    | 0                     | 261   | 2    | 0  | 263   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 1     | 0  | 2     | 0    | 6                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 6     | 0    | 732   |
| Hourly Total                | 10                    | 1806  | 32    | 0  | 1848  | 0    | 3                     | 985   | 2    | 0  | 990   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 2     | 0  | 3     | 0    | 30                             | 0  | 1    | 0  | 31    | 3    | 2872  |
| 4:00PM                      | 3                     | 324   | 8     | 0  | 335   | 0    | 1                     | 380   | 2    | 0  | 383   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 2     | 0  | 3     | 0    | 9                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 9     | 0    | 730   |
| 4:15PM                      | 0                     | 322   | 3     | 0  | 325   | 0    | 0                     | 382   | 0    | 0  | 382   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 1     | 0  | 2     | 0    | 9                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 9     | 0    | 718   |
| 4:30PM                      | 0                     | 338   | 1     | 0  | 339   | 0    | 0                     | 368   | 2    | 0  | 370   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 1     | 0    | 7                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 7     | 0    | 717   |
| 4:45PM                      | 1                     | 320   | 5     | 0  | 326   | 0    | 1                     | 374   | 1    | 0  | 376   | 0    | 4                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 4     | 0    | 12                             | 0  | 0    | 0  | 12    | 0    | 718   |
| Hourly Total                | 4                     | 1304  | 17    | 0  | 1325  | 0    | 2                     | 1504  | 5    | 0  | 1511  | 0    | 7                       | 0  | 3     | 0  | 10    | 0    | 37                             | 0  | 0    | 0  | 37    | 0    | 2883  |
| 5:00PM                      | 1                     | 401   | 4     | 0  | 406   | 0    | 1                     | 271   | 1    | 0  | 273   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 1     | 0    | 7                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 7     | 0    | 687   |
| 5:15PM                      | 1                     | 347   | 3     | 0  | 351   | 0    | 0                     | 319   | 1    | 0  | 320   | 0    | 1                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 1     | 0    | 8                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 8     | 0    | 680   |
| 5:30PM                      | 2                     | 362   | 4     | 0  | 368   | 0    | 0                     | 397   | 1    | 0  | 398   | 0    | 5                       | 0  | 1     | 0  | 6     | 0    | 11                             | 0  | 0    | 0  | 11    | 0    | 783   |
| 5:45PM                      | 3                     | 350   | 5     | 0  | 358   | 0    | 1                     | 341   | 4    | 0  | 346   | 0    | 5                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 5     | 0    | 12                             | 0  | 0    | 0  | 12    | 0    | 721   |
| Hourly Total                | 7                     | 1460  | 16    | 0  | 1483  | 0    | 2                     | 1328  | 7    | 0  | 1337  | 0    | 12                      | 0  | 1     | 0  | 13    | 0    | 38                             | 0  | 0    | 0  | 38    | 0    | 2871  |
| <b>Total</b>                | 24                    | 6502  | 86    | 0  | 6612  | 0    | 7                     | 4753  | 15   | 0  | 4775  | 0    | 21                      | 0  | 6     | 0  | 27    | 0    | 123                            | 0  | 1    | 0  | 124   | 3    | 11538 |
| <b>% Approach</b>           | 0.4%                  | 98.3% | 1.3%  | 0% | -     | -    | 0.1%                  | 99.5% | 0.3% | 0% | -     | -    | 77.8%                   | 0% | 22.2% | 0% | -     | -    | 99.2%                          | 0% | 0.8% | 0% | -     | -    | -     |
| <b>% Total</b>              | 0.2%                  | 56.4% | 0.7%  | 0% | 57.3% | -    | 0.1%                  | 41.2% | 0.1% | 0% | 41.4% | -    | 0.2%                    | 0% | 0.1%  | 0% | 0.2%  | -    | 1.1%                           | 0% | 0%   | 0% | 1.1%  | -    | -     |
| <b>Lights</b>               | 22                    | 6365  | 83    | 0  | 6470  | -    | 7                     | 4625  | 15   | 0  | 4647  | -    | 19                      | 0  | 6     | 0  | 25    | -    | 122                            | 0  | 1    | 0  | 123   | -    | 11265 |
| <b>% Lights</b>             | 91.7%                 | 97.9% | 96.5% | 0% | 97.9% | -    | 100%                  | 97.3% | 100% | 0% | 97.3% | -    | 90.5%                   | 0% | 100%  | 0% | 92.6% | -    | 99.2%                          | 0% | 100% | 0% | 99.2% | -    | 97.6% |
| <b>Single-Unit Trucks</b>   | 1                     | 52    | 2     | 0  | 55    | -    | 0                     | 69    | 0    | 0  | 69    | -    | 1                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 1     | -    | 0                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0     | -    | 125   |
| <b>% Single-Unit Trucks</b> | 4.2%                  | 0.8%  | 2.3%  | 0% | 0.8%  | -    | 0%                    | 1.5%  | 0%   | 0% | 1.4%  | -    | 4.8%                    | 0% | 0%    | 0% | 3.7%  | -    | 0%                             | 0% | 0%   | 0% | 0%    | -    | 1.1%  |
| <b>Articulated Trucks</b>   | 0                     | 57    | 1     | 0  | 58    | -    | 0                     | 40    | 0    | 0  | 40    | -    | 0                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 0     | -    | 0                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0     | -    | 98    |
| <b>% Articulated Trucks</b> | 0%                    | 0.9%  | 1.2%  | 0% | 0.9%  | -    | 0%                    | 0.8%  | 0%   | 0% | 0.8%  | -    | 0%                      | 0% | 0%    | 0% | 0%    | -    | 0%                             | 0% | 0%   | 0% | 0%    | -    | 0.8%  |
| <b>Buses</b>                | 1                     | 28    | 0     | 0  | 29    | -    | 0                     | 18    | 0    | 0  | 18    | -    | 1                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 1     | -    | 0                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 0     | -    | 48    |
| <b>% Buses</b>              | 4.2%                  | 0.4%  | 0%    | 0% | 0.4%  | -    | 0%                    | 0.4%  | 0%   | 0% | 0.4%  | -    | 4.8%                    | 0% | 0%    | 0% | 3.7%  | -    | 0%                             | 0% | 0%   | 0% | 0%    | -    | 0.4%  |
| <b>Bicycles on Road</b>     | 0                     | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | -    | 0                     | 1     | 0    | 0  | 1     | -    | 0                       | 0  | 0     | 0  | 0     | -    | 1                              | 0  | 0    | 0  | 1     | -    | 2     |
| <b>% Bicycles on Road</b>   | 0%                    | 0%    | 0%    | 0% | 0%    | -    | 0%                    | 0%    | 0%   | 0% | 0%    | -    | 0%                      | 0% | 0%    | 0% | 0%    | -    | 0.8%                           | 0% | 0%   | 0% | 0.8%  | -    | 0%    |
| <b>Pedestrians</b>          | -                     | -     | -     | -  | -     | 0    | -                     | -     | -    | -  | -     | 0    | -                       | -  | -     | -  | -     | 0    | -                              | -  | -    | -  | -     | 3    |       |
| <b>% Pedestrians</b>        | -                     | -     | -     | -  | -     | -    | -                     | -     | -    | -  | -     | -    | -                       | -  | -     | -  | -     | -    | -                              | -  | -    | -  | -     | 100% | -     |

\* Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

# Preliminary Site Plan



PROPOSED PRELIMINATY SITE PLAN  
SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"



EXISTING PARKING INFORMATION

|                               |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| EXISTING PARKING SPACES       | 71 SPACES |
| EXISTING ADA PARKING SPACES   | 2 SPACES  |
| EXISTING TOTAL PARKING SPACES | 73 SPACES |

PROPOSED PARKING INFORMATION

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| EXISTING PARKING SPACES TO REMAIN | 62 SPACES |
| PROPOSED REVISED PARKING SPACES   | 4 SPACES  |
| PROPOSED ADA PARKING SPACES       | 3 SPACES  |
| PROPOSED TOTAL PARKING SPACES     | 69 SPACES |



## CMAP Projections Letter



Chicago Metropolitan  
Agency for Planning

433 West Van Buren Street  
Suite 450  
Chicago, IL 60607

312-454-0400  
cmap.illinois.gov

March 30, 2021

Andrew Bowen  
Traffic Engineer  
Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara and Aboona, Inc.  
9575 West Higgins Road  
Suite 400  
Rosemont, IL 60018

**Subject: Dundee Road east of Kennicott Avenue**  
IDOT

Dear Mr. Bowen:

In response to a request made on your behalf and dated March 30, 2021, we have developed year 2050 average daily traffic (ADT) projections for the subject location.

| ROAD SEGMENT                    | Current Volumes | Year 2050 ADT |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Dundee Rd east of Kennicott Ave | 25,700          | 29,300        |

Traffic projections are developed using existing ADT data provided in the request letter and the results from the June 2020 CMAP Travel Demand Analysis. The regional travel model uses CMAP 2050 socioeconomic projections and assumes the implementation of the ON TO 2050 Comprehensive Regional Plan for the Northeastern Illinois area. The provision of this data in support of your request does not constitute a CMAP endorsement of the proposed development or any subsequent developments.

If you have any questions, please call me at (312) 386-8806.

Sincerely,

Jose Rodriguez, PTP, AICP  
Senior Planner, Research & Analysis

cc: Quigley (IDOT)  
2021\_CY\_TrafficForecast\ArlingtonHeights\ck-41-21\ck-41-21.docx

## Level of Service Table

## LEVEL OF SERVICE CRITERIA

| Signalized Intersections   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Level of Service           | Interpretation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Average Control Delay (seconds per vehicle) |
| A                          | Favorable progression. Most vehicles arrive during the green indication and travel through the intersection without stopping.                                                                                                                                                            | $\leq 10$                                   |
| B                          | Good progression, with more vehicles stopping than for Level of Service A.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $> 10 - 20$                                 |
| C                          | Individual cycle failures (i.e., one or more queued vehicles are not able to depart as a result of insufficient capacity during the cycle) may begin to appear. Number of vehicles stopping is significant, although many vehicles still pass through the intersection without stopping. | $> 20 - 35$                                 |
| D                          | The volume-to-capacity ratio is high and either progression is ineffective or the cycle length is too long. Many vehicles stop and individual cycle failures are noticeable.                                                                                                             | $> 35 - 55$                                 |
| E                          | Progression is unfavorable. The volume-to-capacity ratio is high and the cycle length is long. Individual cycle failures are frequent.                                                                                                                                                   | $> 55 - 80$                                 |
| F                          | The volume-to-capacity ratio is very high, progression is very poor, and the cycle length is long. Most cycles fail to clear the queue.                                                                                                                                                  | $> 80.0$                                    |
| Unsignalized Intersections |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
| Level of Service           | Average Total Delay (SEC/VEH)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             |
| A                          | 0 - 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
| B                          | $> 10 - 15$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| C                          | $> 15 - 25$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| D                          | $> 25 - 35$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| E                          | $> 35 - 50$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| F                          | $> 50$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |

Source: *Highway Capacity Manual*, 2010.



Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets  
Weekday Evening Peak Hour – Existing Conditions

# HCM 6th TWSC

## 1: Pancake House Access Drive & Dundee Road

03/31/2021

### Intersection

Int Delay, s/veh 0

| Movement                 | EBT  | EBR  | WBL  | WBT  | NBL  | NBR  |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lane Configurations      | ↑↑   |      | ↑    | ↑↑   | ↑    |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h       | 1340 | 2    | 0    | 1510 | 1    | 2    |
| Future Vol, veh/h        | 1340 | 2    | 0    | 1510 | 1    | 2    |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr   | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Sign Control             | Free | Free | Free | Free | Stop | Stop |
| RT Channelized           | -    | None | -    | None | -    | None |
| Storage Length           | -    | -    | 25   | -    | 0    | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, # | 0    | -    | -    | 0    | 1    | -    |
| Grade, %                 | 0    | -    | -    | 0    | 0    | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor         | 94   | 94   | 94   | 94   | 94   | 94   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %        | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                | 1426 | 2    | 0    | 1606 | 1    | 2    |

| Major/Minor          | Major1 | Major2 | Minor1 |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Conflicting Flow All | 0      | 0      | 1429   |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |
| Critical Hdwy        | -      | -      | 4.1    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1  | -      | -      | -      |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2  | -      | -      | -      |
| Follow-up Hdwy       | -      | -      | 2.2    |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver   | -      | -      | 482    |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |
| Platoon blocked, %   | -      | -      | -      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver   | -      | -      | 482    |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver   | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |

| Approach             | EB | WB | NB   |
|----------------------|----|----|------|
| HCM Control Delay, s | 0  | 0  | 20.6 |
| HCM LOS              |    |    | C    |

| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt | NBLn1 | EBT | EBR | WBL | WBT |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Capacity (veh/h)      | 234   | -   | -   | 482 | -   |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio    | 0.014 | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| HCM Control Delay (s) | 20.6  | -   | -   | 0   | -   |
| HCM Lane LOS          | C     | -   | -   | A   | -   |
| HCM 95th %tile Q(veh) | 0     | -   | -   | 0   | -   |

# HCM 6th TWSC

## 2: Dundee Road & Shopping Center Access Drive

03/31/2021

| Intersection             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Int Delay, s/veh         | 1.4                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
| Movement                 | EBL                                                                               | EBT                                                                               | WBT                                                                               | WBR  | SBL                                                                               | SBR  |
| Lane Configurations      |  |  |  |      |  |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h       | 105                                                                               | 1237                                                                              | 1420                                                                              | 56   | 10                                                                                | 90   |
| Future Vol, veh/h        | 105                                                                               | 1237                                                                              | 1420                                                                              | 56   | 10                                                                                | 90   |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr   | 1                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 1    | 1                                                                                 | 0    |
| Sign Control             | Free                                                                              | Free                                                                              | Free                                                                              | Free | Stop                                                                              | Stop |
| RT Channelized           | -                                                                                 | None                                                                              | -                                                                                 | None | -                                                                                 | None |
| Storage Length           | 25                                                                                | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 0                                                                                 | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, # | -                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | -    | 1                                                                                 | -    |
| Grade, %                 | -                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | -    | 0                                                                                 | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor         | 97                                                                                | 97                                                                                | 97                                                                                | 97   | 97                                                                                | 97   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %        | 0                                                                                 | 2                                                                                 | 3                                                                                 | 0    | 0                                                                                 | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                | 108                                                                               | 1275                                                                              | 1464                                                                              | 58   | 10                                                                                | 93   |
| Major/Minor              | Major1                                                                            | Major2                                                                            | Minor2                                                                            |      |                                                                                   |      |
| Conflicting Flow All     | 1523                                                                              | 0                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 0    | 2349                                                                              | 762  |
| Stage 1                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 1494                                                                              | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 855                                                                               | -    |
| Critical Hdwy            | 4.1                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 6.8                                                                               | 6.9  |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1      | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 5.8                                                                               | -    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2      | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 5.8                                                                               | -    |
| Follow-up Hdwy           | 2.2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 3.5                                                                               | 3.3  |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver       | 444                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 31                                                                                | 352  |
| Stage 1                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 176                                                                               | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 382                                                                               | -    |
| Platoon blocked, %       |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    |                                                                                   |      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver       | 444                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 23                                                                                | 352  |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver       | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 91                                                                                | -    |
| Stage 1                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 133                                                                               | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 382                                                                               | -    |
| Approach                 | EB                                                                                | WB                                                                                |                                                                                   | SB   |                                                                                   |      |
| HCM Control Delay, s     | 1.2                                                                               | 0                                                                                 |                                                                                   | 25.9 |                                                                                   |      |
| HCM LOS                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | D    |                                                                                   |      |
| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt    | EBL                                                                               | EBT                                                                               | WBT                                                                               | WBR  | SBLn1                                                                             |      |
| Capacity (veh/h)         | 444                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 274                                                                               |      |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio       | 0.244                                                                             | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 0.376                                                                             |      |
| HCM Control Delay (s)    | 15.7                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 25.9                                                                              |      |
| HCM Lane LOS             | C                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | D                                                                                 |      |
| HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)    | 0.9                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 1.7                                                                               |      |

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets  
Saturday Midday Peak Hour – Existing Conditions

Intersection

Int Delay, s/veh 0.4

| Movement                 | EBT  | EBR  | WBL  | WBT  | NBL  | NBR  |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lane Configurations      | ↑↑   |      | ↖    | ↑↑   | ↘    |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h       | 1474 | 17   | 19   | 1406 | 11   | 21   |
| Future Vol, veh/h        | 1474 | 17   | 19   | 1406 | 11   | 21   |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr   | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Sign Control             | Free | Free | Free | Free | Stop | Stop |
| RT Channelized           | -    | None | -    | None | -    | None |
| Storage Length           | -    | -    | 25   | -    | 0    | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, # | 0    | -    | -    | 0    | 1    | -    |
| Grade, %                 | 0    | -    | -    | 0    | 0    | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor         | 97   | 97   | 97   | 97   | 97   | 97   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %        | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                | 1520 | 18   | 20   | 1449 | 11   | 22   |

| Major/Minor          | Major1 | Major2 | Minor1 |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Conflicting Flow All | 0      | 0      | 1539   |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |
| Critical Hdwy        | -      | -      | 4.1    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1  | -      | -      | -      |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2  | -      | -      | -      |
| Follow-up Hdwy       | -      | -      | 2.2    |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver   | -      | -      | 438    |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |
| Platoon blocked, %   | -      | -      | -      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver   | -      | -      | 438    |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver   | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |

| Approach             | EB | WB  | NB   |
|----------------------|----|-----|------|
| HCM Control Delay, s | 0  | 0.2 | 25.8 |
| HCM LOS              |    |     | D    |

| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt | NBLn1 | EBT | EBR | WBL   | WBT |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| Capacity (veh/h)      | 206   | -   | -   | 438   | -   |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio    | 0.16  | -   | -   | 0.045 | -   |
| HCM Control Delay (s) | 25.8  | -   | -   | 13.6  | -   |
| HCM Lane LOS          | D     | -   | -   | B     | -   |
| HCM 95th %tile Q(veh) | 0.6   | -   | -   | 0.1   | -   |

# HCM 6th TWSC

## 2: Dundee Road & Shopping Center Access Drive

03/31/2021

| Intersection                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Int Delay, s/veh                                                                                                     | 2.2                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
| Movement                                                                                                             | EBL                                                                               | EBT                                                                               | WBT                                                                               | WBR  | SBL                                                                               | SBR  |
| Lane Configurations                                                                                                  |  |  |  |      |  |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h                                                                                                   | 129                                                                               | 1366                                                                              | 1331                                                                              | 45   | 21                                                                                | 94   |
| Future Vol, veh/h                                                                                                    | 129                                                                               | 1366                                                                              | 1331                                                                              | 45   | 21                                                                                | 94   |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr                                                                                               | 3                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 3    | 0                                                                                 | 0    |
| Sign Control                                                                                                         | Free                                                                              | Free                                                                              | Free                                                                              | Free | Stop                                                                              | Stop |
| RT Channelized                                                                                                       | -                                                                                 | None                                                                              | -                                                                                 | None | -                                                                                 | None |
| Storage Length                                                                                                       | 25                                                                                | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 0                                                                                 | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, #                                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | -    | 1                                                                                 | -    |
| Grade, %                                                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | -    | 0                                                                                 | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor                                                                                                     | 95                                                                                | 95                                                                                | 95                                                                                | 95   | 95                                                                                | 95   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 0    | 0                                                                                 | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                                                                                                            | 136                                                                               | 1438                                                                              | 1401                                                                              | 47   | 22                                                                                | 99   |
| Major/Minor                                                                                                          | Major1                                                                            | Major2                                                                            | Minor2                                                                            |      |                                                                                   |      |
| Conflicting Flow All                                                                                                 | 1451                                                                              | 0                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 0    | 2419                                                                              | 727  |
| Stage 1                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 1428                                                                              | -    |
| Stage 2                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 991                                                                               | -    |
| Critical Hdwy                                                                                                        | 4.1                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 6.8                                                                               | 6.9  |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1                                                                                                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 5.8                                                                               | -    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2                                                                                                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 5.8                                                                               | -    |
| Follow-up Hdwy                                                                                                       | 2.2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 3.5                                                                               | 3.3  |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver                                                                                                   | 473                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 28                                                                                | 371  |
| Stage 1                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 191                                                                               | -    |
| Stage 2                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 325                                                                               | -    |
| Platoon blocked, %                                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    |                                                                                   |      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver                                                                                                   | 472                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | ~ 20                                                                              | 370  |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver                                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 81                                                                                | -    |
| Stage 1                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 136                                                                               | -    |
| Stage 2                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 324                                                                               | -    |
| Approach                                                                                                             | EB                                                                                | WB                                                                                |                                                                                   | SB   |                                                                                   |      |
| HCM Control Delay, s                                                                                                 | 1.4                                                                               | 0                                                                                 |                                                                                   | 38.5 |                                                                                   |      |
| HCM LOS                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | E    |                                                                                   |      |
| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt                                                                                                | EBL                                                                               | EBT                                                                               | WBT                                                                               | WBR  | SBLn1                                                                             |      |
| Capacity (veh/h)                                                                                                     | 472                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 224                                                                               |      |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio                                                                                                   | 0.288                                                                             | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 0.54                                                                              |      |
| HCM Control Delay (s)                                                                                                | 15.7                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 38.5                                                                              |      |
| HCM Lane LOS                                                                                                         | C                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | E                                                                                 |      |
| HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)                                                                                                | 1.2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 2.9                                                                               |      |
| Notes                                                                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
| ~: Volume exceeds capacity    \$: Delay exceeds 300s    +: Computation Not Defined    *: All major volume in platoon |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets  
Weekday Evening Peak Hour – Projected Conditions

Intersection

Int Delay, s/veh 0

| Movement                 | EBT  | EBR  | WBL  | WBT  | NBL  | NBR  |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lane Configurations      | ↑↑   |      | ↑    | ↑↑   | ↑    |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h       | 1393 | 2    | 0    | 1554 | 1    | 2    |
| Future Vol, veh/h        | 1393 | 2    | 0    | 1554 | 1    | 2    |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr   | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Sign Control             | Free | Free | Free | Free | Stop | Stop |
| RT Channelized           | -    | None | -    | None | -    | None |
| Storage Length           | -    | -    | 25   | -    | 0    | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, # | 0    | -    | -    | 0    | 1    | -    |
| Grade, %                 | 0    | -    | -    | 0    | 0    | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor         | 94   | 94   | 94   | 94   | 94   | 94   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %        | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                | 1482 | 2    | 0    | 1653 | 1    | 2    |

| Major/Minor          | Major1 | Major2 | Minor1 |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Conflicting Flow All | 0      | 0      | 1485   |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |
| Critical Hdwy        | -      | -      | 4.1    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1  | -      | -      | -      |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2  | -      | -      | -      |
| Follow-up Hdwy       | -      | -      | 2.2    |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver   | -      | -      | 459    |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |
| Platoon blocked, %   | -      | -      | -      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver   | -      | -      | 459    |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver   | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 1              | -      | -      | -      |
| Stage 2              | -      | -      | -      |

| Approach             | EB | WB | NB   |
|----------------------|----|----|------|
| HCM Control Delay, s | 0  | 0  | 21.5 |
| HCM LOS              |    |    | C    |

| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt | NBLn1 | EBT | EBR | WBL | WBT |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Capacity (veh/h)      | 222   | -   | -   | 459 | -   |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio    | 0.014 | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| HCM Control Delay (s) | 21.5  | -   | -   | 0   | -   |
| HCM Lane LOS          | C     | -   | -   | A   | -   |
| HCM 95th %tile Q(veh) | 0     | -   | -   | 0   | -   |



HCM 6th TWSC  
2: Dundee Road & Shopping Center Access Drive

03/31/2021

| Intersection             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Int Delay, s/veh         | 1.5                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
| Movement                 | EBL                                                                               | EBT                                                                               | WBT                                                                               | WBR  | SBL                                                                               | SBR  |
| Lane Configurations      |  |  |  |      |  |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h       | 105                                                                               | 1290                                                                              | 1464                                                                              | 56   | 10                                                                                | 90   |
| Future Vol, veh/h        | 105                                                                               | 1290                                                                              | 1464                                                                              | 56   | 10                                                                                | 90   |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr   | 1                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 1    | 1                                                                                 | 0    |
| Sign Control             | Free                                                                              | Free                                                                              | Free                                                                              | Free | Stop                                                                              | Stop |
| RT Channelized           | -                                                                                 | None                                                                              | -                                                                                 | None | -                                                                                 | None |
| Storage Length           | 25                                                                                | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 0                                                                                 | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, # | -                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | -    | 1                                                                                 | -    |
| Grade, %                 | -                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | -    | 0                                                                                 | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor         | 97                                                                                | 97                                                                                | 97                                                                                | 97   | 97                                                                                | 97   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %        | 0                                                                                 | 2                                                                                 | 3                                                                                 | 0    | 0                                                                                 | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                | 108                                                                               | 1330                                                                              | 1509                                                                              | 58   | 10                                                                                | 93   |
| Major/Minor              | Major1                                                                            | Major2                                                                            | Minor2                                                                            |      |                                                                                   |      |
| Conflicting Flow All     | 1568                                                                              | 0                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 0    | 2421                                                                              | 785  |
| Stage 1                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 1539                                                                              | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 882                                                                               | -    |
| Critical Hdwy            | 4.1                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 6.8                                                                               | 6.9  |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1      | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 5.8                                                                               | -    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2      | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 5.8                                                                               | -    |
| Follow-up Hdwy           | 2.2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 3.5                                                                               | 3.3  |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver       | 426                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 28                                                                                | 340  |
| Stage 1                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 166                                                                               | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 370                                                                               | -    |
| Platoon blocked, %       |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    |                                                                                   |      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver       | 426                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 21                                                                                | 340  |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver       | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 85                                                                                | -    |
| Stage 1                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 124                                                                               | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 370                                                                               | -    |
| Approach                 | EB                                                                                | WB                                                                                |                                                                                   | SB   |                                                                                   |      |
| HCM Control Delay, s     | 1.2                                                                               | 0                                                                                 |                                                                                   | 27.4 |                                                                                   |      |
| HCM LOS                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | D    |                                                                                   |      |
| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt    | EBL                                                                               | EBT                                                                               | WBT                                                                               | WBR  | SBLn1                                                                             |      |
| Capacity (veh/h)         | 426                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 262                                                                               |      |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio       | 0.254                                                                             | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 0.393                                                                             |      |
| HCM Control Delay (s)    | 16.3                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 27.4                                                                              |      |
| HCM Lane LOS             | C                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | D                                                                                 |      |
| HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)    | 1                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 1.8                                                                               |      |

# HCM 6th TWSC

## 3: Site Access Drive & Dundee Road

03/31/2021

| Intersection             |        |      |        |       |        |      |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|
| Int Delay, s/veh         | 0.3    |      |        |       |        |      |
| Movement                 | EBT    | EBR  | WBL    | WBT   | NBL    | NBR  |
| Lane Configurations      | ↑↑     |      | ↱      | ↑↑    | ↲      |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h       | 1382   | 12   | 13     | 1542  | 12     | 13   |
| Future Vol, veh/h        | 1382   | 12   | 13     | 1542  | 12     | 13   |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr   | 0      | 1    | 1      | 0     | 0      | 0    |
| Sign Control             | Free   | Free | Free   | Free  | Stop   | Stop |
| RT Channelized           | -      | None | -      | None  | -      | None |
| Storage Length           | -      | -    | 25     | -     | 0      | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, # | 0      | -    | -      | 0     | 1      | -    |
| Grade, %                 | 0      | -    | -      | 0     | 0      | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor         | 95     | 95   | 95     | 95    | 95     | 95   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %        | 1      | 0    | 0      | 2     | 0      | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                | 1455   | 13   | 14     | 1623  | 13     | 14   |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
| Major/Minor              | Major1 |      | Major2 |       | Minor1 |      |
| Conflicting Flow All     | 0      | 0    | 1469   | 0     | 2303   | 735  |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 1463   | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 840    | -    |
| Critical Hdwy            | -      | -    | 4.1    | -     | 6.8    | 6.9  |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1      | -      | -    | -      | -     | 5.8    | -    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2      | -      | -    | -      | -     | 5.8    | -    |
| Follow-up Hdwy           | -      | -    | 2.2    | -     | 3.5    | 3.3  |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver       | -      | -    | 465    | -     | 33     | 367  |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 183    | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 389    | -    |
| Platoon blocked, %       | -      | -    |        | -     |        |      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver       | -      | -    | 465    | -     | 32     | 367  |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver       | -      | -    | -      | -     | 122    | -    |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 177    | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 389    | -    |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
| Approach                 | EB     |      | WB     |       | NB     |      |
| HCM Control Delay, s     | 0      |      | 0.1    |       | 27.4   |      |
| HCM LOS                  |        |      |        |       | D      |      |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt    | NBLn1  | EBT  | EBR    | WBL   | WBT    |      |
| Capacity (veh/h)         | 187    | -    | -      | 465   | -      |      |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio       | 0.141  | -    | -      | 0.029 | -      |      |
| HCM Control Delay (s)    | 27.4   | -    | -      | 13    | -      |      |
| HCM Lane LOS             | D      | -    | -      | B     | -      |      |
| HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)    | 0.5    | -    | -      | 0.1   | -      |      |

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets  
Saturday Midday Peak Hour – Projected Conditions

| Intersection             |        |      |        |       |        |      |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|
| Int Delay, s/veh         | 0.4    |      |        |       |        |      |
| Movement                 | EBT    | EBR  | WBL    | WBT   | NBL    | NBR  |
| Lane Configurations      | ↑↑     |      | ↑      | ↑↑    | ↑      |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h       | 1527   | 17   | 19     | 1458  | 11     | 21   |
| Future Vol, veh/h        | 1527   | 17   | 19     | 1458  | 11     | 21   |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr   | 0      | 1    | 1      | 0     | 0      | 0    |
| Sign Control             | Free   | Free | Free   | Free  | Stop   | Stop |
| RT Channelized           | -      | None | -      | None  | -      | None |
| Storage Length           | -      | -    | 25     | -     | 0      | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, # | 0      | -    | -      | 0     | 1      | -    |
| Grade, %                 | 0      | -    | -      | 0     | 0      | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor         | 97     | 97   | 97     | 97    | 97     | 97   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %        | 1      | 0    | 0      | 1     | 0      | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                | 1574   | 18   | 20     | 1503  | 11     | 22   |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
| Major/Minor              | Major1 |      | Major2 |       | Minor1 |      |
| Conflicting Flow All     | 0      | 0    | 1593   | 0     | 2376   | 797  |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 1584   | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 792    | -    |
| Critical Hdwy            | -      | -    | 4.1    | -     | 6.8    | 6.9  |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1      | -      | -    | -      | -     | 5.8    | -    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2      | -      | -    | -      | -     | 5.8    | -    |
| Follow-up Hdwy           | -      | -    | 2.2    | -     | 3.5    | 3.3  |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver       | -      | -    | 417    | -     | 30     | 334  |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 157    | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 412    | -    |
| Platoon blocked, %       | -      | -    |        | -     |        |      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver       | -      | -    | 417    | -     | 29     | 334  |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver       | -      | -    | -      | -     | 109    | -    |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 149    | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -     | 412    | -    |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
| Approach                 | EB     |      | WB     |       | NB     |      |
| HCM Control Delay, s     | 0      |      | 0.2    |       | 27.2   |      |
| HCM LOS                  | D      |      |        |       |        |      |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
|                          |        |      |        |       |        |      |
| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt    | NBLn1  | EBT  | EBR    | WBL   | WBT    |      |
| Capacity (veh/h)         | 195    | -    | -      | 417   | -      |      |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio       | 0.169  | -    | -      | 0.047 | -      |      |
| HCM Control Delay (s)    | 27.2   | -    | -      | 14.1  | -      |      |
| HCM Lane LOS             | D      | -    | -      | B     | -      |      |
| HCM 95th %tile O(veh)    | 0.6    | -    | -      | 0.1   | -      |      |

# HCM 6th TWSC

## 2: Dundee Road & Shopping Center Access Drive

03/31/2021

| Intersection                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Int Delay, s/veh                                                                                                     | 2.3                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
| Movement                                                                                                             | EBL                                                                               | EBT                                                                               | WBT                                                                               | WBR  | SBL                                                                               | SBR  |
| Lane Configurations                                                                                                  |  |  |  |      |  |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h                                                                                                   | 129                                                                               | 1419                                                                              | 1383                                                                              | 45   | 21                                                                                | 94   |
| Future Vol, veh/h                                                                                                    | 129                                                                               | 1419                                                                              | 1383                                                                              | 45   | 21                                                                                | 94   |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr                                                                                               | 3                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 3    | 0                                                                                 | 0    |
| Sign Control                                                                                                         | Free                                                                              | Free                                                                              | Free                                                                              | Free | Stop                                                                              | Stop |
| RT Channelized                                                                                                       | -                                                                                 | None                                                                              | -                                                                                 | None | -                                                                                 | None |
| Storage Length                                                                                                       | 25                                                                                | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 0                                                                                 | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, #                                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | -    | 1                                                                                 | -    |
| Grade, %                                                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | 0                                                                                 | -    | 0                                                                                 | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor                                                                                                     | 95                                                                                | 95                                                                                | 95                                                                                | 95   | 95                                                                                | 95   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 0    | 0                                                                                 | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                                                                                                            | 136                                                                               | 1494                                                                              | 1456                                                                              | 47   | 22                                                                                | 99   |
| Major/Minor                                                                                                          | Major1                                                                            | Major2                                                                            | Minor2                                                                            |      |                                                                                   |      |
| Conflicting Flow All                                                                                                 | 1506                                                                              | 0                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 0    | 2502                                                                              | 755  |
| Stage 1                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 1483                                                                              | -    |
| Stage 2                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 1019                                                                              | -    |
| Critical Hdwy                                                                                                        | 4.1                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 6.8                                                                               | 6.9  |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1                                                                                                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 5.8                                                                               | -    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2                                                                                                  | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 5.8                                                                               | -    |
| Follow-up Hdwy                                                                                                       | 2.2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 3.5                                                                               | 3.3  |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver                                                                                                   | 450                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 24                                                                                | 356  |
| Stage 1                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 178                                                                               | -    |
| Stage 2                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 314                                                                               | -    |
| Platoon blocked, %                                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    |                                                                                   |      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver                                                                                                   | 449                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | ~ 17                                                                              | 355  |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver                                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 74                                                                                | -    |
| Stage 1                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 124                                                                               | -    |
| Stage 2                                                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 313                                                                               | -    |
| Approach                                                                                                             | EB                                                                                | WB                                                                                |                                                                                   | SB   |                                                                                   |      |
| HCM Control Delay, s                                                                                                 | 1.4                                                                               | 0                                                                                 |                                                                                   | 43.2 |                                                                                   |      |
| HCM LOS                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | E    |                                                                                   |      |
| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt                                                                                                | EBL                                                                               | EBT                                                                               | WBT                                                                               | WBR  | SBLn1                                                                             |      |
| Capacity (veh/h)                                                                                                     | 449                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 210                                                                               |      |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio                                                                                                   | 0.302                                                                             | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 0.576                                                                             |      |
| HCM Control Delay (s)                                                                                                | 16.5                                                                              | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 43.2                                                                              |      |
| HCM Lane LOS                                                                                                         | C                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | E                                                                                 |      |
| HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)                                                                                                | 1.3                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | -    | 3.2                                                                               |      |
| Notes                                                                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |
| ~: Volume exceeds capacity    \$: Delay exceeds 300s    +: Computation Not Defined    *: All major volume in platoon |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |      |                                                                                   |      |

# HCM 6th TWSC

## 3: Site Access Drive & Dundee Road

03/31/2021

| Intersection             |        |      |        |      |        |      |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| Int Delay, s/veh         | 0.6    |      |        |      |        |      |
| Movement                 | EBT    | EBR  | WBL    | WBT  | NBL    | NBR  |
| Lane Configurations      | ↑↑     |      | ↖      | ↑↑   | ↖      |      |
| Traffic Vol, veh/h       | 1521   | 22   | 23     | 1446 | 22     | 23   |
| Future Vol, veh/h        | 1521   | 22   | 23     | 1446 | 22     | 23   |
| Conflicting Peds, #/hr   | 0      | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0      | 0    |
| Sign Control             | Free   | Free | Free   | Free | Stop   | Stop |
| RT Channelized           | -      | None | -      | None | -      | None |
| Storage Length           | -      | -    | 25     | -    | 0      | -    |
| Veh in Median Storage, # | 0      | -    | -      | 0    | 1      | -    |
| Grade, %                 | 0      | -    | -      | 0    | 0      | -    |
| Peak Hour Factor         | 95     | 95   | 95     | 95   | 95     | 95   |
| Heavy Vehicles, %        | 1      | 0    | 0      | 1    | 0      | 0    |
| Mvmt Flow                | 1601   | 23   | 24     | 1522 | 23     | 24   |
|                          |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| Major/Minor              | Major1 |      | Major2 |      | Minor1 |      |
| Conflicting Flow All     | 0      | 0    | 1624   | 0    | 2422   | 812  |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -    | 1613   | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -    | 809    | -    |
| Critical Hdwy            | -      | -    | 4.1    | -    | 6.8    | 6.9  |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 1      | -      | -    | -      | -    | 5.8    | -    |
| Critical Hdwy Stg 2      | -      | -    | -      | -    | 5.8    | -    |
| Follow-up Hdwy           | -      | -    | 2.2    | -    | 3.5    | 3.3  |
| Pot Cap-1 Maneuver       | -      | -    | 406    | -    | 28     | 326  |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -    | 152    | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -    | 403    | -    |
| Platoon blocked, %       | -      | -    |        | -    |        |      |
| Mov Cap-1 Maneuver       | -      | -    | 406    | -    | 26     | 326  |
| Mov Cap-2 Maneuver       | -      | -    | -      | -    | 104    | -    |
| Stage 1                  | -      | -    | -      | -    | 143    | -    |
| Stage 2                  | -      | -    | -      | -    | 403    | -    |
|                          |        |      |        |      |        |      |
|                          |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| Approach                 | EB     |      | WB     |      | NB     |      |
| HCM Control Delay, s     | 0      |      | 0.2    |      | 36.7   |      |
| HCM LOS                  | E      |      |        |      |        |      |
|                          |        |      |        |      |        |      |
|                          |        |      |        |      |        |      |
| Minor Lane/Major Mvmt    | NBLn1  | EBT  | EBR    | WBL  | WBT    |      |
| Capacity (veh/h)         | 160    | -    | -      | 406  | -      |      |
| HCM Lane V/C Ratio       | 0.296  | -    | -      | 0.06 | -      |      |
| HCM Control Delay (s)    | 36.7   | -    | -      | 14.4 | -      |      |
| HCM Lane LOS             | E      | -    | -      | B    | -      |      |
| HCM 95th %tile O(veh)    | 1.2    | -    | -      | 0.2  | -      |      |

(No Subject)

From: mtsteil94@att.net

To: alanes40@sbcglobal.net

Date: Thursday, April 1, 2021, 01:01 PM CDT

Market Study

The owner of Arlington Lanes purchased the vacant building on 955 w Dundee rd adjacent to the bowling center with possibly of expanding. After months of contemplating we (the petitioners) came up with idea for a indoor miniature golf facility.

We (the petitioners) have looked into what other businesses in our area offer this type of indoor miniature golf. There is none around. You have to go 15-25 miles away.

We (the petitioners) feel this could be a beneficial business to the town of Arlington Heights.

(No Subject)

From: mtsteil94@att.net (mtsteil94@att.net)

To: alanes40@sbcglobal.net

Date: Thursday, April 1, 2021, 01:02 PM CDT

I am writing this letter of justification to obtain approval for a miniature golf facility (classified in code as an "amusement facility, large") to be installed inside 955 w Dundee rd building in Arlington Heights. The purpose of the installation is getting families together for free time enjoying themselves through recreation.

As you are aware there aren't any amusement facilities featuring miniature golf available to the public with in Arlington Heights or even around a 15-20 mile radius.

While other amusements (some with and some without miniature golf) have been suggested, you'd have to drive a ways away but we feel something fun with our amusement facility (miniature golf) that will provide the right kind outlet needed to keep people in our area.

We have an estimate for installation of amusement facility for miniature golf with restaurant at \$165,000.

Petitioners

Michael Steil  
Mark Giannecchini



(No Subject)

From: mtsteil94@att.net

To: alanes40@sbcglobal.net

Date: Thursday, April 1, 2021, 01:09 PM CDT

### Indoor Miniature Golf

The facility will hold 18 holes of miniature golf along with a snack shop and coin operated games.

The miniature golf course can be regular as well as glow in the dark capability. We can divide the course into 9 holes each to accommodate 2 kid's birthday parties going on at same time. Size for each birthday will be max 16 kids. Plus course has designed 9 holes handicap accessible.

After playing golf customers can stay to order food. They can sit in our designated area to eat or can order for takeout. While waiting for their food we have coin operated games to keep the children entertained.

### Hours of operation

Sunday 11am - 9pm

Monday 12pm - 9pm

Tuesday 12pm - 9pm

Wednesday 12pm - 9pm

Thursday 12pm - 9pm

Friday 12pm - 10pm

Saturday 11am - 10pm

Number of employees will be 3.

1 - Manager

1 - counter

1 - kitchen

Once we get your approval we're planning on starting up right away.  
Completion of project will be determined at a later date.



## Village of Arlington Heights Building & Life Safety Department

### Interoffice Memorandum

**To:** Jake Schmidt, Planning and Community Development  
**From:** Deb Pierce, Plan Reviewer, Building & Life Safety Department  
**Subject:** 955 W Dundee Rd – SUP for Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large  
**PC#:** 21-011 – Round 1  
**Date:** May 4, 2021

**General Comments:**

The information provided is conceptual only and subject to a formal plan review.

**RECEIVED**  
MAY 04 2021  
PLANNING & COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

1. The interior alterations shall comply with the following adopted codes:
  - a. 2018 International Building Code with amendments
  - b. 2018 International Existing Building Code with amendments
  - c. 2018 International Fire Code with amendments
  - d. 2018 International Fuel Gas Code with amendments
  - e. 2018 International Mechanical Code with amendments
  - f. 2018 ILLINOIS Energy Conservation Code with state amendments
  - g. 2017 National Electrical Code with amendments
  - h. 2014 Illinois Plumbing Code with amendments
2. This will be reviewed as an Assembly, A-3 Use/Occupancy.
3. Utility rooms shall not be used for storage of any kind.
4. Provide an occupant load calculation.
5. Provide minimum required width of egress and compare to the provided width of egress.
6. The maximum occupant load shall be posted at the main exit.
7. Panic hardware shall be provided on required exit doors leading to the exterior of the building if the occupant load exceeds 49.

## PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

|                                                 |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Petition #: P.C. _____                          | P.I.N.# 03-07-200-028-0000                                    |
| Petitioner: Mark Giannecchini                   | Location: 955 W. Dundee Road                                  |
| 3435 N. Kennicott                               | Rezoning: _____ Current: B-3 Proposed: _____                  |
| Arlington Heights, IL 60004                     | Subdivision: _____                                            |
| Owner: Kevin Quinn                              | # of Lots: 1 Current: 1 Proposed: 1                           |
| 1222 E. 54th Street, Unit 2E                    | PUD: _____ For: _____                                         |
| Chicago, IL 60615                               | Special Use: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For: 8400 SF |
| Contact Person: Michael Steil (Arlington Lanes) | Land Use Variation: _____ For: Restaurant                     |
| Address: 3435 N. Kennicott Avenue               | and Amusement Facility, Large                                 |
| Arlington heights, IL 60004                     | Land Use: _____ Current: Entertainment                        |
| Phone #: (224) 595-0254                         | Proposed: Same                                                |
| Fax #: _____                                    | Site Gross Area: 45,000 sq ft or 1.033 acre                   |
| E-Mail: mtsteil941632@att.net                   | # of Units Total: one                                         |
|                                                 | 1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:                                           |

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

## 1. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_ YES NO COMMENTS

## a. Underground Utilities

Water \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

## Sanitary Sewer \_\_\_\_\_

Storm Sewer \_\_\_\_\_

## b. Surface Improvement

Pavement \_\_\_\_\_

Curb &amp; Gutter \_\_\_\_\_

Sidewalks \_\_\_\_\_

Street Lighting \_\_\_\_\_

## c. Easements

Utility &amp; Drainage \_\_\_\_\_

Access \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. PERMITS REQUIRED OTHER THAN VILLAGE:

a. MWRDGC \_\_\_\_\_

b. IDOT \_\_\_\_\_

c. ARMY CORP \_\_\_\_\_

d. IEPA \_\_\_\_\_

e. CCHD \_\_\_\_\_

## 3. R.O.W. DEDICATIONS? \_\_\_\_\_

## 4. SITE PLAN ACCEPTABLE? \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. PRELIMINARY PLAT ACCEPTABLE? \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. TRAFFIC STUDY ACCEPTABLE? \_\_\_\_\_

## 7. STORM WATER DETENTION REQUIRED? \_\_\_\_\_

## 8. CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE EXISTING? \_\_\_\_\_

## 9. FLOOD PLAIN OR FLOODWAY EXISTING? \_\_\_\_\_

## 10. WETLAND EXISTING? \_\_\_\_\_

YES NO COMMENTS

X

X

X

N/A

N/A

N/A

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

## GENERAL COMMENTS ATTACHED

PLANS PREPARED BY: ORSA & ASSOC, KLDADATE OF PLANS: MARCH 23, 2021

Director

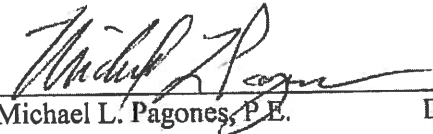
Date

**PLAN COMMISSION PC #21-011**  
**Mini-Golf SUP**  
**955 W Dundee Rd**  
**Round 1**

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.
12. If cross access to Arlington Lanes or any other exterior site improvements are proposed, the plan can be reviewed at time of permit.
13. The traffic report is acceptable.

Public Works:

14. Water appurtenances required for the property will be determined at time of permit.

  
Michael L. Pagones, P.E.      5/5/21  
Village Engineer      Date

# ARLINGTON HEIGHTS POLICE DEPARTMENT

## Community Services Bureau

---

### DEPARTMENT PLAN REVIEW SUMMARY

**Mini-Golf SUP**  
**955 W Dundee Rd**  
**SUP**

**RECEIVED**  
**APR 30 2021**  
PLANNING & COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
**04/29/2021**

#### Round 1 Review Comments

**1. Character of use:**

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

**2. Are lighting requirements adequate?**

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code. The exterior of the building should be illuminated especially during nighttime hours for safety, to deter criminal activity and increase surveillance/visibility- potentially reducing theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, and other criminal activity.

**3. Present traffic problems?**

This area of roadway is busy during both peak and non-peak hours. Traffic impact study is recommended.

**4. Traffic accidents at particular location?**

This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

**5. Traffic problems that may be created by the development.**

This development could create higher traffic volume in the area. Especially entering and leaving the property. Traffic impact should address.

**6. General comments:**

- Please ensure that there is an emergency information/contact card on file with the Arlington Heights Police Department and that it is up-to-date. Agent contact information must be provided to the Arlington Heights Police Department during all construction phases. The form is attached. Please complete and return. This allows police department personnel to contact an agent during emergency situations or for suspicious/criminal activity on the property during all hours.

- Landscaping should provide open sightlines to increase natural surveillance and avoid creating ambush locations and havens for illegal activities- theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, drug use, etc.

- Consider posting no trespassing / loitering/ no un-authorized use signage. The Arlington Heights Police Dept. has and utilizes trespass warning forms under qualifying circumstances when requested by property management.

A-0, #330

Alexandra Ovington, Crime Prevention Officer  
Community Services Bureau

Approved by:

Sgt R. S69  
Supervisor's Signature



# Arlington Heights Fire Department Plan Review Sheet

P. C. Number 21-011

Project Name

Mini-Golf SUP

Project Location

955 W. Rand Road

Planning Department Contact Jake Schmidt

## General Comments

Round 1

General Comments:

- 1) A Knox Box shall be located at the main front entrance with keys to allow Fire Department entry.
- 2) The Fire Department will defer to the Building and Life Safety Department as to any code changes to an existing building with a possible change in use. It does not appear that there will be changes to the parking lot area.

**NOTE: PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL ONLY  
SUBJECT TO DETAILED PLAN REVIEW**

Date April 30, 2021

Reviewed By: LT. Mark Aleckson

## PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. \_\_\_\_\_  
Petitioner: Mark Giannecchini  
3435 N. Kennicott  
Arlington Heights, IL 60004  
Owner: Kevin Quinn  
1222 E. 54th Street, Unit 2E  
Chicago, IL 60615  
Contact Person: Michael Steil (Arlington Lanes)  
Address: 3435 N. Kennicott Avenue  
Arlington heights, IL 60004  
Phone #: (224) 595-0254  
Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail: mtsteil941632@att.net

P.I.N.# 03-07-200-028-0000  
Location: 955 W. Dundee Road  
Rezoning: \_\_\_\_\_ Current: B-3 Proposed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Subdivision: \_\_\_\_\_  
# of Lots: 1 Current: 1 Proposed: 1  
PUD: \_\_\_\_\_ For: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Use: ✓ For: 8400 SF  
Land Use Variation: \_\_\_\_\_ For: Restaurant  
and Amusement Facility, Large  
Land Use: \_\_\_\_\_ Current: Entertainment  
Proposed: Same  
Site Gross Area: 45,000 sq ft or 1.033 acre  
# of Units Total: one  
1BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 2BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 3BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 4BR: \_\_\_\_\_

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. GENERAL COMMENTS:

Building permit plans must comply with the attached Food Service Plan Review Requirements.

See the attached accessibility comments.

Sean Freres  5/10/21  
Environmental Health Officer Date

Sean Freres  5/10/21 Direc  
tor (Acting) Date





Village of Arlington Heights  
Health & Human Services Department  
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005  
(847) 368-5760

## Food Service Plan Review Requirements

The Village of Arlington Heights has adopted the Illinois Department of Public Health Food Code. Copies may be obtained by visiting [www.idph.state.il.us](http://www.idph.state.il.us) or calling 630/293-6800.

For a complete plan review, drawings to scale must be submitted containing the information noted below. This list, while not necessarily complete, highlights areas of concern and common reasons for plan rejection.

1. **Floor Plan for Operation.** Designation of various areas (service areas, food preparation, dry storage, numbers and locations of seats, restrooms, break areas, etc).
2. **General Layout.** Location of equipment fixtures (cross-reference to an equipment schedule) including distances above the floor, between other pieces of equipment, whether on legs or casters, etc.
3. **Food Service Equipment.** All equipment must be commercial and listed with NSF or equivalent in both construction and installation. Used equipment must be inspected for approval prior to installation. Equipment schedules must contain manufacturer and model numbers for each piece of food service equipment. Equipment spec sheets are required for all new equipment.
4. **Plumbing fixtures.** Location and type must be shown in overhead and schematic design. Include provisions for drainage from condensate for refrigerators and freezers, ice machines, soda or water stations, steam tables, etc. The location of all floor drains and sinks must also be shown. All 3 compartment sinks, dish machines, prep sinks, ice machines, steam tables, and condensate lines must have an air-gap (open-site drain) on the waste line. All hub drains, floor sinks, and floor drains must be located on the toe-edge of, or adjacent to, the equipment to facilitate cleaning. Facilities cooking or performing food prep must have a grease trap. Newly constructed facilities having cooking that produces grease or vapors, or where 3 compartment sinks or food prep sinks are located in two or more areas are required to have an exterior grease trap. Dish machines and garbage grinders may not drain through the grease trap. All ice machines must be air cooled.
5. **Sinks.** Sinks that are mandatory to be installed include:
  - three compartment sink with integral drain boards
  - mop/utility sink
  - hand sink in preparation areas (including bars) and dish areas (more than one may be required)
  - food prep sink (depending on type of operation)Hot and cold running water are required at all sinks. The water must be tempered by means of a mixing valve. A metering faucet must provide at least 10 seconds of running water.
6. **Ventilation Requirements.** Adequate ventilation must be provided throughout the facility to remove excessive heat, steam, vapors, smoke, fumes, and noxious odors. Submit specifics on ventilation hoods for Fire Code review.
7. **Floors, Walls, and Ceilings.** The surfaces in all food preparation, dishwashing rooms, and toilet rooms must be smooth, light colored, non-porous, and easily cleanable. Ceiling tiles may not contain fissures, and must be vinyl coated above food prep areas. Cove base must be provided at all floor/wall junctures. Grouting for all floor tiles must be sealed to be non-porous. Non-slip finishes may only be installed in traffic areas, not under equipment.
8. **Lighting.** Artificial light sources must be installed to provide at least 20 footcandles of light in all food prep areas, dish areas, and wash rooms. All walk-in refrigeration/freezer units, dry storage areas, dining rooms during cleaning, and other areas must be provided with at least 10 footcandles of light. All light fixtures over, near, or within food preparation, display, or service areas, and dish areas, must be shielded to prevent broken glass from falling onto food. This includes heat lamps.
9. **Dry Storage Areas.** A minimum of 25% of the food preparation area must be set aside for dry storage. Provide calculations showing how the dry storage requirement is met. Show dimensions and numbers of tiers for each shelving unit. All shelving must be at least 6 inches above the floor, and 18 inches below the ceiling. Remember that carry-out operations require more storage space for disposable containers.

**10. Other Storage Areas.** Provide storage for the following and indicate their locations: refrigerated and frozen storage, both clean and dirty dish storage, kitchen utensils, employee belongings and coats, and all cleaning supplies and toxic chemicals. Provide a mop and broom storage rack over the mop/utility sink.

**11. Garbage and Refuse Disposal.** An adequately sized solid waste storage site must be provided. The area must be paved, curbed, and graded to the front to prevent the accumulation of liquids. Visual screening for the area must be provided.

**12. Outer Openings.** No doors or windows may be left open and unscreened. All doors must be self-closing and tight-fitting. Provide screening of at least 16 mesh per inch for any windows to be opened. Air curtains and self-closing automatic windows must be installed on drive-through windows. Doors to outdoor dining areas must have operable air curtains installed above if outdoor wait staff are provided.

**13. Other Concerns.** All conduits and plumbing pipes must be installed inside the walls. If this is not possible, they must be at least 1 inch from the wall and 6 inches above the floor to facilitate cleaning.

**14. Menu.** A copy of the proposed menu must be submitted.

**15. Smoking.** No smoking is allowed in any enclosed space, including bars, private offices, or outdoor dining areas. Smoking is not allowed within 15 feet of any door, and ashtrays and other smoking materials may not be within 15 feet of the doors.

**16. Certified Food Service Manager.** At least one IDPH certified Food Service Manager must be present at all times foods are handled in high-risk establishments. Medium risk establishments need at least one certified Manager on staff.

### **Installation Standards for Food Service Equipment**

Equipment must be mounted with a minimum of 6 inches of clear space underneath. In lieu of the clear space, equipment may be equipped with casters or placed on a raised solid masonry or sealed metal platform. The platform must be at least 2 inches high, sealed at all edges, and sealed to the floor. Necessary space for air intake must be provided for any units that need ventilation. If fresh air is provided, any air intake openings must be screened with a minimum of 16 mesh per inch screening.

Equipment that is not easily moveable must also be sealed to the wall, or meet the following minimum clearances to facilitate cleaning:

- When the distance to be cleaned is less than 2 feet in length, the width of the clear unobstructed space must not be less than 5 inches.
- When the distance to be cleaned is between 2 and 4 feet, the width of the clear unobstructed space must not be less than 8 inches.
- When the distance to be cleaned is greater than 4 feet, the width of the clear unobstructed space must not be less than 12 inches.

### **Other Considerations**

A valid Business License is required to operate a food service facility in the Village of Arlington Heights. Contact the Licensing Coordinator in the Building Department at 847/368-5560.

A special use permit may be required for your location. Contact the Planning & Community Development Department at 847/368-5200 to inquire about the requirements.

No alcoholic beverages may be sold without first obtaining a Village Liquor License. Contact the Liquor License Officer at 847/368-5100.

Other licenses may be required as well. It is up to the owner and/or operator of each facility to obtain all of the required State and Local licenses prior to opening.

An early consultation between the Health & Human Services Department and the persons planning to build and/or operate a food service establishment can be beneficial. We may also be able to answer any questions you may have during the process. Contact the Health & Human Services Department at 847/368-5760 or by fax at 847/368-5980.

## Plan Review

Address: 955 W. Dundee Mini-Golf SUP  
Special Use permit for a Restaurant and Amusement  
Facility, Large

P.C. #21-011

Submitted to: Jake Schmidt, Planning & Community Development

Submitted by: David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator  
(847) 368-5793



Date: May 6, 2021

Re: Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC), Effective October 23, 2018  
<https://www2.illinois.gov/cdb/announcements/2018/Pages/New-Illinois-Accessibility-Code.aspx>

---

1. Section 202.4 of the Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC) requires that the restrooms serving the altered area are readily accessible and usable by persons with disabilities. The two existing congregate restrooms are not equipped with accessible toilet stalls. Please see the accessible toilet stalls pictured in IAC Figure 604.8.1.1. Therefore, accessible toilet facilities are required.
2. IAC Section 239.3 Miniature Golf Course Configuration requires compliance with IAC 1007.

# Planning & Community Development Dept. Review

May 14, 2021



## REVIEW ROUND 1

Project: 955 W. Dundee Rd.  
Mini-Golf SUP

Case Number: PC 21-011

### General:

1. The following approval has been requested:
  - a. **Special Use Permit to allow an 8,400 SF Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large.**
2. The written response to Special Use Permit Criteria is not acceptable. The response should be directly related to the three criteria outlined in the Plan Commission Application packet.
3. The provided Market Study is acceptable.
4. Please provide a sample menu for the restaurant component.

### Site:

5. Code-required landscape islands are missing from the ends of some parking rows. Please revise plans to show these code required islands.
6. Drive aisle widths in the northern parking lot are less than 24 feet in width. Please revise plans so that drive aisles are a minimum width of 24 feet.
7. Per the Illinois Accessibility Code, 3 accessible parking spaces are required. Please note that two accessible spaces may share an access aisle.

### Traffic and Parking Study:

8. The submitted Traffic and Parking Study is acceptable.
9. Per the submitted study, a maximum of 70 spaces would be required. While the existing lot has 70 spaces, including the code required changes noted in comments 5, 6, and 7 above results in a reduction to 63 on-site spaces. Please provide a plan for addressing this potential overflow of parking.
10. Code required parking is provided on-site. Staff calculates that code-required parking can still be provided with the code required changes noted in comments 5, 6, and 7 included.

Prepared by: \_\_\_\_\_

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Petitioner: Mark Giannecchini  
3435 N. Kennicott  
Arlington Heights, IL 60004  
 Owner: Kevin Quinn  
1222 E. 54th Street, Unit 2E  
Chicago, IL 60615  
 Contact Person: Michael Steil (Arlington Lanes)  
 Address: 3435 N. Kennicott Avenue  
Arlington heights, IL 60004  
 Phone #: (224) 595-0254  
 Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-Mail: mtsteil941632@att.net

P.I.N.# 03-07-200-028-0000  
 Location: 955 W. Dundee Road  
 Rezoning: \_\_\_\_\_ Current: B-3 Proposed: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subdivision: \_\_\_\_\_  
 # of Lots: 1 Current: 1 Proposed: 1  
 PUD: \_\_\_\_\_ For: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Use: ✓ For: 8400 SF  
 Land Use Variation: \_\_\_\_\_ For: Restaurant  
and Amusement Facility, Large  
 Land Use: \_\_\_\_\_ Current: Entertainment  
 Proposed: Same  
 Site Gross Area: 45,000 sq ft or 1.033 acre  
 # of Units Total: one  
 1BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 2BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 3BR: \_\_\_\_\_ 4BR: \_\_\_\_\_

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

LANDSCAPE & TREE PRESERVATION:

1. Complies with Tree Preservation Ordinance
2. Complies with Landscape Plan Ordinance
3. Parkway Tree Fee Required  
(See below.)

| <u>YES</u>    | <u>NO</u> |
|---------------|-----------|
| <u>N/A</u>    |           |
| <u>      </u> | <u>X</u>  |
| <u>      </u> | <u>X</u>  |

**Comments:**

- 1) Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15, a 4" caliper shade tree is required at the end of each parking row. Please incorporate islands and shade trees at the end of each parking row.
- 2) Along the front elevation it is recommended that a mix of shrubs and perennials be provided.
- 3) A landscape compliance bond in the amount of 30% of the landscaping costs will be required at the time of building permit.

  
 Coordinator

5/5/21  
 Date

May 21, 2021

Mr. Jake Schmidt  
Village of Arlington Heights  
Planning and Community Development  
33 S. Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

**RE: PC#: 21-011 – Round 1**  
**SUP for Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large**  
**955 W. Dundee Road**

Mr. Schmidt,

Per the comments provided after the conceptual review, please find our response to comments below:

## **BUILDING & LIFE SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

### **General Comments:**

All items listed, numbered 1-7, will be included in the Building Permit submission.

## **ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

11. See Petitioner's acknowledgement and acceptance attached.
12. No cross access proposed at this time.
13. No comment required.
14. No comment required.

## **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

1. No comment required.
2. Owner shall provide site lighting photometrics at time of the Building Permit Submission.
3. Traffic Study has been provided and noted acceptable.
4. No comment required.
5. Traffic Study has been provided and noted acceptable.
6. **General Comments:**
  - a. Owner has completed the emergency information/contact card on line. See copy attached.
  - b. Revised Landscaping plan has been provided for review.
  - c. Owner shall provide signage information at time of the Sign Permit submission.

## **FIRE DEPARTMENT**

1. Owner shall provide knox box at time of the Building Permit submission.
2. No comment required.

## **HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

1. Owner shall comply with all requirements per the Food Services Plan at the time of the Building Permit submission.



## **PLAN REVIEW**

1. Owner shall conform to all requirements at the time of the Building Permit submission.
2. Owner shall conform to all requirements at the time of the Building Permit submission.

## **PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

1. No comment required.
2. See attached revised written response to Special Use Permit Criteria.
3. No comment required.
4. See attached sample menu for the restaurant component.
5. See attached revised Landscaping plan.
6. See attached proposed preliminary site plan.
7. See attached proposed preliminary site plan.
8. See revised parking in attached Traffic Study.
9. See attached proposed preliminary site plan for parking information.  
See revised parking in attached Traffic Study.
10. See attached proposed preliminary site plan for parking information.  
See revised parking in attached Traffic Study.

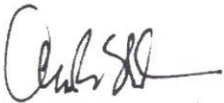
## **LANDSCAPE & TREE PRESERVATION:**

1. See attached revised Landscaping plan.
2. See attached revised Landscaping plan.
3. Owner shall provide bond at the time of the Building Permit submission.

## **NOTE:**

The proposed preliminary site plan has been created for this conceptual review process only. A Civil Engineer will be retained by the Owner to complete construction documents for the Permit submission.

Sincerely,



Alan R. Schneider  
Illinois Licensed Architect #7829



encl: Petitioner's acknowledgement and acceptance  
Emergency information card  
Revised Landscape Plan  
Revised written response to Special Use Permit Criteria  
Sample menu for the restaurant component  
Proposed Preliminary Site plan  
Traffic Study for revised parking



## **Village of Arlington Heights Building & Life Safety Department**

### **Interoffice Memorandum**

---

**To:** Jake Schmidt, Planning and Community Development

**From:** Deb Pierce, Plan Reviewer, Building & Life Safety Department – Fire Life Safety Review

**Subject:** 955 W Dundee Rd – SUP for Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large

**PC#:** 21-011 – Round 1

**Date:** May 4, 2021

**General Comments:**

The information provided is conceptual only and subject to a formal plan review.

No additional comments at this time.

**RECEIVED**  
MAY 21 2021  
PLANNING & COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



**PLAN COMMISSION PC #21-011**  
**Mini-Golf SUP**  
**955 W Dundee Rd**  
**Round 2**

15. The petitioner satisfactorily addressed all first-round comments. No further comments.

  
Michael L. Pagones, P.E.      6/2/21  
Village Engineer      Date

# ARLINGTON HEIGHTS POLICE DEPARTMENT

## Community Services Bureau

---

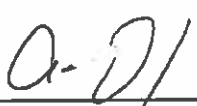
### DEPARTMENT PLAN REVIEW SUMMARY

**Hiding Place Banquet Hall  
1863 W Central Rd.**

#### Round 2 Review Comments

05/20/2021

1. **Character of use:**  
Nothing further.
2. **Are lighting requirements adequate?**  
Nothing further.
3. **Present traffic problems?**  
Nothing further.
4. **Traffic accidents at particular location?**  
Nothing further.
5. **Traffic problems that may be created by the development.**  
Nothing further.
6. **General comments:**  
Nothing further.

 # 330  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Alexandra Ovington, Crime Prevention Officer  
Community Services Bureau

Approved by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Supervisor's Signature



**Village of Arlington Heights  
Health & Human Services Department**

## Memorandum

**To:** Jake Schmidt, Assistant Planner

**From:** Sean Freres, Environmental Health Officer

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "SF", written over the name Sean Freres.

**CC:** James McCalister, Health & Human Services Director

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "JM", written over the name James McCalister.

**Date:** May 25, 2021

**Re:** PC# 21-011, 955 W. Dundee Mini-Golf SUP, Round 2

---

No comments at this time.

# Planning & Community Development Dept. Review

June 1, 2021



## REVIEW ROUND 2

Project: 955 W. Dundee Rd.  
Mini-Golf SUP

Case Number: PC 21-011

### General:

1. The written response to Special Use Permit Criteria is acceptable.
2. The sample menu is acceptable.

### Site:

3. 3 parking spaces are shown in the proposed cross-access driveway at the south side of the site. Please remove the spaces impeding cross-access.
4. Code-required landscape islands are missing from the east end of the southern parking row, west of the cross-access driveway. Please revise plans to show this code required island.
5. As noted in the Staff Report dated September 18, 2020, 4 bicycle parking spaces are required. Please show a bike rack location on the site plan.

### Traffic and Parking Study:

6. The submitted Traffic and Parking Study is acceptable.
7. Code required parking is provided on-site, with 61 spaces required. Staff calculates that code-required parking can still be provided with the code required changes noted in comments 3 and 4 included.
8. Per the submitted study, a maximum of 68 spaces would be required under a peak occupancy scenario. While the existing lot has 69 spaces, including the code required changes noted in comments 3 and 4 above results in a reduction to 65 on-site spaces. With the cross-access aisle installed, can overflow vehicles be accommodated on the Arlington Lanes site?

Prepared by: 

# PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

7A

## PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

|                                                        |                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Petition #: P.C. _____                                 | P.I.N.# <u>03-07-200-028-0000</u>                        |
| Petitioner: <u>Mark Giannecchini</u>                   | Location: <u>955 W. Dundee Road</u>                      |
| <u>3435 N. Kennicott</u>                               | Rezoning: _____ Current: <u>B-3</u> Proposed: _____      |
| <u>Arlington Heights, IL 60004</u>                     | Subdivision: _____                                       |
| Owner: <u>Kevin Quinn</u>                              | # of Lots: <u>1</u> Current: <u>1</u> Proposed: <u>1</u> |
| <u>1222 E. 54th Street, Unit 2E</u>                    | PUD: _____ For: _____                                    |
| <u>Chicago, IL 60615</u>                               | Special Use: <u>✓</u> For: <u>8400 SF</u>                |
| Contact Person: <u>Michael Steil (Arlington Lanes)</u> | Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>Restaurant</u>         |
| Address: <u>3435 N. Kennicott Avenue</u>               | <u>and Amusement Facility, Large</u>                     |
| <u>Arlington heights, IL 60004</u>                     | Land Use: _____ Current: <u>Entertainment</u>            |
| Phone #: <u>(224) 595-0254</u>                         | Proposed: <u>Same</u>                                    |
| Fax #: _____                                           | Site Gross Area: <u>45,000 sq ft or 1.033 acre</u>       |
| E-Mail: <u>mtsteil941632@att.net</u>                   | # of Units Total: <u>one</u>                             |
|                                                        | 1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____              |

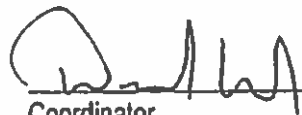
(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

### LANDSCAPE & TREE PRESERVATION:

|                                              | YES        | NO       |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| 1. Complies with Tree Preservation Ordinance | <u>N/A</u> | <u>—</u> |
| 2. Complies with Landscape Plan Ordinance    | <u>X</u>   | <u>—</u> |
| 3. Parkway Tree Fee Required<br>(See below.) | <u>—</u>   | <u>X</u> |

### Comments:

No comments

 5/27/21  
Coordinator Date

June 18, 2021

Mr. Jake Schmidt  
Village of Arlington Heights  
Planning and Community Development  
33 S. Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

**RE: PC#: 21-011 – Round 2  
SUP for Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large  
955 W. Dundee Road**

Mr. Schmidt,

Per the comments provided after round 2 review, please find our response to comments below:

**BUILDING & LIFE SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

~ No comment required.

**PLAN COMMISSION**

~ No comment required.

**POLICE DEPARTMENT – please note incorrect project name and address on this page**

1. No comment required.
2. No comment required.
3. No comment required.
4. No comment required.
5. No comment required.
6. No comment required.

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

~ No comment required.

**PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

**General:**

1. No comment required.
2. No comment required.

**Site:**

3. See attached revised proposed preliminary site plan.
4. See attached revised proposed preliminary site plan.  
See attached revised landscape plan.
5. See attached Preliminary Site plan with bike rack.

**Traffic and Parking Study:**

6. No comment required.
7. See attached revised proposed preliminary site plan.
8. See attached Owner's project construction phase breakdown letter. Phase 4 indicates that Arlington lanes can accommodate vehicle overflow.

**LANDSCAPE & TREE PRESERVATION**

~ No comment required.

Sincerely,



Alan R. Schneider  
Illinois Licensed Architect #7829

encl: Petitioner's Project Construction Phase letter of explanation  
Revised Proposed Preliminary Site plan with bike rack  
Revised Landscape plan





# Special use Criteria

1. M&M Mini Golf would bring economic growth to the Village of Arlington Heights. Provide entertainment/ play for families of all ages including handicap disability. Perfect location for outside Clientele. Safe, Friendly atmosphere for all residing or working at the vicinity. Food / Non Alcoholic beverages. Building and outside structure remain but modified for curve appeal, parking availability on lot allows for traffic to exit and enter Dundee Road and doesn't interfere with any Neighboring businesses.
2. The M&M Mini Golf establishment will be conducted under Managerial expertise which will comply with the safety and cleanliness guidelines provided by Village of Arlington heights.
3. M&M Mini Golf business is abiding by the Village of Arlington heights regulations and conditions specified in the villages ordinance of maintaining how a business needs to be maintained for an enjoyable establishment. Not just for employment but for customers too.

# M&M Mini-Golf Project Construction

June 10<sup>th</sup>

## Phase 1

Tenants plan to reconstruct inside facility to make way for 18 hole mini golf course with eating area and coin operating arcade games. Completion of Phase 1 projected 9 to 12 months.

## Phase 2

Tenants will be covering the exterior fixing up trim and painting building for a presentable look. Completion of Phase 2 projected 2 to 4 months.

## Phase 3

Tenants will renovate landscaping to make outside building area look great. Including installing landscape islands to parking lot. Completion of Phase 3 projected 1 to 2 months.

## Phase 4

Once Phase 1 thru 3 is upon completion Tenants will notify Village of Arlington Heights concerning ability to have access from M&M Mini Golf to Arlington Lanes. This will open up parking space overflow.

The projected completion of each Phase is estimated on the weather being a factor plus employment.

Any questions you can reach me at 224-595-0254

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael Steil", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Michael Steil



# PLAN COMMISSION PROJECT TIMELINE

---

Project Name: 955 W. Dundee Mini-Golf SUP

PC Number: 21-011

Location: 955 W. Dundee Road

Requested Action:

1. Special Use Permit to allow an 8,400 SF Restaurant and Amusement Facility, Large.

|                                               | Date    | # of Business Days                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Petitioner Provided Documentation for CPRC    | 9-9-20  | -                                  |
| Conceptual Plan Review Meeting (CPRC)         | 9-23-20 | 10                                 |
| Awaiting PC Application Submittal             | 4-27-21 | 147                                |
| PC Application Submittal Date                 | 4-27-21 | -                                  |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Round Department Comments     | 5-14-21 | 13                                 |
| Petitioner's Response – 1 <sup>st</sup> Round | 5-21-21 | 5                                  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Round Department Comments     | 6-4-21  | 9                                  |
| Petitioner's Response – 2 <sup>nd</sup> Round | 6-17-21 | 9                                  |
| PC Hearing                                    | 6-23-21 | 57 Days from Application Submittal |
| Village Board                                 | 7-6-21  | 8                                  |
| Potential Village Board Ord. Adoption         | 7-21-21 | 11                                 |



**Village Board**  
**7/6/2021**

**Item:** Ordinance - Village Flag Display Policy

**Department:** Manager/Legal

In keeping with the Village's current practice with regard to authorized flags to be flown or displayed on or over Village-owned, leased, or otherwise controlled buildings and property, an ordinance adopting a flag display policy is attached. The purpose of the ordinance is to set forth the permitted flags to be flown or displayed: the United States, State of Illinois, Village of Arlington Heights and the National League of Families POW/MIA flags.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that An Ordinance Adopting the Village's Flag Display Policy, be approved.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Flag Display Policy

**Type**  
Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING  
THE VILLAGE'S FLAG DISPLAY POLICY**

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights is a home rule municipal corporation in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the current practice of the Village is to limit the display of flags on property owned, leased, or controlled by the Village to the display of the official flags of the United States of America, the State of Illinois, the Village, and the National League of Families POW/MIA flag; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees desire to adopt a policy to memorialize the Village's current practice concerning the display of flags, as set forth in Exhibit A to this Ordinance ("*Village Flag Display Policy*"); and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the Village and its residents to adopt the Village Flag Display Policy pursuant to this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. ADOPTION OF FLAG DISPLAY POLICY. The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the Village Flag Display Policy, as set forth in Exhibit A to this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance are to remain in full force and effect, and are to be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6th day of JULY, 2021.

---

Village President

ATTEST:

---

Village Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**  
**FLAG DISPLAY POLICY**

The following flags are the only flags authorized to be flown or otherwise displayed on or over Village-owned, -leased, or otherwise -controlled buildings and property:

1. The official flag of the United States of America;
2. The official flag of the State of Illinois;
3. The official flag of the Village of Arlington Heights; and
4. The official National League of Families POW/MIA flag.